

# incider

USA \$2.95/Canada \$3.95  
July 1986  
A CWC/I PUBLICATION

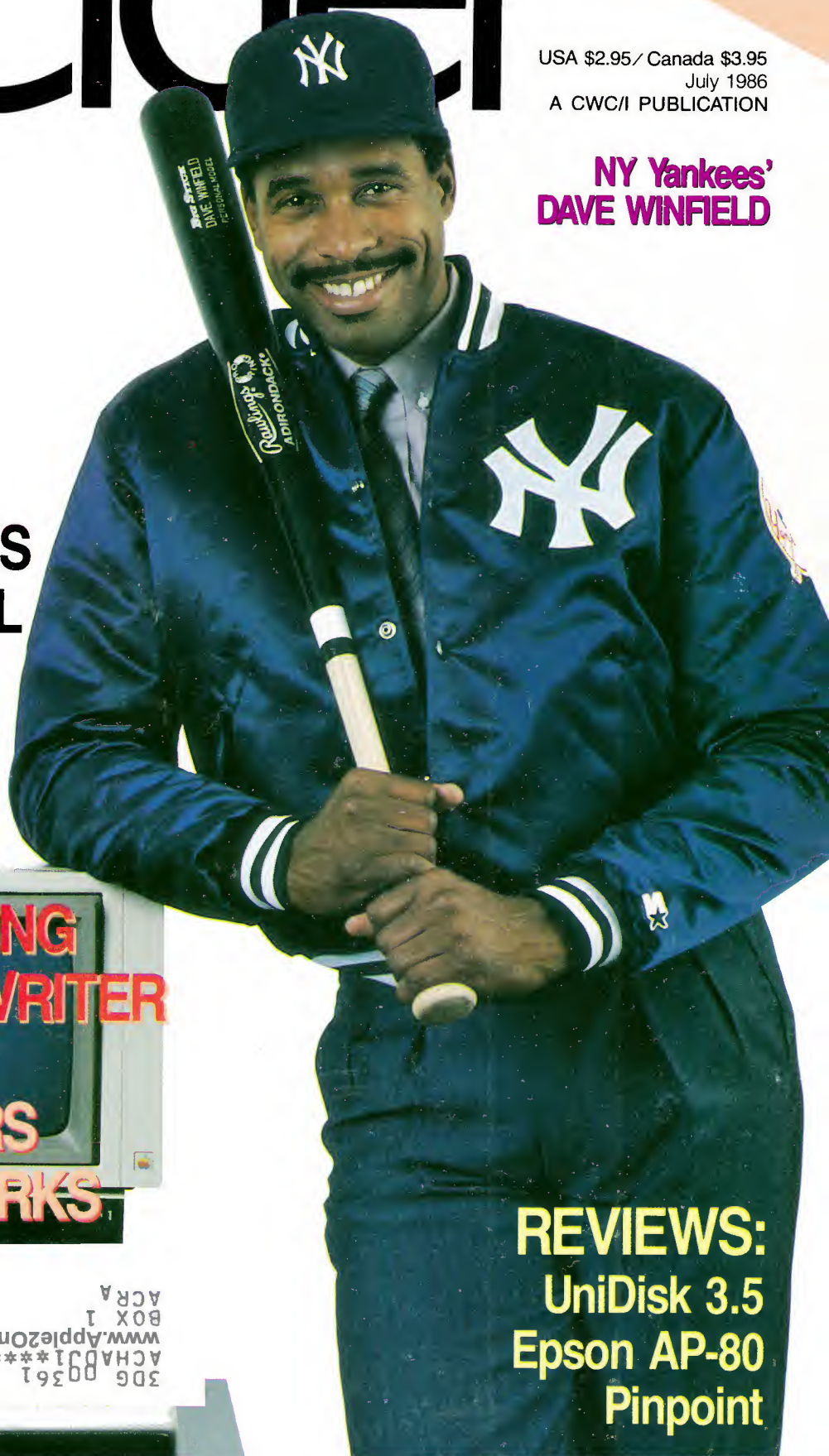
## POWER USERS!

- YANKEES PLAY  
THE STATS
- AIRCRAFT SALES  
SOAR TO \$11 MIL
- THE NETWORK  
THAT COULDN'T  
BE DONE

PERFECT PRINTING  
WITH A LASERWRITER

DESIGN POSTERS  
WITH APPLEWORKS

NY Yankees'  
DAVE WINFIELD



REVIEWS:  
UniDisk 3.5  
Epson AP-80  
Pinpoint



50421 NY 12405

98030 01 IC DEC86

306 00361  
ACHADJ1\*\*\*\*\*15 07  
www.AppleOnline.com

BOX 1  
ACRA





# Why The Biggest Names In Software AST's SprintDisk™ Memory

AST and leading software manufacturers are working together to break new ground, establish new standards and provide new solutions that enhance the power of your Apple II for your serious business and educational needs.

In making their hardware compatibility choices—choices that can make or break their companies—the

software leaders look to AST, the hardware leader with the proven track record. So should you.

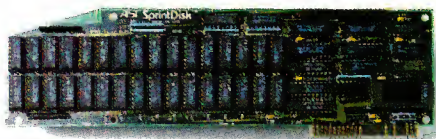
AST is the world's leading supplier of enhancement products for personal computers with a well-earned reputation for outstanding quality and reliability. We offer a full-line of products for the Apple II and Macintosh™ families. And you've heard of our award-winning SixPakPlus® multi-function card for the IBM PC—the defacto industry standard with well over 500,000 shipped.

## Introducing SprintDisk: Up To 2 MB Of Memory Expansion And All The Software Compatibility, With None Of The Modifications.

The new generation memory card is here, now you can break the 64K barrier with all the software compatibility you need. Designed for use as a rapid-access, mass-storage device, SprintDisk provides up to 2 Megabytes of desktop workspace for your spreadsheets, word processing documents and databases.

### Good-bye Software Patches.

With SprintDisk you can take advantage of expanded memory while saying "good-bye" to the hassles of modi-



\*The most current versions  
SprintDisk, SprintCache trademarks and SixPakPlus registered trademark of AST Research, Inc. Apple registered trademark and Apple II, Macintosh, AppleWriter II, AppleWorks and ProDOS trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. BusinessWorks is a trademark of Manzanita Software Systems. MouseWrite is a trademark of Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc. Dollars and Sense is a trademark of Monogram. BPI and BPI Systems are trademarks of BPI Systems, Inc. Sensible Speller is a trademark of Sensible Software, Inc. Mouse Calc and Mouse Desk are trademarks of Version Soft. SuperCalc 'a is a registered trademark of Sorcim/IUS Micro Software. A Division of Computer Associates International, Inc. PFS: Write, PFS: Plan, PFS: Report, PFS: File and PFS: Graph are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. Catalyst is a trademark of Quark Incorporated. ReportWorks registered trademark of Megahouse Corporation. Pinpoint is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing and Virtual Combinatics, Inc. Managing Your Money registered trademark of Micro Education Corporation of America.  
Copyright ©1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.





# ware Are 100% Compatible With Expansion For The Apple II.™

fications. All your favorite applications software\* (those illustrated above and more) are completely, automatically and immediately compatible. Of course, SprintDisk is ProDOS,™ DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3 compatible.

**The Speed of AST's SprintCache™ Buffer.** We include exclusive utility software — we call it SprintCache — so if you are using multiple storage devices, you can also use SprintDisk as a caching buffer. It allows you to cache up to fourteen floppy, hard-disk or tape drives for higher performance and greater productivity.

**Hardware Facts.** SprintDisk is compatible with the Apple II Memory



Expansion board. It's fully socketed and user-upgradeable with 256 Kb chips. And it comes with its own RAM diagnostic software.

**The Quality, Service and Support of an Industry Leader.** AST's worldwide reputation is built on quality. SprintDisk features the highest-quality four-layer construction and undergoes extensive testing and comprehensive burn-in procedures for the ultimate in reliability — AST has the lowest product failure rate in the industry. And don't forget our two-year warranty, world-renowned service and customer support.

For more information call (714) 476-3866 or circle the reader service below.

## FEATURES

### SprintDisk

- Up to 2 MB Total Memory
  - 256 Kb to 1.0 MB on mainboard
  - Up to 1.0 MB additional memory on piggyback card
- Apple II Memory Expansion board compatible
- SprintCache for fast, user-transparent disk/tape caching
- ProDOS, DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3 compatible
- No application software modifications necessary
- Fits any I/O slot except #3 in II, II+ or IIe
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable

**AST**  
RESEARCH INC.







## Capture \$500 in Savings

### Expand your System

### with Orange Micro's Rebate Bonanza

Orange Micro has already helped to expand over 350,000 Apple II systems with the revolutionary Grappler+ printer interface series. This summer, we are launching the **Rebate Bonanza**. Teamed with leading manufacturers, we'll provide you with over \$500 worth of valuable coupons good for cash rebates and free merchandise on the most popular software and accessories for your Apple II. Exciting products from BPI, Broderbund, Data Transforms, Kensington, Koala, Orange Micro, Manzanita, Megahaus, Pinpoint, Quark, Roger Wagner and Sir-tech. All this, just for expanding your system with the most popular line of Apple enhancements in history.

#### Orange Micro — The Best Choice

From simple text to the most complex graphics, Orange Micro has the best solution for your Apple II. For IIe and II+ users, the Grappler+ offers the industry standard with over 30 built-in features for unparalleled versatility in graphics and text. The Buffered Grappler+ merges Grappler print versatility with up to 20 pages of buffering to save you time. For text formatting exclusively, the Orange Interface<sup>TM</sup> offers intelligence for about the price of a "dumb" interface. And, the Serial Grappler+ provides exclusive color Grappler capabilities for ImageWriter II users.

If you own a IIc, Orange Micro again has the answers. For an effective and economical link to any parallel printer, the HotLink is what you need. For

advanced graphics, the Grappler C is the most powerful IIc parallel interface available.

#### \$10 Cash Rebate on the new ImageBuffer

Orange Micro has developed a revolutionary enhancement for Apple's ImageWriter II printer — the ImageBuffer. The ImageBuffer offers the most powerful print buffer available (up to 128K — 40 pages of text!) as well as the ability to make over 250 copies of any original. Snapping easily into the expansion port of the ImageWriter II, the ImageBuffer requires no power supplies or extra cables. Best of all, Orange Micro has included a \$10 cash rebate coupon for the ImageBuffer in the **Rebate Bonanza**. That makes the ImageBuffer the best value available anywhere.

#### The Time is Now!

Orange Micro's **Rebate Bonanza** is on for a limited time only, so don't delay. Look for the specially marked packages or ask your Orange Micro dealer for details. Orange Micro products plus a \$500 **Rebate Bonanza** to help expand your system. There's never been a better time to make the best choice in printer interfacing... **ORANGE MICRO.**



**Orange Micro**  
Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714) 779-2772

**Publisher** Terri Hamilton  
**Editor in Chief** Deborah de Peyster  
**Managing Editor** Dan Muse  
**Technical Editor** Paul Statt  
**Senior Editor** Eileen T. Terrill  
**Review Editor** Eric Grevstad  
**Assistant Editor** Lafe Low  
**Proofreader** Peter Bjornsen  
**West Coast Editor** Wendy Lea McKibbin  
(415) 328-3470  
**Field Editor** Babs Cringely

#### Advertising

**Sales Manager/Northeast** Paul Boule  
**Sales Representative** (800) 441-4403  
(603) 924-7138  
**Southeast and Central Sales Manager** Dale Strang  
(800) 441-4403  
**Sales Manager/Northwest** Donna Pomponi  
1060 Marsh Road  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
(415) 328-3470  
(800) 344-4636 in CA  
**Sales Manager/Southwest** Sanford L. Fibish  
1060 Marsh Road  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
(415) 328-3470  
(800) 344-4636 in CA  
**Sales Representative** Fiona Davies  
**Advertising Coordinator** Kim Labbe  
(800) 441-4403  
**Marketing Services Manager** Dawn F. Matthews

#### Design

**Art Director** Donna Wohlfarth  
**Production Supervisor** Phyllis Pittet  
**Ad/Graphics Production** Rosemary Gibson

#### Graphic Services

**Graphic Services Manager** Dennis Christensen  
**Manufacturing Manager** Susan Gross  
**Typesetting Supervisor** Linda P. Canale  
**Typesetter** Nancy Salwen

#### Special Products

**Special-Products Director** Jeff DeTray  
**Special-Products Manager** Craig Pierce

#### CW Communications/Peterborough

**President/CEO** James S. Povec  
**Vice President/Finance** Roger Murphy  
**Assistant General Manager** Matt Smith  
**V.P. of Planning and Circulation** William P. Howard  
**Circulation Manager** Frank S. Smith  
**Direct & Newsstand Sales Manager** Raino Wirein  
(800) 343-0728  
**Direct-Marketing Manager** Bonnie Welsh  
**Single-Copy Sales Manager** Linda Ruth  
**Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection** William M. Boyer  
**Audits and Statistics Manager** Susan Hanshaw  
**Executive Creative Director** Christine Destrempe  
**Founder** Wayne Green

*inCider's* BBS (bulletin-board system)  
On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

*inCider* (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are \$24.97 for one year, \$38.00 for two years and \$53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, \$27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

**Photo & Illustration credits:** Cover, pages 42, 45 Frank Cordelle; also pages 42, 45 Chuck Solomon/Sports Illustrated; pages 50, 52 Tony Soluri; pages 54, 56 Cindy Charles; pages 58, 59 Richard Cowdrey.



## ON THE COVER

### 42 The Tenth Player

by Cynthia E. Field

*The New York Yankees know there's more to baseball than batting practice and shagging flies, so they rely on an Apple II to give them a competitive edge. Also see this month's free program listing (p. 101), which lets you track your favorite team's road to the pennant.*

## ARTICLES

### 50 ...And They Said It Couldn't Be Done

by Wendy Lea McKibbin

*The words Apple II and networking are far from synonymous, but this insurance-company manager knew an Apple-Corvus local-area network could solve his data-processing problems.*

### 54 Apples Keep Business Soaring

by Wendy Lea McKibbin

*Jim Lafferty keeps his aircraft-sales business flying high with the help of his Apple IIe and commercial software.*

### 58 A Computer for Every Student?

by Paul Statt

*Computers are valuable tools for educators, but how those tools should be used in the classroom is a controversial subject.*



42

### 65 Apple LaserWriter: The Best Text Going

by Bill O'Brien

*Did someone say the Apple II doesn't work with the LaserWriter? With a little work, Apple users can take advantage of the LaserWriter's typeset-quality printing.*

## TUTORIALS

#### Applesoft Adviser

*Compuapple*  
by Dan Bishop

73

#### Pascal Primer

*The Importance of Pointers*  
by Tom Swan

77

#### AppleWorks in Action

*Publicizing Your Company's Safety Campaign*  
by Ruth K. Witkin

82

## DEPARTMENTS

#### inCider's View

*A Tribute to the Renegade User*  
by Deborah de Peyster

6

#### Letters

8

#### News Line

*Industry Skeptics Look at "Little Blue"; Educator's Alternative; Waiting for Apple; Calendar*

16

#### Apple Clinic

*ImageWriter Subscripts; Programming the Super Serial Card; ProDOS Apple Writer; No More 80N; Goin' with Judy Collins; RAM Wars; Turning ProDOS; Bulletin-Board Update*  
by Jim Sather and Paul Statt

21

#### Reviews

*UniDisk 3.5; Cauzin Softstrip System; EduCalc, The Information Connection, Note Card Maker; ProFiler; Pinpoint; Brown Bag Data Base/Word Processor; Epson AP-80*

29

#### Game Room

*U.S.A.A.F.; Europe Ablaze; The Dam Busters*  
by Brian J. Murphy

97

#### Status Report

*Information, Please*  
by Paul Statt

100

#### New Products

102

#### Hints/Techniques

*Three ProDOS Utilities; An Applesoft FILL Command*

106

#### Coming Attractions

110

#### Reader Services

110

#### Editors' Choice

*Intrigue!: A Mystery Unfolds*

112



# INCIDER'S VIEW



## A Tribute to the Renegade User

by Deborah de Peyster

*"In the mind of the Apple II user, obstacles are made to be leaped."*

**H**ow do you react when someone tells you, "I'm sorry, it just can't be done"? Does your heart start to speed up, your mind begin to whirl, and your body respond as if you'd just been challenged to a race? Or do you say, "Okay," and walk away?

Well, if you're Bill O'Brien, Tom Pasant, Jim Munro, Steve Wozniak, or most Apple II users, the words "can't be done" trigger an adrenaline rush equal to that felt by a hurdler springing from the blocks. In the mind of the Apple II user, obstacles are made to be leaped.

Without such dedicated users, the Apple II would never have continued to be a useful machine. Its current viability still surprises even the most optimistic of market researchers. It certainly continues to surprise Apple Computer Inc., which had written it off several times as outmoded, old-fashioned, or just plain boring. Those groups are surprised because they forgot to count on the ingenuity and determination of the Apple user—that breed of person who takes the words "it can't be done" as a personal challenge to succeed.

One such user is Bill O'Brien. He writes often for *inCider* and certainly has had more than his share of "it can't be done" responses from vendors, computer dealers, and even supposed industry gurus. When he hears those deadening words, he shifts into gear. "There's nothing that can't be done," he declares.

With that attitude, Bill linked the Apple II to the LaserWriter printer when even Apple told him it couldn't be done (see "Apple LaserWriter: The Best Text Going" in this issue, p. 65). He used a 2400-baud modem with an Apple when he was told the Apple couldn't run that fast (see "More Baud for the Buck," May 1986, p. 70). He used an Apple II as an analog/digital device for motor control when no one thought the II could do it. (He also saved the company he was working for \$8000 in the process.)

"It's just a matter of knowing that the II can do anything you want it to," Bill says simply.

Tom Pasant is another of my favorite "renegade" Apple II users. He believed in the power of the Apple II when no one else did—and he staked his job on it. Pas-

ant networked 25 Apple II's to process life-insurance policies in one regional office of a major firm (see "...And They Said It Couldn't Be Done" in this issue, p. 50). His company's data-processing people thought he was crazy. That was no way to get the job done, they said.

"So many people said it couldn't be done that I chose to take the risk alone," he recalls. "For the first seven months I paid all the bills myself. I didn't want to get the home office involved and then have my plan fail."

But his plan didn't fail. Now the company, Jackson National Life Insurance, plans to duplicate Pasant's success in its nine regional offices.

And then there's Jim Munro, who needed a portable computer to take to China on business. He looked at systems from Radio Shack, Zenith, Data General, and other manufacturers. None really suited him. And everyone told him the Apple IIc wasn't really portable. So in true renegade style, he made the IIc into a portable by adding a special small screen, lightweight printer, battery pack, and more memory. And the entire system weighed in at only about 22 pounds (watch for our August issue for complete details).

"Buying this system wasn't easy. Dealers tried to steer me toward an IBM or compatible because my application was business," Jim says. "But the fact is, the Apple IIc is the most affordable system for businesspeople who need a heavy-duty portable computer."

And finally, no tribute to the renegade Apple II user would be complete without mention of Steve Wozniak, father of the Apple II. In the late 1970's, Steve took his idea for a personal computer to the management at Hewlett-Packard. "It can't be done," they said. "And even if it could, who would want it?" Steve didn't quit. He took his designs, beliefs, and determination, and with Steve Jobs started Apple Computer.

So what more need be said? Three cheers for the renegade user, without whom we wouldn't be here today. For as Bill O'Brien says, "If this were the 1800's, the Apple II people would be the folks driving the wagons westward." ■



# Interlude II

A BED OF ROSES—INTERLUDE #136

*Why did you bring me so many roses?*

It was Interlude's idea.

*Oh?*

Imagine lying in a bed of roses...

*Sounds a bit thorny.*

Just the petals, darling...cool, velvety, fragrant.

*Oh. Oooooooh.*

Interlude II. The long-awaited sequel to the first adult computer game in history is finally here. It's provocative and playful! Outrageous and romantic! It has all the excitement of the original Interlude, plus significant new features.

The computerized interview, which is taken by one or both players, has been greatly expanded. It probes your innermost desires to discern your mood of the moment, your secret longings, your special fantasies, and then suggests for your pleasure one of its more than 160 Interludes. You can ask the computer for an Interlude for now, or one for later.

Special options give each player added control over surprises and special erotica hidden in the Interludes.

Six years ago the original Interlude took the computer world by storm, creating a media sensation:

**FORUM Magazine:** "The Interludes are imaginatively and sensitively written...the computer's recommendations are uncannily appropriate."

**US Magazine:** "The most edifying third party to join couples between the sheets since The Joy of Sex."

**Chicago Tribune:** "This marriage of computer technology and sex is natural...erases forever the image of computer-users as dull guys with slide rules in their pockets and square roots on their minds."

**Money Magazine:** "Sometimes it's easier to tell a computer what you want than it is to tell your partner."

Interlude II will take you to the outer limits of fantasy and romance. And, if the computer selects Interlude #99 your love life may never again be the same.

Interlude II. Are you ready for it?

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card.

Send your check or charge information to:

INTERLUDE, 11011 Richmond, Suite 600, Houston, TX 77042

INC

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGE CUSTOMERS MUST SIGN HERE \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
MASTERCARD VISA ACCOUNT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ EXPIRATION \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGE CUSTOMERS:

**1-800-752-7001 ext. 829**  
(in Texas call 1-800-442-4799 ext. 829)

Available for Apple II, II+, IIc and IIe.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

\$ 39.95 Interlude II

\_\_\_\_\_  
Shipping (\$3.00 or

\$10.00 outside U.S.A.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
TX residents add 6½% sales tax—\$2.45

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL



## Girls' Turn

The article in News Line titled "Girls Only" (January 1986, p. 14) attracted my attention. I've been interested in the phenomenal absence of girls in computer clubs ever since my daughter brought home a yearbook picture of the all-boys computer club at her high school.

It wasn't long before I discovered that's a common phenomenon. All the high schools for which I have responsibility have a shortage of girls in computer clubs, although they all show a serious effort to recruit them.

Unfortunately, it's not true that cultural factors alone cause this problem. Nor is it true from my experience as a practicing psychologist in Jamaica and the United Kingdom that things are different there.

Most intelligent girls can become highly competent in any aspect of computer technology. But whereas 30 percent of them may stumble across an interest in computers, in very much the same way 70 percent of the boys may, it's important that all girls receive more than a cursory exposure to computers in high school. They should be encouraged to spend enough individual time with computers to develop an individual style of programming.

When a typical family purchases a computer, there's a tendency for the males of the household to monopolize it. Father does a certain amount of business on it, and son plays games on it. Mother may use it for odd chores, and daughter may well ignore it. What a marvelous opportunity this is for mother and daughter to create short programs together and share in constructive games.

If we're serious about developing the interests of our young women in mathematics and computer science, it's important for them to have computer time. Boys must not be allowed to monopolize computers at home or at school.

A. MacKenzie Elliot  
P.O. Box 69  
Kanagan Mission, B.C.  
Canada V0H 1S0

## hotCider Advice

I hope you can help me. I'd like to know if I can get some or all of the program listings from past issues of *inCider*. I just want to put them on my computer and write to the authors. Someday I may write one for *inCider* myself.

Ken Deike  
1914 55th Street  
Kenosha, WI 53140

You can get some of the listings from previous issues of *inCider* on *hotCider*, a compilation of programs on disk complete with documentation. New volumes of *hotCider* are released periodically.

The latest edition contains more than two dozen utilities from our *Hints/Techniques* column, including *Ditto*, an Apple Writer Word Processing Language program that lets you automatically print multiple copies of your documents, and *Multiprogrammer*, which lets you have three BASIC programs in memory at the same time.

You can order *hotCider* by calling (800) 258-5473 (603-924-9471 within New Hampshire), or by writing to: *hotCider*, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. The current edition is priced at \$29.97. —eds.

## Only One

The article "Customer Mailing Labels with AppleWorks" (AppleWorks in Action, March 1986, p. 54) has been very helpful in creating labels, but I haven't been able to print more than one label across. I've produced a list of labels, but what do I do with the two extra labels I have next to each of the printed ones? I'd appreciate your advice.

Roser Salavert  
31 Harvard Avenue  
Shrewsbury, MA 01545

Ruth Witkin, our AppleWorks in Action columnist, informs us that AppleWorks can print only one label across. She advises you not to use the labels that come three across. She adds that a few readers wrote her to say they followed her mailing-

list instructions, but couldn't get the labels to print properly.

If you run into a snag, check the printer settings on your AppleWorks program disk. From the main menu, bring up the Change a Printer screen. The keystrokes to get you there are **5, Return, 7, Return**, your printer number, and **Return** again.

Be sure that item 3, Stops at end of each page, is set at No (the AppleWorks standard). Next, look at item 2, Accepts top-of-page commands. The typical setting for most printers is Yes (another AppleWorks standard). Your printer may need something different. Change Yes to No, and try printing the labels again. If this doesn't work, your printer manual may give you a clue about what to do next. —eds.

## Speak My Language

As a subscriber to your magazine, I've found your product reviews extremely enlightening. I recently purchased a newly developed language called PROMAL (Programmer's Micro Application Language). Simply put, it's by far the finest language I've seen for Apple II computers.

You can run programs written in this language on an Apple IIe or IIc, and the Commodore 64. Its editor works better than almost any word processor I've used, and its programs are faster than Turbo Pascal. Having been an Apple Pascal programmer for the past couple of years, I was especially happy to see changes in syntax (in which indentation plays a key role) and the vast increase in compiling speed.

Are you aware of this language? You'd do your readers a great service to look into it. Perhaps you might include it in one of your upcoming review sections.

Gary F. Davenport  
909 Reed Drive  
Claremont, CA 91711

Look for a review of PROMAL in the June 1986 issue (p. 98). —eds.

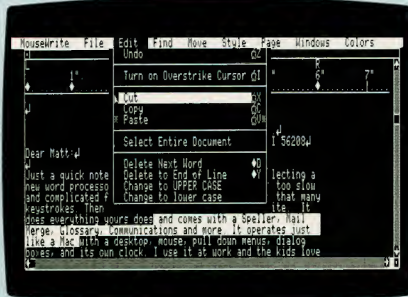


# There Are a Lot of Great Reasons to Own MouseWrite...

Reasons like being able to quickly correct any mistakes with MouseWrite Speller. It's built-in so it's there whenever you need it. Want form letters, labels, or 1000 individually addressed envelopes? MouseWrite's Mail Merge and Glossary get the job done for you.

Put pizzazz in your printouts by selecting anything from Color to Custom Fonts. Save time with Print While You Work. Get in touch with the world with MouseWrite Communications. 12 more great reasons are the 12 documents you can open at once on the Expanded Desktop.

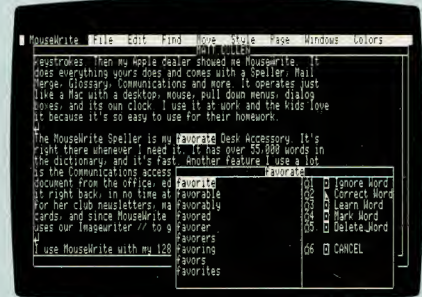
"Cut, Copy, Paste & Undo with Mac-like pull down menus"



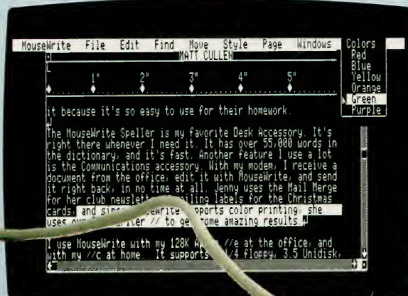
"Add style to your writing with downloadable Custom Fonts"



"Correct errors fast with the integrated MouseWrite Speller"



"Make a splash by adding color with ImageWriter II and others"



"Send and receive files with built-in Communications"



"Form letters in a flash with Mail Merge"



MouseWrite will also load AppleWorks documents directly, or even your old DOS 3.3 Text files. It works with your 5-1/4" disk, Unidisk 3.5, hard disk, or Extended RAM card.

**Suggested Retail Price: \$149.95**

Ask your local dealer, or get all the details in the fact-filled MouseWrite brochure by calling:

**800-421-6526 IN CA 619-562-3670**

MouseWrite requires an Apple IIc or 128k Enhanced Apple IIe - Apple, Appleworks, ImageWriter are trademarks of Apple.



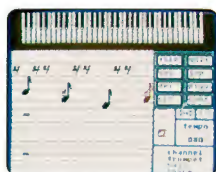
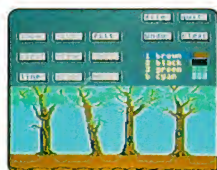
**Roger Wagner**  
PUBLISHING, INC.



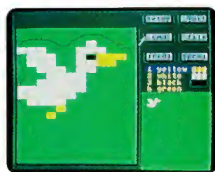
# DESIGNING YOUR OWN COMPUTER GAMES JUST BECAME EASY.

Have a great idea for a game? Don't have enough time to learn how to turn it into software? Your magic wand has just arrived. Activision proudly presents Garry Kitchen's GameMaker: The Computer Game Design Kit.™ We've packed five professional-quality design tools into one easy-to-use program.

**SceneMaker:** Design the set. Select from preprogrammed backgrounds like space, jungle or river scenes or create a world of your own.



**MusicMaker:** Compose the score. Set the mood with just the right music or create triumphant interludes.



**SpriteMaker:** Who's who and what's what. Create and animate the characters and objects that move across the screen.



**SoundMaker:** What do you get when you cross a "clunk!" with a "boom?" From explosions to train whistles—smash, blast and whoosh your way into a smorgasbord of sound effects.



**The Editor:** The grand finale. Look at all the components, choose some and edit others, polish it and . . . bring it to life. We've even given you a blank disk so you can send it to a friend . . . or publisher.



**GameMaker:** Unleash the power of your computer—and your imagination. Then, revel in the creation of a true original . . . a game of your own.

For the Apple II series, Commodore 64 or 128 and compatible computers.

**ACTIVISION**  
CREATIVITY SOFTWARE®

For the dealer nearest you call (800) 227-9759 (in California, (415) 960-0410 weekdays only). Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. Activision is the registered trademark of Activision, Inc. © 1986 Activision, Inc. P.O. Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card.

## LETTERS

### A Dirty Job

Thank you for the excellent feature on computer maintenance ("An Ounce of Prevention," January 1986, p. 19). One item the article doesn't completely cover is the seemingly insignificant load button. This device is a little plastic widget with a felt pad that pushes the rotating disk into contact with the read/write head. On the "back" side of the disk, the felt eventually becomes contaminated and worn and may start to score the disk surface. This wouldn't be so bad, except that many programs are written on both sides, and many people use both sides for data storage. The dirt from one side of the contaminated load button then gets into the read/write head.

At \$3.50, the load button is probably the least expensive part of the computer. I'd like to share my instructions for replacing load buttons with others. Readers can reach me at (914) 226-4044, or by mail.

Keep up the good work with your fine, comprehensive magazine.

**Roy Smart**  
RR 1, Box 100  
Hopewell Junction, NY 12533

### Apple Scheduling

I'm the office manager of a tax and legal-filing company. Recently, we purchased an Apple IIe with 128K of RAM, a ProFile 10-megabyte hard disk, and the Peachtree series 40 Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, and Inventory Control, along with, of course, a subscription to your interesting magazine.

Let me give you a little background on my question. We schedule our employees to file and update various tax and legal documents in and around the Los Angeles area. We have about 200 accounts and 25 employees. Now I'm ready to hand over the chore of scheduling to our beloved computer.

We need a program with an option for a master schedule to create and update monthly calendars and individual calendars for distribution to each employee. I haven't been able to find anything to fit our needs. I've toyed with data bases, spreadsheets, and word processors, none of which seem to do it right. I have a fair amount of programming experience, but not the time it takes to tackle such a task. Do you know of any software (preferably



# THE AMERICAN WAY TO THE TOP



This July 4th, we at Applied Engineering hope that all Americans will take time out to ponder who and what we are.

It is hoped that we can remind ourselves what it means to be an American.

We invented the telephone, the electric light, the phonograph, and the airplane. Americans invented the first vacuum tube, transistor and the integrated circuit, without which the personal computer would have been impossible. Over 95% of the world's new inventions are invented by Americans. We lead the world in all phases of technology; electronics, physics, chemistry, health science, space and robotics. We've sent men to the moon, landed a robot on Mars, and sent our probes out across the galaxy! Americans by their very nature are inventors, thinkers, winners and doers.

America is a country where two young men started a company in their garage and three years later Apple Computer is the industry leader. Applied Engineering started much the same way and we became the leading Apple peripheral manufacturer, with no outside sales force, no marketing strategy,

and no commissioned sales people.

Our business plan at Applied Engineering is simple. BE THE BEST. That means producing tomorrow's peripherals today, it means hard work, high quality, total dedication to Apple Computer and good service at competitive prices.

While some other guys are losing the ball game . . . we're adding to our roster. In the past few months, we've added 4 new products to our line up for a total of 26 and we're working on more. We've added more order lines and more knowledgeable people to serve you.

While others look to the Orient for solutions to their engineering and manufacturing problems, we at Applied Engineering feel differently because we know America's inventive past and her inventive future and we're excited.

To quote Dr. Robert Goddard in a letter to H. G. Wells, "There can be no thought of finishing, for 'aiming at the stars,' both literally and figuratively, is a problem to occupy generations, so that no matter how much progress one makes, there is always the thrill of just beginning."



**APPLIED ENGINEERING**  
*The Apple enhancement experts*



# What you should know about the International Apple Core.

If you're like most Apple users, you don't realize the many benefits of an IAC membership. Or what it can do for you and your computer.

## So what's an IAC?

*International Apple Core™* is a non-profit organization of Apple users and user groups and has been serving Apple users since 1979. We are dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Apple technology.

The International Apple Core is comprised of thousands of individual members and hundreds of user group members. Get together with your fellow members and share information on new applications, keep up on Apple events, receive specialized training, or learn the latest on new software and hardware products.

If you'd like to join a local users group we can help you find one. Want to start a users group in your area? IAC can help.

## Support for your Apple and you.

Understand your computer better with such books as *Beneath Apple DOS*, *Beneath Apple PRO-DOS*, and *Universal File Conversion*, all discounted to members.

Interested in computer insurance to protect your hardware, software, and even your data? IAC can help you obtain coverage through "Data Security Insurance".

Discounts on hundreds of public domain software programs, as well as selected commercial software products.

## Information, please.

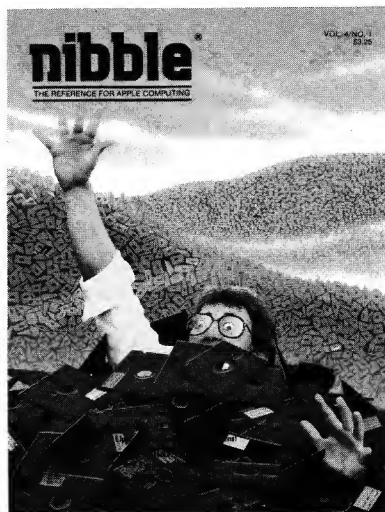
IAC provides many sources of information. Your \$30 yearly membership fee brings you IAC's newsletter "IAC Express", discounts on our many products, access to IAC's BBSs and a 12-issue subscription to *Nibble* magazine devoted to Apple systems and compatibles. *Nibble* magazine features more than \$50 dollars worth of ready to run Apple programs in each issue. The programs focus on home, business, education and entertainment. *Nibble* also features new products, reviews, tips and techniques for learning more about your Apple and having fun doing it!

As a member, you may subscribe to our Disk of the Month (DOM); \$60 will bring you a one year subscription. The DOM is a disk of public domain software which is mailed directly to your home each month with themes such as utilities, education, games, or a pot-pourri of different programs.

## A membership That pays you.

As a member of the IAC you nearly get paid with what you will save. By joining you will save almost 20% on our AppleWorks Mailing Program which is used to create automated form letters from your AppleWorks database and word processing files.

Discounts on books, public domain software, and even *IACalc* spreadsheet for under \$40.00.



Circle 157 on Reader Service Card.

## Get an education.

You'll receive many educational benefits from our software programs. You'll receive 20% off our 3PaK™ series of theme packaged programs which includes Educational, Financial, Games and the popular Logo. We have an Applesoft Tutorial and Education disk which is great for children.

Educational books are available to members at discounts of up to 20% off the cover price, with such titles as *Understanding the Apple II*, *Understanding the Apple II/e*, *Bag of Tricks* and more.

## Invite your friends and save.

IAC offers user groups a special package. For \$90 your group receives a full year IAC membership, IAC Express, all members of your group will have access to our BBSs, a subscription to *Nibble* for your group's library, and also a subscription to our DOM (disk of the month). Your group will be listed among the other hundreds of IAC user groups so that other local IAC members and Apple users will be able to locate you easily.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below now, and don't forget to ask for our product catalog.

Apple, Apple II, Apple III and SOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

International Apple Core is Licensed by Apple Computer, Inc. to use certain of the latter's trademarks.

IACalc and 3PaK are trademarks of International Apple Core. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Nibble is a registered trademark of microSPARC, Inc.

## Membership Application

### Individual Memberships

\$30 USA Individual  
\$40 Canada  
\$75 Elsewhere

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
ST/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

All memberships include a 12-month subscription to *Nibble* magazine. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first *Nibble*.



**INTERNATIONAL  
APPLE CORE™**

International Apple Core  
Membership Dept. 1-04  
2278 Trade Zone Blvd.  
San Jose, CA 95131 (OR phone) (408)-262-9419

### User Group Memberships

\$90 USA Group package  
\$155 User Group package elsewhere  
\_\_\_\_ I'm already a *Nibble* subscriber,  
Please extend my existing subscription.

Payment enclosed (US funds drawn on a US bank only)

\_\_\_\_ VISA \_\_\_\_ Mastercard

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



## LETTERS

CP/M or ProDOS) that would be of any use here? If not, can you refer me to any company that could help? Thank you very much.

Gloria Krajnik  
Loose Leaf Filing Service  
2853 Doolittle Avenue  
Arcadia, CA 91006

*Appointimetemp (\$38 from Spreadsoft, P.O. Box 192, Clinton, MD 20735, 301-856-1180) or the Appointment Calendar (\$99.95 from CMA Micro Computer, 55722 Santa Fe Trail, Yucca Valley, CA 92284, 619-365-9718) may suit your needs. Check any of the major software directories (The Book of Apple Software or The Apple Software Directory, for example) for detailed descriptions of the various scheduling-software packages available.* —eds.

### The Mighty Mouse

Last month, I purchased a mouse for my Apple IIc. After some delay, I was able to secure a copy of the October 1984 issue of *inCider*, which contained your excellent article, "*inCider's Guide to Mouse Software*."

I found this article most useful. As far as I'm aware, it's the only listing anywhere of Apple II mouse software. It would be great if *inCider* could run a similar compilation annually.

John M. Spangler  
P.O. Box 575  
Versailles, KY 40383

### Indexing

I'm interested in obtaining an index of *inCider* magazine articles. Can you help me with this?

Robert Barrett  
920 Mark Avenue  
Hamilton, OH 45013

*In every January issue, we publish an index to the preceding 12 issues. You can also find a comprehensive index to the magazine on the inCider BBS. To reach the BBS, use your modem to call (603) 924-9801.* —eds.

*inCider welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters, inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

# NEXT MONTH...



...Ohio Kache Systems  
will expose you  
to something  
new and exciting.



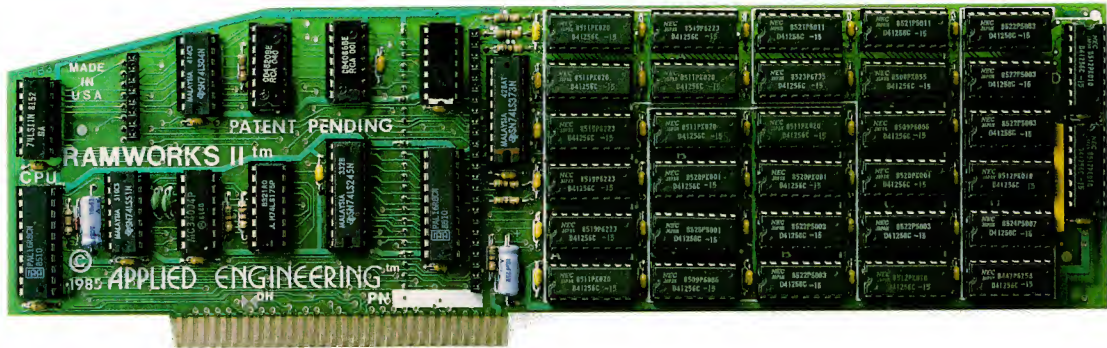
Ohio Kache Systems Corp.  
Dayton, Ohio

© Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of  
computer enhancement products.



# RamWorks II®

*The Best Selling, Most Compatible, Most Recommended, Most Expandable Card Available.*



## *64K to 16 MEG! RamWorks II Is Number One.*

It's simple, RamWorks II sells the most because it does the most.

### **The AppleWorks Amplifier.**

While RamWorks II is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks II does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks II to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks II does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks II, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

*Only* RamWorks II eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 15,000. *Only* RamWorks II increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks II (256K or larger) offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. Ram-

Works II even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks.

RamWorks II, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

### **The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.**

Using RamWorks II couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, The Spread Sheet, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks II is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

### **Highest Memory Expansion.**

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks II continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks II has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks II by plugging into the

industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for over 20 years.

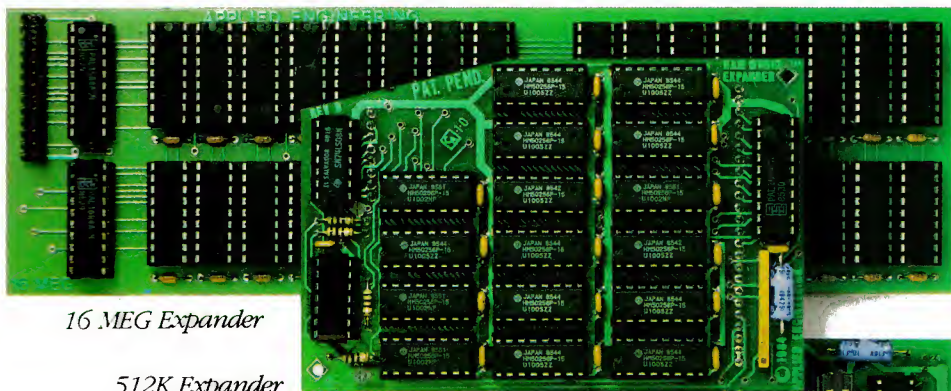
### **It Even Corrects Mistakes.**

If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks II, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II to recapture most of your investment!

### **The Ultimate in RGB Color.**

RGB color is an option on RamWorks II and with good reason. Some others combine RGB output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks II RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only \$129 it can be added to RamWorks II, giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks II RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully





16 MEG Expander

512K Expander

compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks II RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks II or add it on at a later date.

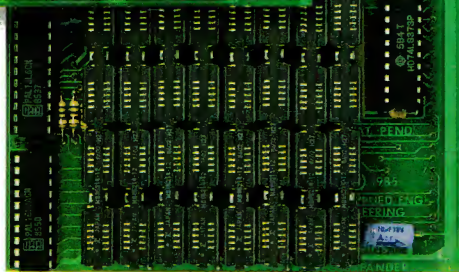
### True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks II has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

### Endorsed by the Experts.

Steve Wozniak, creator of the Apple Computer said "I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks." A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks II is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks II is king of the hill."

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks II's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks II in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

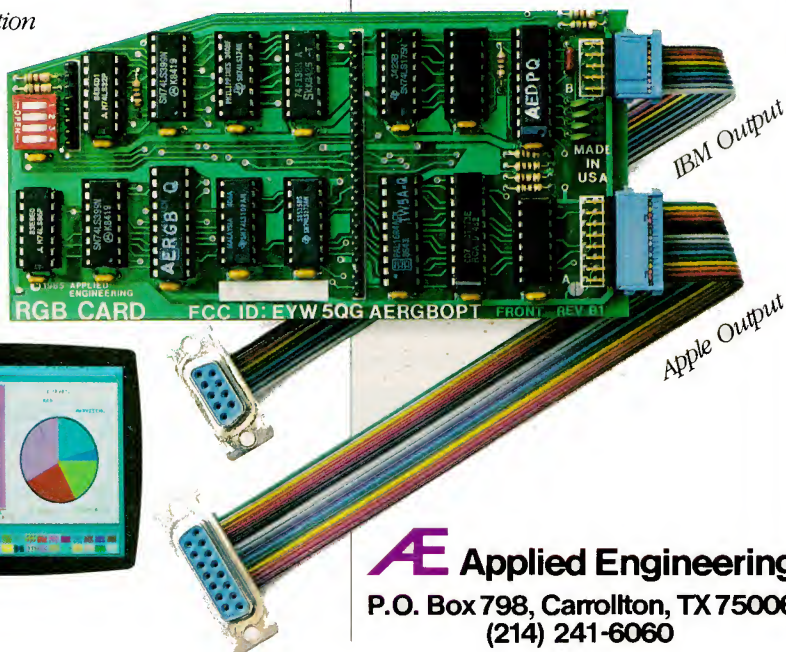


2 Meg Expander

### It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty insures coverage no matter where you purchase
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (with or without RGB)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander card, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software

### RGB Option



- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs to be in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks II with 64K	\$179
RamWorks II with 256K	\$219
RamWorks II with 512K	\$269
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	\$369
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	\$539
RamWorks II with 3 to 16 MEG	CALL
65C816 16 Bit Card	\$159
RGB Option	\$129
256K Upgrade	\$ 50

RamWorks II. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe.

ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

**AE Applied Engineering**  
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 241-6060



edited by *inCider* staff

## Industry Skeptics Look at "Little Blue"

Despite its developers' expectations, the coprocessor board dubbed "Little Blue," which transforms the 8-bit Apple IIe into an IBM clone, is getting only a lukewarm reception from the industry.

Marketing director Dave Larson of The Engineering Department, in Sunnyvale, California, which developed the 80286-based board, is hopeful that Apple will regard it as a "strategic" product in defense of its dominant position in the educational market. According to Larson, IBM is launching an aggressive campaign to convince school officials that children need early preparation for the IBM-dominated business world.

A persistent rumor supporting Larson's position is that IBM's low-cost "JX" machine now sold overseas will soon be marketed domestically to break Apple's stronghold in education.

Industry observers, though, discount both the possibility of IBM's overtaking Apple in the educational market and the value of Little Blue as a means of defense. For example, LeRoy Finkel of the San Mateo County Office of Education in Redwood City, California, points out that the IBM argument of preparing kids for the MS-DOS world simply doesn't hold water.

"More and more, teachers are using computers to teach, not to teach technology," Finkel notes. "That's because only about three percent of the jobs out there require technical expertise. Even if a young person does

have to change from the Apple environment to IBM upon entering the work world, so what? Kids have no problem changing from one system to another."

Analyst John Victor of Talmis Research in New York also holds a dim view of an IBM coup in the K-12 market. Schools aren't anxious to let another computer system push Apple out, Victor says, because "educators like continuity." He also points to the "enormous inertia" of the educational system and its deep commitment to Apple.

Both Finkel and Victor doubt that the PC-compatible board will make a significant splash in the K-12 market, unless, as Victor says, "it gives teachers one more excuse to hold onto their Apples." But both men are skeptical of the board as a means of accessing a new software environment and are wary of higher rates of software failure. And as Finkel points out, most of the significant IBM software has already been transported to the Apple environment.

"When I heard about Little Blue, the question I asked myself was 'Why?' " Finkel concludes. "I see no advantage."

---

## Educator's Alternative

Tandy Corporation has discovered a direct route into the lucrative education market: the Trackstar Apple II Plus Emulation Board.

The board lets the Tandy 1000, an MS-DOS-based machine, run "virtually all the software designed to run on an Apple II Plus computer," according to Fred Holland, of Tandy's

Educational Division in Fort Worth, Texas.

Tandy is aware that the strength of the Apple II in schools lies in the mass of available software, and that most of the Apple II educational packages are II Plus programs. The company, which makes the TRS-80 series of microcomputers and the 1000 series, has been working its way into the education market since 1979.

This spring Tandy offered a shortcut into the MS-DOS world for teachers with Apples who wanted to buy Tandy computers: \$200 in trade for any Apple computer swapped for a Tandy. The promotion showed Tandy, though, that Apple-computer users in education really don't want to give up the wealth of Apple software for MS-DOS.

"We did extensive research among teachers using all kinds of computers and discovered two things—that Tandy users wanted to run all the Apple software, but that Apple users couldn't care less about MS-DOS," Holland says.

Tandy then began looking for another approach to the market and acquired the Trackstar board from Diamond Computer Systems of Fremont, California. Diamond makes a similar board, also called Trackstar, for the IBM PC series.

Holland says Trackstar is "a fairly good compromise, a bridge, between the school—Apple software—and business—MS-DOS software."

The same gap might be spanned by the "Little Blue" board, an MS-DOS coprocessor for the Apple II series, manufactured, but not marketed, by The Engineering Department (see accompanying story). Hol-



Courtesy of Tandy Corp.





Courtesy of Taurus Photos/B. Ullmann



Courtesy of Taurus Photos/Alec Duncan

land isn't worried about competition from that corner: No one is selling the Little Blue board, and, with Apple expected to make 16-bit changes soon in the II, no one is hurrying to market it.

Holland cites three of Little Blue's concrete failings: It requires that the II have an IBM keyboard (or fake it), complete with function keys; RGB output, an expensive option for the II;

and an IBM disk drive. The Tandy's built-in disk drives, on the other hand, can read most Apple software that isn't "sector copy-protected," and the Tandy 1000 has an IBM keyboard and RGB output.

## Waiting for Apple

The expected 16-bit Apple IIx with custom color and sound chips may be a while in coming. The delay seems to stem from the software community. Developers are behind in upgrading existing II software and developing new "blockbuster" applications.

Apple still hopes to "expand the Apple II family at both ends," with cheaper and more powerful Apple II's in the near future, according to Guy Kawasaki, Apple's Manager of Software-Project Management.

But the near future may not be until Christmas. Sources within Apple report that the expected September roll-out will be postponed until December at the earliest. Software for the new machine has proven harder to write than expected. One third-party developer, for instance, says that no telecommunications software, from Apple or any other company, is compatible with the IIx.

But Apple may not wait for complete upward compatibility to the new machine—a major change of policy. "There's no way we can say that current products will be completely upgradable to future ones," says Randy Battat, Hardware Product Manager at Apple. Apple can't do as much with the new product if it has to be completely compatible with all the old Apple II systems, he explains.

The good news came from Kawasaki: "Everything you think Apple should be doing with the II—a bigger address space, better color, stereo sound—we're probably doing." He stopped short of a product announcement, grinned, and added, "Now I'm not saying *when* we'll do it."

---

*We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, 1060 Marsh Road, Suite C-200, Menlo Park, CA 94025.*

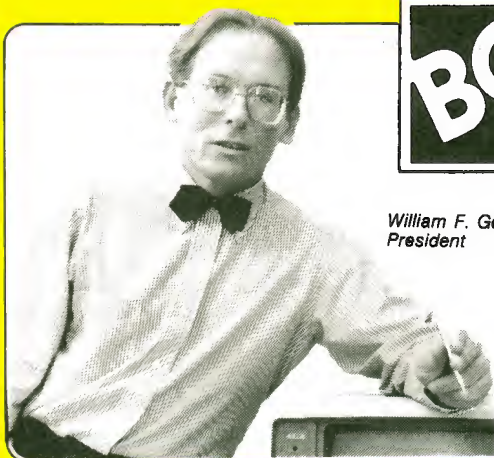
# CALENDAR

**June 28–July 2**  
**AMERICAN LIBRARY**  
**ASSOCIATION**  
**ANNUAL CONFERENCE**  
New York, NY  
contact:  
Walter Brueggem  
50 East Huron  
Chicago, IL 60611  
(312) 944-6780

**July 1–6**  
**NATIONAL EDUCATION**  
**ASSOCIATION**  
**ANNUAL MEETING**  
Louisville, KY  
contact:  
Patricia Epts or  
Peter Ridenauer  
1201 16th Street NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
(202) 822-7260

**July 23–25**  
**MICROTRENDS '86**  
Boston, MA  
contact:  
Kay Hynson  
International Communication  
Industries Association  
3150 Spring Street  
Fairfax, VA 22021  
(703) 273-7200





William F. Gollan  
President



# BUSINESS COMPUTERS

OF PETERBOROUGH Gollan Co., Inc.

Upper Union St. P.O. Box 94  
W. Peterborough, NH 03468-0094

## “We will match price in

“We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%.”

### MODEMS

<b>D.C. Hayes</b>	
Micro Modem IIe w/s/w	144.95
Smart 1200	369.95
Smart Modem 2400	584.95
<b>Prometheus</b>	
Pro 300 IIc w/s/w	129.95
Pro 1200	289.95
Pro 1200 A w/s/c	264.95

### PERIPHERALS

<b>Amdek</b>	
Color 300 Composite	224.95
Color 600 RGB	389.95
<b>Apple</b>	
II E's & II C's & Macs	CALL
<b>Checkmate Tech</b>	
Multiram II E 64K + 80	129.95
Multiram II E 256K + 80	169.95
Multiram II E 512K + 80	209.95
Multiram II E 768K + 80	249.95
Multiram II E 64K RGB + 80	179.95
Multiram II E 512K RGB + 80	229.95
Multiram II E 1024K RGB + 80	309.95
Multiram II 1792K RGB + 80	499.95
Multiram II EX w/VIP	249.95
Multiram II CX w/256K	209.95
Multiram II CX w/512K	249.95
Multiram II CX16 w/256K	329.95
Multiram II CX16 w/512K	379.95
Multiram CX 16 Kit w/VIP	219.95

<b>Curtis</b>	
Diamond	34.95
Emerald	40.95
Ruby	59.95

<b>Disks</b>	
BASF SS/DD	15.95
Maxell MD1 SS/DD	18.95
Memorex SS/DD	18.95
Scotch 3m SS/DD	17.95
Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	14.95
Verbatim Datalife SS/DD	19.95

<b>Kensington</b>	
Printer Stand	19.95
System Saver	62.95

<b>Koala Technologies</b>	
Koala Pad +	75.95

<b>Joysticks</b>	
Kraft	37.95
Kraft Quickstick	54.95
Hayes Mach III's	37.95

<b>Silver Reed</b>	
Exp 400	219.95
Exp 500	239.95
Exp 550	319.95
Exp 800	669.95

<b>Titan</b>	
Accelerator	224.95
128K Ram	179.95

### GRAPHIC INTERFACES

<b>Orange Micro</b>	
Grappler +	79.95
Grappler + w/64k	154.95
Grappler + RS-232C	79.95
Grappler C	84.95
Hot Link IIc	54.95
Image Buffer II w/64k	74.95

<b>Textprint</b>	
Print It	129.95

<b>Thirdware</b>	
Fingerprint +	94.95
Fingerprint + IIC	94.95

### PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

<b>Apple *</b>	
Imagewriter II 10"	CALL
<b>Citizen</b>	
MSP 120D	209.95
MSP 35 Premier	509.95
MSP 10 160	309.95
MSP 15 160	429.95
MSP 20 200	359.95
MSP 25 200	529.95
<b>Epson America</b>	
AP 80 Image	279.95
LX 80	249.95
LX 80 F/T	279.95
FX 85	409.95
FX 286	589.95
LQ 800	579.95
ML 1000	699.95
<b>Okidata</b>	
ML 192	349.95
ML 192 Image	379.95
ML 193	484.95
ML 193 Image	554.95

<b>Ribbons 6 Pacs</b>	
Apple Imagewriter III	28.95
Apple Imagewriter I	32.95
Color Pac BR,PU,BL,GR,RD,YL	32.95
Apple Imagewriter II Color	CALL
Citizen MSP 10/20	28.95
Citizen MSP 15/25	37.95
Epson LX 80/90	34.95
Epson FX 80/85	28.95
Epson FX 100/185/286	37.95
Okidata 82A/92/93	17.95
Okidata 192/193	43.95

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<b>ALS</b>	
Spellworks	34.95
<b>Apple</b>	
Appleworks	194.95
<b>Arrays</b>	
Appleworks Buddies	55.95
Home Accountant	47.95
Tax Advantage	44.95

<b>BPI Software</b>	
AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	199.95
Prodos Versions (ea)	214.95

<b>Broderbund</b>	
Bank Street Filer	44.95
Bank Street Mailer	44.95
Bank Street Speller	44.95
Bank Street Writer	44.95

<b>Compuserve</b>	
Subscription Kit	20.95

<b>Howardsoft</b>	
RE Analyzer III	194.95

<b>Human Edge</b>	
Mind Prober	34.95

<b>Int'l Solutions</b>	
Mouse Budget	59.95
Mouse Calc	109.95
Mouse Desk	39.95
Mouse Word	94.95

<b>Intuit</b>	
Quicken	54.95

<b>Kensington</b>	
Format II	91.95

<b>Living Videotext</b>	
Think Tank	82.95

<b>Manzanita</b>	
Business Master	72.95
GL,AR,AP,IC (ea)	259.95
PR	299.95

<b>Megahaus</b>	
MegaWorks	74.95
Report Works	74.95

<b>Microsoft</b>	
Multiplan	60.95

<b>Monogram</b>	
Dollars & Cents	61.95
Dollars & Cents IIc	71.95
Forecast	41.95

<b>Peachtree</b>	
Back to Basics	109.95
Back to Basics A/R, A/P, G/L (ea)	64.95

<b>PBI</b>	
Graphworks	63.95
JEEVES	41.95

<b>Quark</b>	
Catalyst 3.0	64.95
Word Juggler 3.0	134.95

<b>Roger Wagner</b>	
---------------------	--

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<b>Mouse Write</b>	
77.95	
<b>Roladex</b>	
Compucard	38.95
Label Express	38.95

<b>Sensible Software</b>	
Bookends	72.95
Graphics Dept.	72.95
Sensible Grammar	59.95
Sensible Speller IV	72.95

<b>Sierra On Line</b>	
Homeward +	47.95
Home Word Filer	47.95
Screenwriter Pro	79.95

<b>Software Publishing</b>	
PFS:WR, GR,RP, PL (ea)	73.95
<b>Sorcim/IUS</b>	
Super IIIA	104.95

<b>SSI</b>	
Word Perect	82.95

<b>United Software</b>	
ASCii Express	79.95

### UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

<b>Activation</b>	
Kitchen's Game Maker	34.95

<b>Baudville</b>	
Actors & Actions	21.95
Business	33.95
Blazing Saddles	30.95
Heroes & Villains	21.95
Pixit	33.95
Prince Color (Epson)	47.95
Prince Color (Prowriter)	47.95
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	13.95
Take 1	36.95

<b>Beagle Brothers</b>	
Alpha Plot	27.95
Apple Mechanic	20.95
Bag	20.95
Basic	23.95
Big U	22.95
Graphics	35.95
D-Code	27.95
Disksquid	20.95
DOS Boss	17.95
Double-Take	23.95
Extra K	26.95
Fat Cat	23.95
Flex Text	20.95
Font Mechanic	20.95
Frame-Up	20.95
GPLE	30.95
I.O. Silver	20.95
Macro Works	23.95
Mini Pix #1	19.95
Pro-Byter	23.95
Proto DOS	20.95
Shape Mechanic	25.95
Silicon Salad	17.95
Tip Disk # 1	13.95
Triple Dump	25.95
Typefaces	15.95
Utility City	20.95

<b>Borland International</b>	
Turbo Game Works (Reg. cpm)	25.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	40.95
Turbo Tool (Reg. cpm)	34.95
Turbo Tutorial (Reg. cpm)	25.95

<b>Broderbund</b>	
Dazzle Draw	40.95
Print Shop	31.95
Print Shop Companion	27.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	19.95
Print Shop Refill Paper	17.95

<b>Central Point</b>	
Copy II +	24.95

<b>Data Transforms</b>	
Fontrix	58.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	16.95

<b>Funk</b>	
Sideways	37.95

<b>Microsoft</b>	
Basic Compiler	244.95
Fortran-80	129.95

<b>Microstuff</b>	
Crosstalk	100.95

<b>Mindscape</b>	
Mister Pixel's	23.95
Cartoon Kit	

### UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

<b>Paint Set</b>	
Color Me (Main)	23.95
Hugga Bunch	10.95
Rainbow Brite	10.95
Shirt Tales	10.95
Tink Tonk	10.95

<b>Penguin Software</b>	
Cat Graphics	24.95
Complete Graphics System	49.95
Graphics Magician	39.95
Magic Paintbrush	24.95

<b>Pinpoint</b>	
Pinpoint	39.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	13.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	39.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	39.95

<b>Roger Wagner</b>	
Merlin Assembler	40.95
Merlin Combo	69.95
Merlin Pro	61.95

<b>Springboard</b>	
Newsroom	35.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1	22.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	26.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	27.95

<b>Terrapin</b>	
LOGO	59.95

### EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL

<b>Bantam</b>	
Fantastic Animals	29.95
Road Rally USA	29.95
Scarsdale Diet	29.95

<b>Barrons</b>	
Coast to Coast	28.95
Computer SAT	56.95

<b>CBS</b>	
Goren's Bridge	53.95
Mastering SAT	61.95
Success Series (ea)	25.95

<b>Davidson Associates</b>	
Alge Blaster	32.95
Classmate	31.95
Math Blaster	31.95
Speed Reader II	42.95
Spell It	31.95
Word Attack	31.95

<b>Designware</b>	
Body Transparant	30.95
European Nations	30.95
Grammar Exam.	30.95
Remember	48.95
Spellcopter	28.95
Spellakazam	28.95
States & Traits	30.95

<b>DLM</b>	
ALL Products	CALL

<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Cut & Paste	26.95
Financial Cookbook	35.95
Movie Maker	31.95

<b>Fisher Price</b>	
Alpha Build	20.95
1st Man on Moon	22.95
Jungle Reading	22.95
Logic Levels	20.95
Peter R. Reading	22.95
Peter W. Music	22.95
Sea Speller	17.95

<b>Harcourt Brace</b>	
SAT	50.95

<b>Hayden</b>	
SAT Math	36.95
SAT Verbal	36.95

Alpha Build	20.9
1st Man on Moon	22.9
Jungle Reading	22.9
Jungle Levels	20.0



**Absolutely  
NO Additional  
Charges \***

**any mail order  
this issue."**

**"Our prices hide nothing" \***

.....that's my promise."

### EDUCATIONAL&PERSONAL

<b>Milliken</b>	
Addition Seq.	25.95
Division Seq.	25.95
Word Processor	46.95
<b>Mindscape</b>	
Bank St. Music	37.95
Bank St. Story B.	29.95
Keyboard Cadet	29.95
Lusher Profile	29.95
Perfect Score	46.95
<b>Pinpoint</b>	
Added Menu's (ea)	13.95
Micro Cookbook	27.95
<b>Random House</b>	
Charlie Brown's ABC's	29.95
Charlie Brown Typing	29.95
Charlie Brown 1,2,3's	29.95
Garfield Dbl. Dares	29.95
Garfield Eat Words	29.95
Maze Marathon	29.95
Potato Head	29.95
Peanuts Math	29.95
Peanuts Maze	29.95
Picture Puzzle	29.95
Reading Machine	29.95
Shifty Sam	29.95
Snoopy Writer	29.95
Snoopy Rescue	29.95
Twart	29.95
<b>Scarborough</b>	
Boston Diet	50.95
Build a Book	28.95
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	16.95
Chem Lab	28.95
Lovejoy SAT	46.95
MasterType	
Figures & Formulas	21.95
Filer	28.95
New Improved	28.95
Writing Wizard	50.95
Personal Net W.	51.95
Run for the \$	28.95
Songwriter	28.95
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
Great Paper Air P	27.95
JK Lasser's Mng.	64.95
Make A Match	22.95
Math Buster	22.95
Typing Tutor III	33.95
Webster's Spelling Ck.	42.95
<b>Spinnaker</b>	
Adv. Creator	23.95
Alphabet Zoo	21.95
BW File/Report	38.95
BW Spreadsh.	38.95
BW Wordproc.	38.95
Counting Parade	23.95
Delta Drawing	27.95
Fraction Fever	19.95
Grandma's House	21.95
Homework Math/Word	29.95
Homework Writing	29.95
In Search of	24.95
Kids on Keys	19.95
Kid Writer	21.95
Kindercomp	19.95
Math Busters	23.95
Rhymes & Riddles	19.95
Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea)	24.95
Story Machine	27.95
Sum Ducks	23.95
Trains	23.95
<b>Springboard</b>	
Early Games	22.95
Easy ABC	28.95
Fraction Factory	22.95
Mask Parade	28.95
Music Maestro	25.95
Piece Cake Math	22.95
Puzzle Master	25.95
Rainbow Painter	25.95
Stickers	25.95
<b>Timeworks</b>	
Evelyn Wood Reader	43.95
Silvia Porter S Planner	73.95
<b>Xerox/Weekly Reader</b>	
Sticky Bear	
ABC	28.95
Basic	28.95
Basket Bounce	28.95
Bop	28.95
Codes & Cyphers	28.95

### GAMES SOFTWARE

Math	28.95
Math 2	28.95
Numbers	28.95
Opposites	28.95
Printer	28.95
Reading	28.95
Shapes	28.95
Spellgrabber	28.95
Town Builder	28.95
Typing	28.95
<b>Access</b>	
Beach-Head I,II (ea)	26.95
<b>Accolade</b>	
Dam Busters	24.95
Fight Night	24.95
Hard Ball	24.95
Laws of West	24.95
Psi 5	24.95
Sundog V 2.0	27.95
<b>Activision</b>	
Alcazar	27.95
Borrowed Time	27.95
Countdown to Shut.	27.95
Designer's Pencil	27.95
Ghostbuster's	27.95
H.E.R.O.	27.95
Master Lands	27.95
Mindshadow	27.95
Pitfall	27.95
Road Race	27.95
Rock N Bolt	27.95
Space Shuttle	27.95
Tracer Sanction	27.95
Zenit	27.95
<b>Avalon Hill</b>	
Under Fire	37.95
<b>Avant Garde</b>	
Dave Winfield	27.95
<b>Blue Chip</b>	
Barron	29.95
Millionaire	29.95
Squire	29.95
Tycoon	29.95
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Art of War	29.95
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Championship Lode R.	24.95
Choplifter	24.95
Fantavision	32.95
Karateka	24.95
Mask of Sun	27.95
Serpent's Star	29.95
Where in the World	28.95
<b>CBS</b>	
Murder by Doz.	27.95
<b>Datasoft</b>	
Alternate Reality	30.95
Bruce Lee	27.95
Conan	27.95
Dallas Quest	24.95
Dig Dug	21.95
Goonies	28.95
Mr. Do	28.95
PacMan	21.95
Zoro	28.95
<b>Electronic Art</b>	
Adv. Const. Set	35.95
Archon	27.95
Archon II: Adept	29.95
Bard's Tale	32.95
Carrier's At War	35.95
Cavers Calisto	24.95
Europe Ablaze	35.95
Golden Oldies	29.95
Mail Order Monster	CALL
Murder Zindernaul	19.95
Music Const. Set	29.95
1 on 1	29.95
Pinball Const. Set	26.95
Racing Dest. Set	CALL
Reach For Stars	32.95
Realm of Impossibility	CALL
7 Cities Gold	29.95
Sky Fox	29.95
Wilderness	37.95
<b>Epyx</b>	
Baseball	25.95
Crush, Crumble	20.95
Eidolon	29.95
Fax	20.95
Football	28.95
Gl Joe	21.95

### GAMES SOFTWARE

Koronis Rift	29.95
Mission Impossible	24.95
Pitstop	28.95
Summer Games	28.95
Summer Games II	28.95
Temple Asphair	28.95
Winter Games	26.95
<b>Hayden</b>	
Holy Grail	32.95
Sargon III	32.95
<b>Infocom</b>	
Cuthroats	26.95
Deadline	32.95
Enchanter	27.95
Footlitsky	29.95
Forbidden Quest	28.95
Hitchhiker's G.	27.95
Infidel	29.95
Mind Voyaging	31.95
Planet Fall	27.95
Seastalker	27.95
Starcross	32.95
Sorcerer	29.95
Spell Breaker	33.95
Suspect	29.95
Suspendo	32.95
Wishbringer	28.95
Witness	27.95
Zork 1	27.95
Zork 2,3 (ea)	29.95
<b>Micro Lge. Sports</b>	
Baseball	28.95
<b>Microprose</b>	
Acro Jet	25.95
Conflict Vietnam	29.95
Crusade in Europe	28.95
Decision Desert	25.95
F-15 Strike	25.95
Gunship	25.95
Kennedy Approach	25.95
NATO Commander	25.95
Silent Service	25.95
Solo Flight	25.95
<b>Mindscape</b>	
American Challenger	29.95
Crossword Magic	33.95
Deja Vu	39.95
D. Francis High Staker	29.95
Forbidden Castle	30.95
Halley Project	31.95
James Bond Gold F.	29.95
James Bond View K.	27.95
Racter	32.95
Rambo Part II	27.95
Stephen King Mist	27.95
Tinka's Mazes	22.95
Tinka's Sub. Fair	22.95
Tink's Adventure	22.95
Tonk in Buddy Bots	22.95
Tuk Goes Town	22.95
Voodoo Island	27.95
<b>One Step</b>	
Golf's Best Pinehurst	35.95
Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old	35.95
<b>Origin</b>	
Autoduel	37.95
Moebius	42.95
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	39.95
<b>Penguin</b>	
Coveted Mirror	25.95
Crimson Crown	25.95
Quest, Ring Quest (ea)	25.95
Swords Kadesh	25.95
Transylvania	25.95
<b>Sierra On Line</b>	
Black Caldron	29.95
King's Quest I,II (ea)	33.95
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
Frogger 3 Deep	26.95
Spy Hunter	32.95
Super Zaxxon	26.95
Tapper	32.95
<b>Sir Tech</b>	
Rescue Raiders	27.95
Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3,4 (ea)	28.95
<b>Spectrum</b>	
Gato	27.95
<b>Spinnaker/Telarium</b>	
Amazon	27.95

### GAMES SOFTWARE

Dragon World	27.95
Fahrenheit 451	27.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	27.95
Shadow Keep	27.95
<b>Strategic Simulations</b>	
Baltic 85	24.95
Battalion Comm.	28.95
Battle of Antietam	CALL
Battle Normandy	28.95
Broadsides	27.95
Carrier Force	39.95
Colonial Conquest	CALL
Computer Ambush	37.95
Computer Baseball	27.95
Computer Quarterback	27.95
Gemstone Warrior	24.95
Geopolitique	27.95
Germany 85	39.95
Imperium Galactum	27.95
Kampfgruppe	39.95
Mech Brigade	39.95
Mission Crush	28.95
N. Atlantic 86	39.95
Objective Kursk	28.95
Operation Mkt. Gardn.	34.95
Phantase	28.95
Rails West	28.95
Rings Ziffin	CALL
Questron	34.95
Six Gun Shootout	CALL
USAAF	28.95
War with Russia	51.95
<b>Sublogic</b>	
Flight Simulator II	34.95

### Customer Service (603) 924-9406

- \* Our Terms and Conditions
- \* Shipping UPS Incl. in our price
- \* Handling Incl. in our price
- \* Credit Card Surcharge: 0%
- \* Purchase Orders: FOB NH. and holdg.
- \* Matches: products with "call for price" N/A

### MONTHLY SPECIAL

Checkmate Tech	
Multiram II E 64K + 80	129.95
Multiram II E 256K + 80	169.95
Multiram II E 512K + 80	209.95
Multiram II E 768K + 80	249.95
Multiram II E 1024K + 80	289.95
Multiram II E 128K RGB + 80	229.95
Multiram II E 256K RGB + 80	269.95
Multiram II E 512K RGB + 80	309.95
Multiram II E 768K RGB + 80	349.95
Multiram II E 1024K RGB + 80	389.95
Multiram II CX w/256K	249.95
Multiram II CX w/512K	289.95
Multiram II CX w/1024K	329.95
Multiram II CX w/2048K	369.95
Multiram II CX 16 Kt w/VIP	379.95
+ 2.50 S&H	219.95

**Handling  
Free  
in our price**

**CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003**

VISA



**SILICON  
EXPRESS  
DISKS**  
SS/DD 8.95  
DS/DD 9.95

**VERBATIM  
OR MAXELL**  
SS/DD 13.95  
DS/DD 17.95

**ELEPHANT**  
SS/DD 11.45  
SS/DD 11.95  
DS/DD 14.95

**DATACASE**  
8.95

**SILICON  
EXPRESS**

**ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE**

**INSIDE OHIO**  
1-800-225-0755  
**YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO**  
**1-800-228-0755**  
CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...  
BEST DELIVERY...  
We have hundreds of other  
programs in stock at  
Fantastic savings.

Adventure Const.	30.50	Fantavision	26.95	Mouse Budget	41.00
Algeblaster	27.00	Fahrenheit 451	22.75	Mouse Calc	91.00
Algebra I thru IV	26.95	Fat Cat	18.50	Mouse Desk	23.00
Algebra V & VI	34.95	Financial Cookbook	30.00	Mouse File	71.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95	Flex Type	30.00	Mouse Word	78.00
Alpha Plot	24.89	Flight Sim. II	30.50	MouseWrite	71.95
A Mind Forever Voy.	30.95	Fontrix	53.25	Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Archon I	22.00	Fntpkps 1 thru 13	13.00	Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Archon II	24.25	Forecast	35.00	Multiplan DOS 3.3	59.95
ASC II Express	74.00	Font Mechanic	15.00	Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	16.95	Fontworks	34.95	Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Auto Duel	37.95	Fraction Factory	18.95	Music Construction	24.50
Back-it-up III	42.00	Fraction Fever	17.95	NATO Commander	19.75
Bag of Tricks #2	28.00	Frame-Up	15.00	Net Worth	48.89
Ball Blazer	23.50	Game Maker	34.95	Newsroom	30.50
Bank Street Filer	39.50	Gato	21.00	One-On-One	24.00
Bank Street Mailer	39.50	Gertrude's Puzzles	24.75	PFS: Access	44.00
Bank Street Writer	39.50	Gertrude's Secrets	24.75	PFS: Write	69.95
Bank Street Speller	39.50	Goren Bridge	51.95	PFS: File	69.95
Baron's Tale	27.50	Ghostbusters	23.00	PFS: Plan	69.95
Baron	23.25	Graphics Department	20.00	PFS: Report	69.95
Beagle Bag	15.00	Graphics Expander	22.25	PFS: Graph	69.95
Beagle Basis	18.50	Graphworks	57.95	PFS: First Success	126.00
Beagle Graphics	30.50	GPLE	25.50	Piece of Cake Math	18.95
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95	Hacker	27.95	Picture Builder	23.99
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95	Handlers Package	69.95	Pinball Construction	21.25
Big U	17.00	Hey Diddle Diddle	17.95	Pinpoint	39.95
Black's Law Dict.	64.00	Hitchhiker's Guide	21.75	Pitstop II	23.50
Blazing paddles	27.00	Home Accountant	47.95	Pixit	31.89
Bookends	63.95	Homeword +	41.00	Planetfall	22.00
Bookends Extended	94.95	Homeword Filer	41.00	Practicalc II	48.95
Borrowed Time	22.50	Image Printer II	34.95	Prince	48.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95	Impossible Mission	23.50	Printographer	23.95
Carmen Sandiego	23.00	Infidel	26.00	Print Shop	26.75
Captain Goodnight	20.00	I.O. Silver	15.00	Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.25
Chshp. Load Runner	19.85	Jeeves	29.95	Print Shp. Companion	22.50
Charl' n Graph Tlxb.	23.95	Juggle's Rainbow	18.95	Print Shop Refill	12.25
Chop Lifter	19.85	Karateka	19.85	Probyter	18.50
Clip Art Vol. 1	16.25	Kids on Keys	19.95	Turbo Tutor	25.89
Clip Art Vol. 2	22.25	Kid Writer	18.89	Tycoon	23.25
Complete Graphics	47.89	Kinder Comp	17.95	Typefaces	10.75
Copy II	18.50	Knight of Diamonds	20.50	Typing Tutor III	28.50
Crosstalk	95.00	King's Quest I or II	28.00	Ultima III	33.25
Crossword Magic	28.50	Koronis Rift	23.50	Ultima IV	39.95
Crusade in Europe	23.75	Legacy of Lyllygamy	23.50	Understanding IIE	17.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95	List Handler	44.00	Understanding II -	15.95
Cut & Paste	21.50	Little Comp. People	27.95	Universal file conv	24.95
Cutthroats	23.69	Locksmith 6.0	63.95	Utility City	15.25
Database Toolbox	23.95	Lode Runner 19.85	19.95		
Dazzle Draw	34.50	Macroworks	20.50		
D-Code	21.00	Magic Spells	18.95		
Deadline	28.00	Make a Match	101.95		
Decision in Desert	20.00	Man. Your Money	27.95		
Delta Drawing	27.95	Mask Parade	104.95		
DiskQuick	15.50	Mastering the GRE	69.95		
Dollars & Sense	66.50	Mastering the SAT	21.95		
DOS Boss	12.25	Mas. of the Lamps	23.25		
Double-Take	18.00	Master Type	26.50		
Dragonworld	22.75	Math Blaster	27.95		
Early Games	18.95	Math Maze	64.95		
Easy as ABC	23.50	Medical Dictionary	69.95		
Eidolon	23.50	Merlin	33.75		
Enchanter	23.69	Merlin Pro	55.75		
Essential Data Dup	42.95	Merlin Combo	63.95		
Europe Ablaze	30.50	Micro Cookbook	22.25		
Extra K	21.00	Micro Lg. Baseball	23.00		
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.00	Millionaire	23.25		
Facemaker	17.95	Minipix	14.75		
Family Roots	149.95	Moebius	39.95		
		Monty Plays Scrabble	32.95		

Spy Hunter	25.75	Versaform	43.50	Mockingboard D	126.50
Spy vs. Spy	24.95	Video Toolbox	23.95	Mockingboard A-MAX	39.00
Squire	23.25	Visable 6502	31.75	Mltrim CX 256K-16 bit	354.00
Starcross	28.00	Wilderness	38.95	Multiram CX 256	239.00
Star Lg. Baseball	20.95	Will Writer	27.95	Mltrim CX 512K-16 bit	394.00
Star Trek	25.75	Winter Games	21.50	Multiram CX 512K	279.00
Sticky Bear ABC	23.75	Wishbringer	22.95	Multiram IIE X (16 bit)	154.00
Basket Bounce	23.75	Witness	27.00	Multiram RGB 64K	154.00
BOP	23.75	Wizardry	26.50	Multiram RGB 256K	194.00
Car Builder	23.75	Wizard's Toolbox	23.95	Multiram RGB 512K	234.00
Math	23.75	Wizprint	14.25	Multiram RGB 768K	274.00
Numbers	23.75	Word Attack	26.50	Multiram IIE 80/64K	314.00
Opposites	23.75	Word Handler	44.00	Multiram IIE 80/256K	124.00
Reading	23.75	Word Perfect	125.95	Multiram IIE 80/152	194.00
Shapes	23.75	Word Spinner	20.50	Multiram IIE 80/768	229.00
Spellgrabber	23.75	World's Great. Bball	20.00	Multiview II - 80/160	199.00
Town Builder	23.75	World's Great. Fitball	23.00	Paddlesticks	26.50
Typing	23.75	Write Choice	26.50	Parallel Printer Card	54.95
Story Machine	17.95	Zork I	21.75	Print-It	123.50
Story Maker	24.95	Zork II or III	24.75	Prometheus 1200A	255.00
Sum. Games I or II	23.00			Super Serial Card	90.95
SuperCalc 3A	109.95			System Saver Fan	59.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95			Thunder Clock	103.00
Suspect	26.00			Wildcard 2	74.95
Suspended	28.00			ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Take I	34.00			Zoom IIE	109.00
Technical Dictionary	39.95				
Temple of Apsah Tri.	23.00				
Terrapin Logo	54.50				
Terrapin 10 Pak	177.00				
Think Tank	88.89				
Thinkworks	79.95				
Time is Money	57.50				
Tip Disk #1	12.00				
Transylvania	21.89				
Triple-Dump	20.00				
Turbo Pascal 3.0	35.00				
Turbo Database Tlxb	28.00				
Turbo Tutor	20.50				
Tycoon	23.25				
Typefaces	10.75				
Typing Tutor III	28.50				
Ultima III	33.25				
Ultima IV	39.95				
Understanding IIE	17.95				
Understanding II -	15.95				
Universal file conv	24.95				
Utility City	15.25				

80 Col. 64K Card	49.95	Printer Stand	16.95
Apple Cat II	186.95	Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Apple Cat 212	352.95	Color Paper Pack	13.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95		
Database	8.95		
Disk Drive Con. Card	47.00		
Disk Notcher	8.95		
Essential Data Dup 4 -	CALL		
Flip-n-File	10.95		
Grappler Buffered	131.00		
Grappler -	72.00		
Grappler (serial)	72.00		
Grappler C	72.00		
Hotlink	54.99		
Koala Pad -	70.50		
Kraft Joystick	26.00		
Lemon	31.95		
Lime	48.95		
Mach II II - Joystick	26.25		
Mach II IIE Joystick	26.25		
Mach III II - Joystick	32.25		
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.25		
Micromodem IIE	139.95		
Microsci A2 Drive	144.95		
Microsci IIC Drive	149.95		
Mockingboard A	66.00		
Mockingboard B	66.00		
Mockingboard C	116.50		

Citizen 120D	174.95	MONITORS	
Star SG-10	219.00	Amdek Color 300	199.95
Star NX-10	264.95	Amdek Color 600	414.99
Star SG-15	394.95	Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Star SD-10	344.95	Amdek Video 300A	137.99
Star SD-15	474.95		
Star SR-10	494.95		
Star SR-15	594.95		
Star Powertype	344.95		
Oxidata 182	229.95		
Okimate 20	209.95		
Oxidata 192P	399.95		

## YOUR ORDER FORM SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGE CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type \_\_\_\_\_ SHIPPING \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are \$3.00 minimum. Ohio residents add 5 1/2% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

**SILICON EXPRESS**

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868



# APPLE CLINIC

by Jim Sather and Paul Statt

*Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware, software, and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or want to make a statement, write to Apple Clinic, inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## ImageWriter Subscripts

The coincidence of the MINI-CATALOG program (*inCider*, March 1985, p. 49) and your discussion of sub- and superscripting (also in March 1985, p. 56) recently caught my attention. I have an Apple IIe and an Epson printer, and found that they work well with MINI-CATALOG. It's an entirely different story, though, when the IIe is connected to my Apple ImageWriter.

I've searched in vain to discover the secret of making the ImageWriter print subscripts. The ImageWriter's documentation is no help at all. Phone calls to the dealer have been equally negative. Can I print subscripts with a BASIC program using the ImageWriter?

**Robert V. McNeill**  
Rockwall, TX

Sub- and superscript capability isn't built into the ImageWriter as it is in Epson-compatible printers. But you can print them by using the custom script set included on the ImageWriter Tool Kit disk that comes with the ImageWriter. The ImageWriter User's Manual, Part II: Guide to Apple II explains how to download the script set to ImageWriter RAM. Basically, you just boot the disk and select the **DOWNLOAD SUPER/SUBSET FONTS** option.

Once you download the script set, scripts are turned on by **ESC '** and off by **ESC \$**. When scripts are enabled, lowercase letters and numbers print as subscripts, and uppercase letters and various special characters print as superscripts. This puts a real crunch on the idea of using MINI-CATALOG with the custom script set, since letters in the catalog will print as subscripts and numbers as subscripts.

I can think of a couple of ways to

make the custom scripts work with MINI-CATALOG. One way is to write an assembly-language program that hooks into the DOS character-output switch (\$AA53/\$AA54 in DOS 3.3, \$BE30/\$BE31 in ProDOS). Such a program will translate incoming CATALOG ASCII to values required by the custom script set for uniform superscript output, then jump to the ImageWriter character-output routine.

A second solution is to modify a backup of the Tool Kit disk's custom script set to print uniform superscript from incoming CATALOG ASCII.

With either solution, the following line substitutions should be made to MINI-CATALOG so that ImageWriter control codes are used:

the modem response with PEEK (49320).

I believe I've tried all the PEEKs and POKEs there are, except the one that works. I suspect the Super Serial Card itself, but it works fine in terminal mode. I'm sure there's a simple way to do what I want. I've checked all my local dealers and user groups, and looked through three years worth of back copies of *inCider*. If you can't help me directly, perhaps you can point me to someone who can.

**James E. Hardin**  
Lancaster, PA

*I don't have a simple answer, because programming the Super Serial*

**Table 1.** AppleWorks/ImageWriter control codes for printing sub- and superscripts.

Function	Code
Superscript on	ESC "T08" ESC "r" CTRL-J
Superscript off	ESC "T" CTRL-J ESC "A"
Subscript on	ESC "T08" CTRL-J
Subscript off	ESC "T32" ESC "r" CTRL-J ESC "A" ESC "T" CTRL-J

```
415 PRINT CHR$(27) " " CHR$(27) "Q"
      : REM SUPER, CONDENSED
420 PRINT CHR$(27) "T14" : REM
    14/144" LINE FEED
445 PRINT CHR$(27) "$" CHR$(27) "N"
    CHR$(27) "A" : REM INIT
```

Analysis of the AppleWorks SEG.PR file reveals another method of sub-/superscripting that makes use of the ImageWriter's reverse line-feed capability. AppleWorks simply feeds one-third of a normal line feed forward or backward and prints full-height characters. This method won't help users of MINI-CATALOG, but it does provide a way to print sub- and superscripts that's equivalent to the way you'd do it on a typewriter. The control codes for this are listed in **Table 1**. —J.S.

## ACIA Programming

I'm writing a simple BBS (bulletin-board server) in Applesoft because programs I've tried don't suit my needs. The problem is with the Super Serial Card in slot 2 of my Apple II Plus. I can write to the modem via POKE 49320 (\$C0A8), but can't read

Card isn't simple. The SSC is built around a 6551 ACIA communication-control chip, just like the Apple IIc's serial ports. In fact, slot 2 SSC programming is identical to IIc serial port 2 programming at this level. (See **Table 2** for a brief summary on port 2 addressing.)

Transferring data at 300 baud or faster is unwieldy for BASIC, so I suggest you write assembly-language data-transfer routines, and call them from your Applesoft BBS. A basic technique for reading modem data is to set up the ACIA command and control registers (\$C0AA and \$C0AB), specifying baud rate, data-word length, parity operation, and interrupt operation.

When you read data without using interrupts, you poll bit 3 of the status register (LDA \$C0A9, AND #\$08) to see if the read data register is full. When bit 3 is set you can read a data word (LDA \$C0A8). Reading the receive data register automatically clears bit 3 of the status word.



**Table 2. Super Serial Card and Apple //c port 2 control addresses.**

Address	Read Function	Write Function
\$C0A8	Read receive data	Write transmit data
\$C0A9	Read status	Programmed reset
\$C0AA	Read command	Write command
\$C0AB	Read control	Write control

*This information is necessarily brief and incomplete. I suggest you study the serial-port portions of the firmware listings in the Apple //c Technical Ref-*

*erence Manual to learn how to program the port 2 ACIA. This manual also contains descriptions of the //c ports, and describes the differences*

*between SSC and Apple //c serial-port firmware.*

*Another good source of information is Aaron Filler's Apple Thesaurus. The "Serial Signals" and "Modems" chapters of this book will prove useful to any Apple owner struggling with serial-interface problems. This book includes a partial data sheet of a 6551 ACIA, the first thing you'll need for directly programming an SSC or //c port.*

*I've mentioned Apple Thesaurus in this column before, but I didn't give it the attention it deserves. It's one of the most valuable books ever written about Apple II computers. It's an 895-page general treatment of Apple II hardware, devoting large portions to Apple peripherals. I dig into it when I need to firm up my own knowledge of Apple hardware to answer Apple Clinic questions.*

*Your bookstore probably won't have Apple Thesaurus, but can order it for you from Datamost. I recommend it to owners of Apple II, //e, and //c computers seeking general or mildly technical information.* —J.S.

## WITH THIS ONE PROGRAM YOU CAN EASILY DESIGN, ORGANIZE, FILE, SEARCH, SORT, CALCULATE, MERGE, AND PRINT USING FLOPPY OR HARD DISK.



**AppleWorks  
Compatible**

### ALL FOR ONLY \$99.95

#### PROFILER 2.1 — A SINGLE-DISK DATA MANAGER/REPORT GENERATOR

With PROFILER 2.1 you get power, flexibility, and ease of use - all on one floppy disk. And you can easily transfer all your data to hard disk without additional data entry. To get a whole lot more out of your Apple - for a whole lot less - order today.

- File and report on one floppy disk
- Store up to 1500 records per floppy or 65,000 per hard disk
- Multiple files per disk, multiple index files, full screen editor
- Menu-driven for help at every step - create forms in minutes
- ProDOS operating system generates reports eight times faster than DOS 3.3
- Reads AppleWorks data base files
- Supports memory expansion and accelerator cards

PFS Users - Ask about our optional Data Conversion Program.

See your dealer or order today!

**1-800-628-2828 Ext. 530**

Plus \$3.00 shipping. CA res. add \$6.00 sales tax.



**Software**

17610 Beach Blvd. Suite 29  
P.O. Box 1788  
Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
714-963-2221 • 714-841-7400

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card.

#### ProDOS Apple Writer

I'm unable to print Apple Writer files with ProDOS Apple Writer (version 2.0), but I can print them with the DOS 3.3 version. I have a Gemini 10X printer with Apple Dumping-GX interface card in my Apple //e. Can you help me?

David L. Desper  
Kendallville, IN

According to the documentation accompanying MinuteWare's Apple Writer glossary disk, certain interface cards have problems accepting escape codes from Apple Writer 2.0. This could be your problem. Ask your Apple dealer or write Apple directly for a copy of the Update Utility for Apple Writer version 2.1. If you can't obtain the disk from them, MinuteWare will send you one for a \$5 handling fee.

—J.S.

#### 80N

When using AppleWorks I run into an annoying problem. Every printout starts with "80N" as the first word. This happens with the word processor, data-base, and spreadsheet outputs.

Dick Ward  
Meriden, CT



# Fleet System 3™

*Integrated Word Processing, Spell Checking and Thesaurus*

**Super Value  
\$79.95!**

John and Mary Customer  
3 Fleet Lane  
Productivity, USA

Dear John and Mary,

INTEGRATION is defined as "The act of bringing all parts together to make a better whole." Fleet System 3 has been carefully designed to bring you the most essential writing tools - Word Processing, Spell Checking and Thesaurus, all in one extremely powerful, wonderfully EASY TO USE integrated system.

Fleet System 3 provides you with every important word processing feature including Preview so "what you see is what you get," built-in Mail Merge for personalized letters, built-in Math Functions and much, much more.

In addition, Fleet System 3's integrated 90,000 Word Dictionary ensures that embarrassing misspellings are a thing of the past and gives your work a crisp, **professional** appearance. What's more, Fleet System 3's integrated Thesaurus provides you with tens of thousands of synonyms and helps students, writers, and business people to improve their reading, writing and vocabulary skills immediately!

Invest in the best .... Fleet System 3. The ultimate, integrated writing tool.

Sincerely,

The Staff of PSI

## • **Powerful, Easy To Use Word Processing**

Helps you type, insert, delete and rearrange text. Perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.

## • **90,000 Word Dictionary**

Eliminates embarrassing misspellings, and can spell check a 10 page document in approximately 1 minute!

## • **Integrated Thesaurus**

Provides thousands of synonyms and antonyms and helps improve your reading, writing and vocabulary skills immediately.

#1 greatest, best, supreme, maximum  
#2 final, definitive, conclusive, end  
#3 peak, utmost, apex, extreme

Includes every important word processing feature, including Mail Merge and an Extra Text area—(a second 80 column screen) that works like a scratch pad for storing and merging information. Invest in the best. Fleet System 3... the VALUE PACKED integrated writing system. Required Hardware: Apple IIe or IIc with 128K • Disk Drive • Suitably interfaced printer.



**CALL 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!**

**Over a quarter of a million programs in use worldwide since 1980**  
PSI, 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

Fleet System 3™ is a trademark of PSI—Fleet System 3™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd.—Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company. Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 3 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card.



Everything I send to my printer from AppleWorks prints an "80N" at the beginning of the document. The only way I've been able to get rid of it is to allow enough spaces at the top to make the "80N" print on the bottom of the preceding page.

Wayne Stonemark  
Green River, WY

*Wayne, you've found a solution worthy of the Department of Defense, but probably not one that appeals to Dick. We've seen hundreds of letters*

*on the pesky "80N"—it used to bug me, too. A simpler, more economical solution is to go to your Apple dealer and get AppleWorks version 1.2. Set the interface-card control as needed by your printer-computer interface. That should do the trick.* —P.S.

## Goin' with Her

I was intrigued by the way Judy Collins (March 1986, p. 18) uses the AppleWorks program and a Tandy 200. I have an Apple IIe and

AppleWorks, and am very interested in a portable system I can use at the office and while traveling. How does Ms. Collins use the Tandy 200?

Mario Angel  
Visalia, CA

*Lots of readers thought Judy Collins' traveling notebook was a nice addition to AppleWorks. Judy uses only the word processor on the road, so the switch is a bit easier for her than it might be for a power user. She simply has a modem and communications software for each machine. Away from home, she transmits files over the phone to her assistant's //c; back at the ranch she saves phone costs by using a null-modem cable to simulate a phone line.* —P.S.

## HOW CAN ONE SOFTWARE PACKAGE DO SO MUCH?

Kyan Software's Revolutionary NEW Pascal combined with Kix™ achieves extensive Unix-like capability along with a fully validated implementation of ISO Pascal (level 0) at a LOW PRICE!!

NOW you can throw out that filer, Kix™ contains more than 28 commands. YOU can Change, List, Print, Copy, Search, Compare, Rename, Move, Delete Files and Directories.

YOU can run Binary Files, Set Time/Date, Format Disks AND MORE!

IN ADDITION, Kix™ is compatible with ProDos (it picks up where ProDos leaves off). And with Kyan's 40 to 80 column Full Screen Text Editor, Lightening FAST Compiler, Macro Assembler combined with a Pascal Tutorial, User Manual and Guide makes this software package UNBEATABLE! Kyan Pascal runs on any Apple II with 64K of memory and a single disk drive.

Kyan offers Educational Discounts and a 15-day money back guarantee.

Kyan Pascal PLUS (version 2.0 plus Kix™) ..... \$99.95  
Kyan Pascal (Version 2.0 only) ..... \$69.95

Kyan Software offers a full range of Programming Toolkits ranging in price from \$29.95 to \$69.95.

**FIND OUT BY  
CALLING**

**Kyan  
(415) 626-2080**

Kyan Software Inc., Dept B.  
1850 Union Street # 183, San Francisco, CA 94123

Please be sure to add \$4.50 per order for shipping and handling (\$15.00 outside North America). California residents, please add 6.5% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted.



Kix™ is a trademark of Kyan Software, Inc.

## RAM Wars

I think Apple users are about to enter the not-so-wonderful world of war-rig utility programs. Pinpoint, the memory-resident desktop accessory, is activated by pressing closed apple-P. Beagle Bros' MacroWorks also uses closed-apple key combinations to add macro commands to AppleWorks. If I configure my system with both accessories, what happens when I use closed apple-P?

Tom Smith  
Portland, OR

*I'm glad you're going to check that out, Tom, not me. (Hide under the table during your experiment. . . .) But both Pinpoint and Beagle Bros admit that their AppleWorks accessories are jealous programs and won't stand for competition in your Apple's RAM. Memory-resident programs all hang out in more or less the same memory space. Sorry, Tom. Have you seen Program Writer from The Software Touch (Editors' Choice, June 1986, p. 120)?* —P.S.

## Turning ProDOS

I've had an Apple II Plus with 64K of RAM and two disk drives for about three years now, and I've been very satisfied with it. But now I find that all the new programs for the IIe use ProDOS, and I can't run them. Is there a way I can run ProDOS on my Apple II Plus?

John P. Shioli  
APO New York



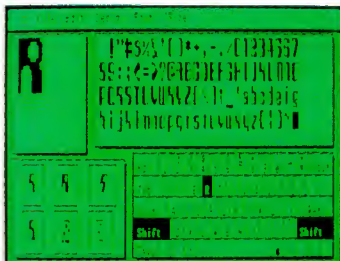
# MultiScribe™

## Creative Writing for Your Apple® IIc™/IIe™

Now your Apple IIc or IIe can offer you the type of creativity that you might have thought was available only with a Macintosh.™ MultiScribe is a full feature word processor that uses double hi-res and proportional spacing to give your Apple all the character of a Mac.

**You supply the imagination, MultiScribe does the rest.**

There are no complicated commands to learn. Easy to use pull-down menus provide you with a wide range of type styles, character sizes, and text formatting options. You can choose the typeface that's right for your text—or create your own custom fonts with MultiScribe's font editor. And MultiScribe gives your writing style—any style, from bold and underline to italic, outline and shadow—just like MacWrite.™



*Pictured above: MultiScribe's font editor.*



**If you're afraid of mice, don't worry.**

With MultiScribe, you have the option of using a standard keyboard or a mouse. Use your mouse to pick and click commands from the pull-down menus ... or use the arrow keys for "keyboard mouse" action. Each MultiScribe option has a keyboard equivalent displayed right on the menu, giving you the best of both worlds.

**Don't upgrade your old computer, just your old files.**

MultiScribe works with any IIc or IIe equipped with extended 80 column card and most dot-matrix printers, including Imagewriter,™ Epson® and Okidata®. You can even use MultiScribe to customize files created by other word processing programs.

**And best of all—the price.**

MultiScribe is available for only \$59.95. Just complete and mail the coupon below or call our toll-free number, 1-800-233-4088 (in Texas call 1-713-771-4627).

**\$59.95**

**+ \$3.00 shipping & handling**  
**Texas residents add 5 1/8% sales tax.**

**Outside U.S. add \$10.00.**

**Make check or bank order payable to:**  
**StyleWare, Inc.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ MasterCard®

☐ Visa

☐ Check/Money Order

Card# \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

☐ 5 1/4" Diskette

☐ 3 1/2" Diskette

**MultiScribe™**

**Creativity at your fingertips.**

StyleWare, Inc.

6405 Hillcroft, Suite 201, Houston, Texas 77081

In addition to all this, optional services are available which can save you money by lodging to ...  
But that's ...  
Besides ...  
And, you ...

### BID PROPOSAL

The following information constitutes our bid for the complete distribution rights for the Southwest region for StyleWare's new word processing program:

Mr. Steve Thompson  
Director of Advertising  
StyleWare, Inc.  
6427 Hillcroft, Ste. 201  
Houston, Texas 77081

Dear Mr. Thompson:

Thank you for your inquiry.

Graphic design capabilities

has helped many companies

EVERY GOOD  
EVERY GOOD  
every good  
EVERY GOOD  
EVERY GOOD



The blood of Kings or of Knaves or both. Family Roots software helps you trace your bloodlines back through lost generations and the mists of time.

For your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,\* and many others, Family Roots offers all kinds of genealogical assistance: Individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text

## Blood.

capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

All for just \$185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.



### Quinsept, Inc.

P.O. Box 216  
Lexington, MA 02173  
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

\* Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.

## APPLE CLINIC

*Have you been talking to your dealer again, John? All you need to run ProDOS is an Apple II with 64K and Applesoft BASIC in ROM. (It helps to have 128K, but that's still possible on a II Plus.)* —P.S.

### Bulletin-Board Update

I'm writing to inquire about inCider's bulletin board. Every time I call, it's different.

Janet Balas  
Greensburg, PA

*Janet, you get the apology I owe to hundreds of unhappy BBS users. The board has been down for an extended period, as a result of changes in personnel and moving our offices. I hope that by the time you read this the board will be up and running again at (603) 924-9801. Call to check—if the board's down it won't cost you a penny.* ■ —P.S.

*This month Paul Statt, inCider's technical editor, joins Jim in answering your Apple Clinic questions.*

## Product Information

### Apple Thesaurus

Datamost  
21040 Nordhoff Street  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
(818) 709-1202  
\$29.95

Reader Service Number 305

### Apple //c Technical Reference Manual

Addison-Wesley Publishing  
Reading, MA 01867  
(617) 944-3700  
\$23.99

Reader Service Number 306

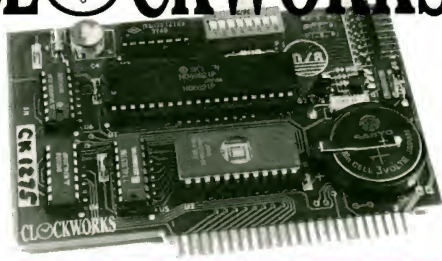
### Apple Writer Glossary Disk

MinuteWare  
P.O. Box 2392  
Columbia, MD 21045  
(301) 995-1166  
\$14.95

Reader Service Number 307

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card.

## CLOCKWORKS™



How much better is the new ClockWorks card than the other clock cards? Just compare...

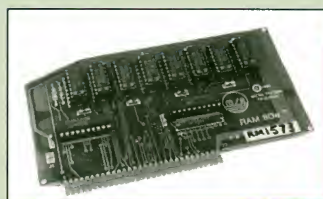
FEATURES	CLOCKWORKS™	TIMEMASTER™	THUNDERCLOCK™
PUTS TIME & DATE ON APPLEWORKS SCREENS & FILES	YES	YES	NO!
HAS YEAR INFO	YES	YES	NO!
STAYS ACCURATE THRU LEAP YEARS	YES	NO!	NO!
BUILT-IN PARALLEL I/O PORT	YES	NO!	NO!
SIMPLE ONE COMMAND TIME SETTING	YES	NO!	YES
FIRMWARE MAINTAINS INTERRUPT SETTING	YES	NO!	YES
BSR OPTION	\$39	\$49	\$49
PRICE	\$99	\$129	\$149

...and ClockWorks comes complete with full documentation, 2 diskette sides full of useful software, a 5 year warranty, and a 15-day money back guarantee!

Now available at your favorite local dealer. To order direct call or send CHK/M.O. In the USA add \$2.50 for 1st unit and \$.50 for each additional unit. Foreign orders add \$10. VISA/MC/COD accepted. All products made in U.S.A., include full documentation, 5 year warranty, and are available for immediate delivery. Call for free programming/technical consultation.

Apple, Timemaster, Thunderclock are the respective trademarks of Apple Computer, Applied Engineering, Thunderware

### RAM 80e™

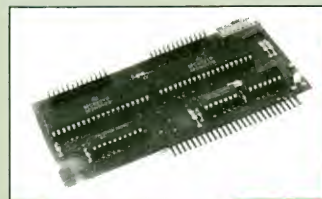


- Extends the Apple IIe™ to 128K RAM
- Adds crisp 80 column video display
- Enhances spreadsheet and wordprocessor viewing
- Allows double high resolution graphics
- Acts as high speed disk drive with ProDOS.

Easily installs in the Aux. slot of the Apple IIe™. Comes with full documentation.

\$79.

### MICROPORT 32™



An advanced digital I/O interface card for the Apple™. Provides four 8-bit ports and two additional lines for handshake per port. Has interrupt arbitration circuit, interrupt routing switches, and more. Excellent choice for monitoring and control applications. New low price \$65.

### EXTEND-50™



Reliably extends all 50 signals at internal slots to a 50 pin DIP. One side plugs into an Apple™ slot, the other plugs into any breadboard/protoboard. Now you can easily wire an interface card circuit without tedious wirewrapping or soldering techniques. A must for every designer. Only \$34.



Micro Systems Research

4099 Maxanne Drive Kennesaw, Georgia 30144

404/928-9394



# To boldly go at speeds no Apple has gone before.

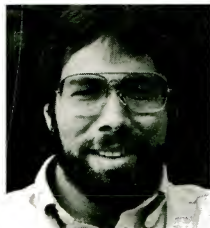


## Get TransWarp™. The fastest accelerator you can buy for your Apple™ IIe, II, or II+.

### Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your software up to **3.6 times faster** — leaving other accelerators in the stardust!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software — including AppleWorks, SuperCalc 3a, Visicalc, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks II and Apple memory cards), Profile and Sider hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mice and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available should 16 bit software become available for the Apple.



*"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly."*

*Steve Wozniak, the creator  
of Apple Computer*

### An important difference.

TransWarp's not the only speedup card on the market. But it's the only one that accelerates your Apple's main memory, ROM *and auxiliary memory*. And with more and more programs residing in auxiliary memory, buying anyone else's accelerator makes less and less sense. TransWarp even works with most D.M.A. devices including the Swyft™ card.

There's one more difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, it accelerates *all* software — and not just most of it.

### A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe — including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish

to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need pre-boot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

### Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes — whether you're planning taxes, plotting charts or playing games! Take a look at a few of the features that set TransWarp apart:

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available

### Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give your Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp Accelerator ..... \$279  
16 bit upgrade (may add later) ..... \$89

### For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Or mail check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

**AE** Applied Engineering  
*The Apple enhancement experts.*

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060



# VIP Professional™

## The New Generation Spreadsheet For The New Generation Apple //e & //c

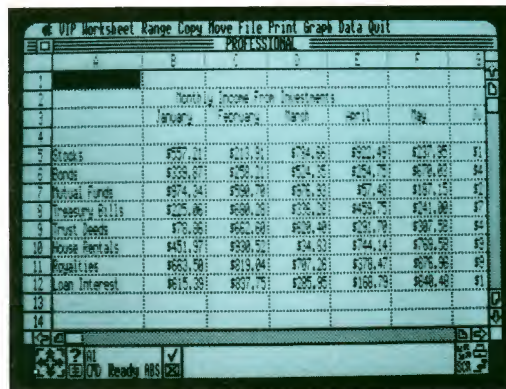
There's an all new Apple //, an Apple // with almost unlimited memory and almost unlimited power—even a new sixteen-bit CPU.\* And a *REAL* Macintosh-style interface is no longer just a dream. It's a mouse click away!

VIP Professional is an all-new program made possible by the new //, and designed specifically for it. Professional brings to the Apple // the most popular, most powerful spreadsheet for any computer—Lotus 1-2-3™ version 1A. But to the integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics of 1-2-3, Professional adds a full-blown Mac-style interface.

### Beyond Lotus Compatibility

VIP Professional not only has the same commands and features as 1-2-3, you can also type the same keys to do the same things. Lotus files can be read and written, and all functions can be used, including the powerful macros.

But Professional goes beyond Lotus, making it oh so easy to use—and even more powerful. Pull-down menus, dialogue boxes, mouse ranging, scads of icons, scroll bars, column "grabbers", grids—everything you need for ease of use, everything Lotus lacks. Plus, Professional adds things that were left out of Lotus, like a giant 8192 row by 256 column spreadsheet, and the ability to use up to four megabytes of memory.



### Professional Power

Don't be fooled by the pretty face. Professional packs a tremendous punch. Like its ability to address up to four megabytes of data; Or its 50-plus built-in financial and mathematical functions; Or its database with up to 8192 records, each with up to 256 fields; Or its five different types of graphs with tens of options; And its Lotus 1-2-3 macro programming language that

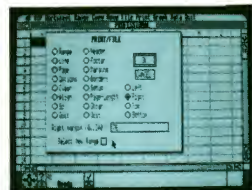
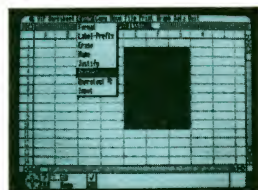
lets you automate your spreadsheet for specific tasks such as classroom exercises, experiments, or business applications such as accounting.

Of course you get variable column width, split screens, frozen titles, sorting, data query, file combine and extract, copy, move, range naming, justification for doing word processing, statistical analysis, a full range of numerical formatting, engineering graphics precision, local and global protection of cells, header and footer control. In short,

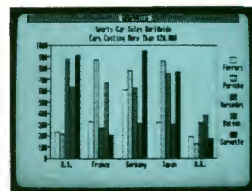
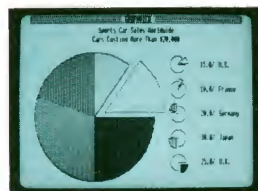
Professional matches the power of any spreadsheet for any computer!

### Just Minutes to Learn

Professional comes with a user-sensitive tutorial for the newcomer. And help is built right into the program. With the handy tutorial you will be able to create your first worksheets in just minutes.



Do your finances, keep your inventory, graph your sales and a whole lot more.



## VIP Technologies Corporation

(805) 968-9567

132 Aero Camino, Santa Barbara, CA 93117

### No Other Spreadsheet Compares

Feature	VIP	SuperCalc3a	Mouse Calc	AppleWorks
Sheet Size	256x8192	63x256	63x254	153x999
Memory	4 Meg	500K	42K	61K
Lotus Spreadsheet	Yes	No	No	No
Lotus Database	Yes	No	No	No
Lotus Graphs	Yes	No	No	No
Lotus Macros	Yes	No	No	No
Uses Lotus Files	Yes	No	No	No
Uses Mouse	Yes	No	Yes	No
Uses Icons	Yes	No	No	No
Fast Natural Recalc	Yes	No	No	No
Speed	Fast	Fast	Slow	Fast
Supports 16-Bit	Yes	No	No	No

### Get the Power of 1-2-3 for only



**\$199.95**



If Your Dealer is Out of Stock, Order Direct

Send your check or money order, together with \$3 for shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's and purchase orders are not accepted. Orders by personal check are held three weeks for the check to clear. All prices are subject to change without notice.

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:** Compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 version 1A. Requires Apple //e or //c with at least 256K; Mouse recommended but not required. Works with MultiRam and RamWorksII memory cards; Works with most popular printers. Reads AppleWorks files. Consult your Apple dealer for specific information.

\*Works with Checkmate and Applied Engineering 16-bit boards.

VIP Professional is a trademark of VIP Technologies Corp.; Apple //e & //c, Macintosh and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; SuperCalc3a is a trademark of Sorcim/US; Mouse Calc is a trademark of Version Soft; Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.; RamWorksII is a trademark of Applied Engineering; MultiRam a trademark of Checkmate Technology.



# REVIEWS

UniDisk 3.5, Cauzin Softstrip System, EduCalc, The Information Connection, Note Card Maker, ProFiler, Pinpoint, Brown Bag Data Base/Word Processor, Epson AP-80

## Compact and Convenient

### UNIDISK 3.5

**Apple Computer**, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014

Microfloppy-disk drive; Apple //e with disk-controller card, //c with motherboard upgrade \$499

Ease of setup	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Ease of use	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Documentation	■ ■
Support	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Overall	■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Apple's new UniDisk 3.5 scores high marks in most categories. Compared to its 5¼-inch counterpart, the UniDisk 3.5 drive shines—it's faster, holds more data, and is more compact. The system is easy to install and use, although the documentation is lacking in some areas.

The 800K UniDisk 3.5 comes with an installation and operations manual, and a 3½-inch ProDOS System Utilities disk with accompanying manual. I had the drive up and running in less than three minutes.

### Formidable Floppies

One of the UniDisk's most attractive features is the sealed 3½-inch disk it uses. These formidable microfloppies come enclosed in a hard plastic shell, making them very durable.

You'll need the latest motherboard to run a //c with the UniDisk 3.5. (According to my Apple dealer, the //c motherboard upgrade is free when you purchase a UniDisk.) If you try to access the UniDisk from a //c with the old motherboard, you'll get the error message "No device connected."

Apple //e fans will have to buy a \$69 disk-controller card to use the UniDisk 3.5. This board isn't like the familiar 5¼-inch disk-controller card supplied with most Apples—it lets you connect only one UniDisk 3.5 to your computer. If you want to connect two UniDisks, you can "daisy-chain" them via the connector on the drive's rear panel.

I tested the UniDisk 3.5 on a 128K //e and a //c. A quick-disconnect plug



makes switching the drive between computers easy. My //e had two 5¼-inch drives installed in slot 6, so I installed the UniDisk 3.5 in slot 7. Testing the UniDisk 3.5 with ProDOS, I found that it saved and loaded faster than the standard Apple 5¼-inch disk system, and it ran more smoothly and quietly.

I also used the UniDisk 3.5 with WordTalk, a word processor from Computer Aids, of Fort Wayne, Indiana, with equally positive results. You can take advantage of directories, subdirectories, and sub-subdirectories with impunity.

### Speed and Capacity

The UniDisk 3.5 can hold as much material as six floppies, an impressive figure. I'm a free-lance writer, and I'm very pleased with this giant storage capacity. I'd been looking for a low-priced drive that could hold an entire novel-sized project on a single disk, and I found it in the UniDisk 3.5 system.

The UniDisk's access speed is also impressive. It's about 60 percent faster than the standard Apple 5¼-inch drive. I booted my system from slot 6 with a 5¼-inch disk, and it took about 17 seconds to arrive at the main menu of my application program. I transferred it to a 3½-inch disk and booted the same program on the UniDisk 3.5. It took less than 11 seconds to arrive at the same menu.

The UniDisk 3.5 is compatible with ProDOS, Pascal, and DOS 3.3. (If you're using DOS, though, you'll need a patch to turn the UniDisk into two 400K drives.)

### inCider's Ratings

Excellent	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Above average	■ ■ ■ ■
Good enough	■ ■
Not up to standards	■
The empty set	□



All in all, the UniDisk 3.5 is an efficient, well-built drive. It's easily interfaced with either a //e or //c, and quickly interchangeable. Sealed 3½-inch disks are far superior to 5¼-inch floppies. The only drawback is that when you're making backups with one UniDisk 3.5, you'll have to make so many disk swaps your head will spin. If your pocketbook permits, get two UniDisks to make backups more efficient.

At \$500 a crack, a pair of UniDisks

costs as much as a bare-bones //c. But with two UniDisks interfaced to your system, you'll have enough storage capacity to rival almost any personal or business computer. For some applications, a pair of UniDisks might even be better than a hard-disk drive, because the storage medium is replaceable.

When all is said and done, the UniDisk 3.5 makes a valuable, efficient addition to any Apple system. ■

**Joseph J. Lazzaro**  
Revere, MA



## Move Over, Floppies

### CAUZIN SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM

**Cauzin Systems**, 835 South Main Street,  
Waterbury, CT 06706

Data-input system; any Apple II  
\$199.95

Ease of setup	■ ■ ■ ■
Ease of use	■ ■ ■ ■
Documentation	■ ■ ■ ■
Support	■ ■ ■ ■
Overall	■ ■ ■ ■

The Cauzin Softstrip System is new and unique—and it's a very reliable approach to microcomputer-software and -data distribution. With this new technology, Cauzin Systems is hoping to revolutionize the software-publishing industry by replacing the floppy disk with ordinary paper.

Data strips, as Cauzin calls them, resemble the bar code your supermarket's cash register uses to identify your favorite jar of peanut butter. Data strips are actually bit codes containing up to 5500 bytes each. About 45,000 bytes can fit on a single 8½-by-11-inch sheet of paper. Using this technology, a program the size of AppleWorks could be printed on about six magazine pages.

A data strip can store any data that can be digitally encoded. Program listings, financial data, and so on are all candidates for strip conversion.

#### A Breeze to Install

Installing the Cauzin Reader is quite simple. Plug it into the cassette tape-recorder ports on the back of your computer. (Apple //c users attach the reader to one of the serial interface ports.) Connect a separate power cord and the transformer, and you're finished. The installation process described in the Cauzin owner's manual

# THE HANDLERS

VALUE • POWER • SOPHISTICATION • SIMPLICITY

- The Handlers is a software package of three programs; word processing, file management and a spell checker for the Apple II, II+, IIe and IIfx.
- The Handlers is *the* answer to programs that cost a lot, take a lifetime to learn and then don't deliver!
- The Handlers delivers the power and sophistication of large scale mainframe systems.
- The Handlers makes immediate sense to the beginner and the experienced computer user.
- More and more people are selecting the Handlers over Appleworks. *Why?* Because the Handlers beats Appleworks for power, ease of use and price! We took the difficulty out of the program when we engineered it so you get what you want out of the Handlers without wasting time.

#### WORD HANDLER

This best selling WP is surprisingly powerful and yet easy to use.

- Global search & replace
- Block moves
- 40, 66 & 80 column
- Form generator
- Easy to remember mnemonic commands
- Unlimited tabs
- Bold, underline, superscript, justification
- What you see on screen is what you get

#### LIST HANDLER

A truly fast & efficient file management program.

- Over 3,000 records per disk
- Up to 200 characters per field and 255 fields per record
- Unlimited sorting fields
- Sorts alpha, numeric and date sorts
- Merges with word processors, create form letters
- Sorts 3,000 records in under 45 seconds

#### SPELL HANDLER

The spell checker that works hand in glove with the Word Handler.

- 90,000 words on one diskette
- Add up to 2,000 of your own words
- No disk swapping
- Scans 10 words per second
- Word count
- If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer!

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

**Advanced Logic** **als** **Systems, Inc.**

1283 Reamwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 408/747-1988

\$99.95



ACT NOW! QUANTITIES LIMITED

# What's a CD-ROM and what will it mean for YOU?

## Find out fast in...

# CD-ROM Review

Here it is. The full story on CD-ROM (Compact Disc—Read Only Memory)—one of the most important data storage developments in the history of the personal computer.

With a storage capacity of 550 megabytes (up to 250,000 pages on a single 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " compact disc!)... and with the added capability for sound and images... CD-ROM promises to revolutionize personal and business computing. A full, 20-volume encyclopedia fits on a single disc with room to spare. The entire card catalog of the Library of Congress fits on three discs. What will it mean for you? Where is it headed? You'll find out in **CD-ROM Review**—the first major publication devoted solely to this startling new way of storing and using information.

From **CD-ROM Review**, you'll get a thorough understanding of CD-ROM technology... examine its applications, present and future... and learn what to look for in the purchase of CD-ROM discs and drives with **CD-ROM Review's** valuable *Buyer's Guide*.

BE THERE FIRST with **CD-ROM Review**—the special issue devoted exclusively to the emerging CD-ROM technology! Complete and mail the attached order form to learn the details of CD-ROM and the future of personal computing! Or, call 1-800-258-5473.

Articles include:

- A Guided Tour of Grolier's Electronic Encyclopedia
- How CD-ROMs Work
- Buyer's Guide to CD-ROM Drives
- Business Databases on CD-ROM
- Professional Applications—Law and Medicine
- CD-ROMs for Science and Engineering
- Education and CD-ROMs
- Library Applications
- Compatibility—Can my computer use CD-ROMs?
- CDI—Compact Disc/Interactive



### YES, Send my copy of CD-ROM Review!

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ copies of **CD-ROM Review**  
at \$3.95 per copy (includes postage & handling).

( ) Payment enclosed ( ) Visa ( ) Amex ( ) MC

Card #

Exp. Date

Signature

Address

City

State

Zip

Make check payable to CD-ROM Review

CD ROM Review • CW Communications/Peterborough • Elm St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

ICCD86



includes several clear diagrams, sample screen displays, and an explanation of how the system works.

Using the system is as easy as installing it. Cauzin supplies a Softstrip Reader Communications disk with each unit. After you load your operating system, a menu lets you specify disk location, initiate the reading sequence, or exit the program.

When a publisher produces a data strip, two alignment marks (a small dot and a short line) are printed along with the actual data strip. To read the strip, align the marks so that the dot fills the matching hole on the reader and the small line is at the side of the reader.

Place an initialized disk into your drive, select the read option from the menu, and the Cauzin Reader does the rest. In a few seconds, it reads the strip to your disk. If your material requires more than one strip, the software tells you to place the reader on the next one. After it reads in the

program, you can either read in another data strip or run the program you've just loaded.

The people at Cauzin have put as much thought into their software as they have the reader itself. The program asks your permission before it overwrites a program of the same name, and it politely tells you if you've read multiple-strip programs out of order. It even knows when you haven't properly lined up the machine and reminds you to do so. One feature the software lacks is the ability to format blank disks within the program. This is only a minor inconvenience, though, and you'll probably never notice it if you keep a few formatted disks on hand.

The reader works flawlessly. The accompanying manual contains sample programs in strip form. The system successfully read every strip into my Apple, even when I intentionally made small errors in alignment when placing the reader on the page. I

also read data strips published in Cauzin advertisements, again without a single failure.

## Looking to the Future

So Cauzin has produced a technological breakthrough that makes software and data distribution much easier. What good will the system do you once you have it? For starters, several computer-magazine publishers may soon be printing their program listings in data strip form, along with conventional listings. Many of those neat programs you've never bothered to type in may soon come in data strip form. If you can't bear the thought of typing in eight pages of machine code or three pages of text to get a program, then magazine software alone might endear the Cauzin Reader to you.

Major magazines aren't the only publications that will be printing "stripware." Addison-Wesley and John Wiley and Sons, both publishers of computer-related material, say they plan to include data strips in future editions of many of their books. Pergamon Press, a publisher of academic journals, has begun encoding indices in strip form to let users easily build their own data bases.

You don't have to be a megabuck publisher to distribute information on data strips, either. Cauzin has released software that will permit anyone with an Apple ImageWriter or Epson RX-series printer to produce his or her own low-density (900 byte/strip) data strips. This program, called Stripper, retails for \$19.95 and can very affordably put this new technology into the hands of user groups, schools, and businesses.

Softstrip technology is exciting. The day may soon come when users won't have to key in programs, and businesses won't have to wonder what will happen to their fragile data disks en route to branch offices. All you'll need to duplicate copies of your current machine-readable data is a copier. Hundreds of public-domain programs could be distributed for the price of a paperback, and low-cost machine-readable books could be produced for sight-impaired people who use personal computers with speech synthesizers. Cauzin Systems has crafted a very fine product at a reasonable price. ■

**Tim McDonough**  
Springfield, IL

## LEGEND<sup>TM</sup> CARDS

**EXPAND**  
**APPLEWORKS<sup>TM</sup>**  
on Apple II, II+, IIe,  
IIc and Franklin

**C'CARD<sup>TM</sup>...1 MEG FOR IIc \$369**

**FREE APPLEWORKS<sup>TM</sup> PATCH**  
**256K to 1 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY**  
**HIGH SPEED DISK EMULATION**  
**USE MOUSE WITH APPLEWORKS<sup>TM</sup>**

**S'Card<sup>TM</sup> for the II, II+, IIe, III, Franklin**

• Slot Independent • 1024K APPLEWORKS<sup>TM</sup> on Apple II, II+, IIe, Franklin

**E'Card<sup>TM</sup> for the IIe**

• 80 Column Display • RGB • Use Mouse with APPLEWORKS<sup>TM</sup>

Send me info on:

☐ C'Card (IIc)

☐ E'Card (IIe)

☐ S'Card (II/II+, IIe, Franklin)

☐ Desktop Mouse

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**LEGEND INDUSTRIES LTD. (800) 5-LEGEND or (313) 674-0953-2220 Scott Lake Rd-Pontiac, MI 48054**

Legend, E'Card, S'Card, C'Card and Desktop Mouse are trademarks of Legend Industries, LTD. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card.

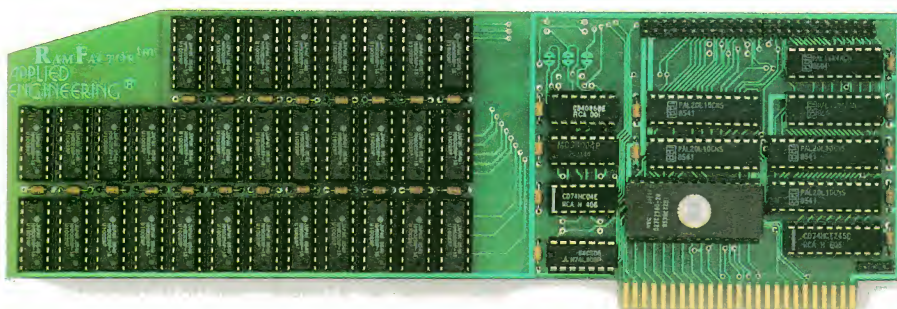


# RamFactor™

## *All the Performance, Speed, and Software Compatibility of RamWorks™ in a Slot 1 through 7 Card.*

That's right! Now Applied Engineering offers you a choice. While RamWorks is the clear winner for the auxiliary slot in a IIe, RamFactor is the standard for slots 1 through 7. Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, or Apple IIe preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that until now was only available with RamWorks.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 meg on the main board and up to 16 meg with additional piggyback card. And since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets.



### **Very Compatible**

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other memory card (RamWorks excepted) is more compatible with commercial software.

### **AppleWorks Power**

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available to anyone with an Apple IIe or II+ with an 80 column card.

RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

### **True 65C816 16 Bit Power**

RamFactor has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our IIe 65C816 card for linearly addressing up to 16 meg for the most powerful 16 bit applications. (II+ 65C816 card under development)

### **Powerful Program Switcher**

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our Battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

### **Quality and Support of the Industry Leader**

RamFactor is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

### **Features:**

- Up to 16 meg total memory, 256K to 1 meg on main board. Up to 16 meg with additional memory on piggyback card
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+ and Franklin
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal and CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in linear addressing 16 bit co-processor port
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or later
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	\$239
RamFactor with 512K	\$289
RamFactor with 1 MEG	\$389
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	CALL
Battery Back-up Option	\$179
65C816 16 Bit Card	\$159

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. Call 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

**AE Applied Engineering**  
*The Apple enhancement experts.*

**(214) 241-6060**

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006



YOUR  
**APPLE**  
TODAY,  
KEEPS THE  
**DOCTOR**  
AWAY.



## HOUSECALL

THE COMPUTERIZED  
HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR

- Written By Physicians.
- Over 400 Diagnoses.
- Concise Information accessed directly or through branching questionnaire.
- Educational—background and treatment for each condition diagnosed.
- Closely Related Diagnoses follow computer's initial choice.
- A Ready "Second Opinion".
- Fast, Easy and Fun to use.
- Self Contained—Multiple disk data base—no modem needed.
- Always Current—yearly updates available at nominal cost.

Great For Business Offices As An Employee Benefit. Also Helps Reduce Absenteeism

**HOUSECALL** Will Run On APPLE II +, c, e, IBM PC Family, and 100% Compatibles. Dealer inquiries invited.



**Rocky Mountain  
Medical Software, Inc.**

To Order Call Toll Free  
**(800) 233-3556**  
For More Information Call  
**(303) 773-1237**

List Price \$79.95

**SPECIAL \$49.95**

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ copies of **HOUSECALL**  
@ \$49.95 + \$5.00 shipping (\$12.00 foreign).  
(Colorado residents add \$1.80 tax). 20 Day Money  
Back Guarantee. For Unprotected Add \$20.00.

Type of Computer \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

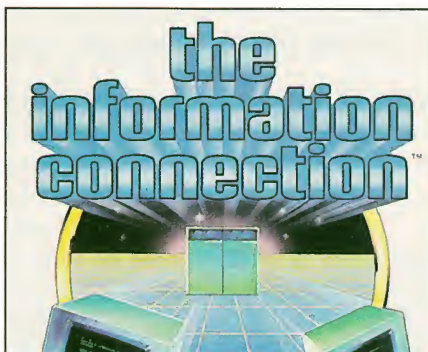
No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



**Rocky Mountain  
Medical Software, Inc.**  
5680 S. Syracuse Circle, Suite 5001  
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

## REVIEWS



## Productivity for All Ages

### EDUCALC

**Grolier Electronic Publishing**, Sherman  
Turnpike, Danbury, CT 06816

Home spreadsheet and tutorial; any 64K

Apple II

\$49.95

Ease of setup	■ ■
Ease of use	■ ■
Documentation	■ ■ ■ ■
Support	■ ■ ■ ■
Overall	■

### THE INFORMATION CONNECTION

**Grolier Electronic Publishing**

Telecommunications program and tutorial;

Apple IIe or IIc

\$59.95

Ease of setup	■ ■
Ease of use	■ ■ ■ ■
Documentation	■ ■ ■ ■
Support	■ ■ ■ ■
Overall	■ ■

### NOTE CARD MAKER

**Grolier Electronic Publishing**

Data-base manager and tutorial; any 64K

Apple II

\$39.95

Ease of setup	■ ■
Ease of use	■ ■
Documentation	■ ■ ■ ■
Support	■ ■ ■ ■
Overall	■

If you're a new computer user and have children, you might be interested in three home-productivity packages from Grolier. **EduCalc**, **The Information Connection**, and **Note**

**Card Maker** are designed to be simple enough to teach the fundamentals of spreadsheets, telecommunications, and data bases to ten-year-olds, yet sophisticated enough to be useful to an adult. The problem is that children and adults have different needs, and Grolier's programs can't satisfy them all.

Once an adult has mastered these three easily understood programs, he or she may find they're not powerful enough to be useful. And purchasing these applications for \$39.95–\$59.95 each is not as cost-effective as using more sophisticated professional-productivity tools to teach your children.

### EduCalc

**EduCalc** offers a challenging tutorial, along with a simple spreadsheet program. The basics of what a spreadsheet is and what it does are revealed step by tiny step on screen in a hands-on tutorial. The learning steps are so minute that an adult might scream in impatience before finishing the tutorial, but a child of ten would probably find the level of hand-holding reassuring.

Your child will learn what kinds of tasks a spreadsheet handles, how to set up a sheet, how to type in numbers and text, how to access specific cells, and how to create the formulas that do the real work of a spreadsheet. Better still, this on-screen number juggling is fun—and we all know how hard it is to make math seem like fun.

After the basics, there's a practice template on the reverse side of the **EduCalc** disk and an actual spreadsheet program you can use with scratch disks to create real files.

As spreadsheets go, this one is fine for planning and preparing budgets. The program supports the four arithmetic functions: addition, subtraction, division, and multiplication. It displays figures using up to seven decimal places. You can use combination formulas to create more sophisticated analyses. Editing functions let you move columns and rows, sort entries alphabetically or numerically, and change column widths as desired. This full range of features makes **EduCalc** attractive as a home spreadsheet.

### The Information Connection

The most useful of the three programs—from a home standpoint—is **The Information Connection**, which includes a tutorial on telecommunications and an actual communications





## Bring your Apple II Out of the Dark Ages

### Display images of clearly superior quality

View colorful images with sharp, clear definition. The Princeton HX-9 gives you super sharp 80-column text and graphics in up to 16 brilliant colors\* on a fine .28mm dot pitch tube. (By comparison, the Apple Color 100 has a dot pitch of .38mm). Princeton's dark-glass, nonglare screen pitch further enhances viewing capability.

### Ergonomically designed

The small footprint and sleek, professional styling make it the monitor of choice for your workplace where space is at a premium.



Apple color modes when creating graphic displays.

Adjust the HX-9 to a comfortable viewing angle with the built-in tilt and swivel base. A built-in green/amber switch allows you to switch from color to green or amber modes. Use the IBM/Apple color switch to select IBM or

### Princeton quality is built in

The Princeton HX-9 is manufactured under tough quality control standards. And backed by a full one-year warranty.

### Proven market acclaim

"When I started this comparative review, I convinced myself there was no way to select a clear-cut "best" RGB monitor... I was wrong... Princeton Graphic System's HX-9 is an outstanding choice. It beats the rest by a wide margin."

—*InCider*, Oct. '85

"Its cabinet is stylish, and it takes up very little room... Overall I found the HX-9 to be an excellent product and give it a high recommendation."

—*Computer & Software News*, Nov. 18, 1985

### Visit your local computer store today

Inquire about the HX-9 High Resolution Color Monitor and the rest of our line of high performance color monitors. To find the name of the dealer nearest you, call toll-free, 800-221-1490 ext. 5 (609-683-1660 NJ only). Telex: 821402 PGSPRIN

Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, NJ 08540

\*Apple IIc or IIe, when used with an RGB interface card such as the Video 7 Color Enhancer IIc or IIe, and others. Check with the board manufacturer for complete compatibility and installation information.

# PRINCETON™

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS  
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.  
Color Enhancer is a trademark of Video 7.

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card.



program. Given that the program costs less than \$60, you might be tempted to use it as your regular telecommunications software without ever looking at the tutorial.

The program operates with 300-, 1200-, and 2400-bits-per-second (bps) modems, at either full- or half-duplex. It uses macros to dial and automatically log on to major utilities, such as CompuServe and The Source. You can use it to capture up to 22,000 characters of data on line. You can

also use it to upload files from your disk to a host computer. An editor lets you prepare and hold text to send to the host. A print function interfaces with your printer to create hard copy. Taking features and price into account, it's not a bad package.

As an automatic tutor, The Information Connection is just too simplistic. If your child has absolutely no idea how computers and telephones work together—in other words, if he or she has never seen *War Games*—the tuto-

rial will fill him or her in on the basic facts in about five minutes. Five minutes of watching Dad or Mom use a dial-up information utility or bulletin board, though, would probably achieve the same result and save you \$59.95.

An adult shouldn't need this kind of tutoring at all (some of you may think you do, but give yourselves a little credit). Using a modem isn't much more difficult than, well, dialing a telephone. The Information Connection, without the tutorial, keeps it simple.

# APPLE MODEM. WITH EVERYTHING.

**Plug-in Modem Card  
with Software  
for the Apple II, II+, IIE**

# \$69

**Order Now!  
Includes Over \$275  
in Database Offers!**

**Buy two for only \$99!**

## The NETWORKER™ Modem

An incredible price on a great little modem. 300 baud full duplex, manual originate/answer with carrier detect LED. Just plug into any slot in your computer. Complete with DOS/ProDOS compatible Communications Software, Phone Cord, Instructions, and over \$275 in discounts and connect time for CompuServe, the Source, Dow Jones, and more. Communicates with any modem, including any Hayes modem. Made in USA. 1 year warranty. **Only \$69. Special offer! 2 for only \$99!**

## NETMASTER™ Advanced Software

Add NETMASTER Advanced Communication Software for File Transfer with Xmodem automatic error-checking, a Full-screen Text Editor, Dialing Directory, Printer Control, Disk Storage and Retrieval and more. Full documentation in an attractive 3-ring binder. Not copy-protected. Requires only 48K RAM memory. Originally \$79. **Now only \$29!**

**15-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee**

Send this coupon with your check, money order or credit card information to:

**TELSTAR, 145 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111**

Please send me		NETWORKER Modems (1 @ \$69 or 2 @ \$99)	\$	
		NETMASTER Advanced Software @ \$29	\$	
		Postage & Handling	\$	2.00
		<b>Total</b>	\$	
<input type="checkbox"/> MC	<input type="checkbox"/> VISA	<input type="checkbox"/> AMEX	No.	Exp. Date
<input type="checkbox"/> I enclose a check or money order to: TELSTAR Communications				
Name		(Phone)		
Address				
City	State	Zip		
Or Call Toll Free MC, VISA, AMEX Accepted				
<b>1-800-344-3311 In MA 1-617-423-1237</b>				

© 1986 Telstar Communications  
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Networker, Netmaster trademarks ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.

## Note Card Maker

Note Card Maker is a data-base program that comes with a tutorial on making bibliographic file cards. If you've ever been forced to prepare a bibliography for a term paper, the subject is depressingly familiar. For younger students, though, it could be a valuable introduction to the kind of research needed for advanced academic work.

If you don't need the tutorial aspect of Note Card Maker, the program still works as a data base of limited capacity. You can create files of up to 200 records with four preformatted fields per record. In the note-card mode, the first field is for a numeric code, the second for a keyword, the third for a page reference, and the fourth for notes. That fourth field, where you'll store the bulk of the information, has a capacity of 12 lines of text. When a record is set up as a bibliography card, the fields are 1, code; 2, author; 3, title and publisher; and 4, library call number.

The applications of this program are severely limited. It's far too restricted for most adult applications, beyond preparation of research for term papers. Even then, a college or high-school student would probably want a more sophisticated data-base program than this one, one that could transfer text to a word-processing file.

These programs are all useful as child tutorials, especially EduCalc. As personal-productivity programs, The Information Connection is a good telecom program, and EduCalc is good for home use in a limited way. Note Card Maker is the least useful of the three programs; as a data-base manager it's too limited even for student use.

These programs strike me as an attempt by Grolier to market old ideas in a new way. Looking at these programs strictly from the point of view of an adult user, I think it's pointless, even in the home, to rely on programs that "introduce" users to data



bases, communications software, word processing, and other productivity-software categories. Real professional-productivity programs abound in every price range and aren't that difficult to learn. My advice to adult users interested in exploring these applications is to latch on to one of those professional programs and grow into it. ■

**Brian J. Murphy**  
Fairfield, CT



## Easy and Affordable

### PROFILER

**PM Software**, 17610 Beach Boulevard  
#29, Huntington Beach, CA 92647

Data-base manager; Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc,  
64K, one or two disk drives, optional  
80-column display, optional printer  
\$99.95

Ease of setup	■ ■
Ease of use	■ ■ ■
Documentation	■ ■
Support	■ ■ ■
Overall	■ ■ ■

Data-base systems tend to be expensive and difficult to use. ProFiler, a ProDOS data-base manager from PM Software, is an exception to this rule. At less than \$100, ProFiler weighs in at somewhat under the average price, and if you're willing to set aside an hour to learn how it works, ProFiler is easy to use.

Creating and storing files are simple tasks—in fact, a lot easier than the manual makes them seem at first glance. The trick is to cut through the way ProFiler and its manual are organized and get used to them.

### Getting Started

You start by creating the forms you want to use for storing your data. Each class of file, such as recipes, addresses, customers, and so on,

may have a different form, depending on what you want to do with the information. No set form is imposed on you. To create a file category, you enter the ProDOS disk name (something like /DATA01/ or /CUSTOMERS/). This lands you in a directory of data files for the disk currently in the drive. You then select an existing file or name a new one, and go on to the main function menu.

A Design/Modify selection sends you to form creation. Here you name each field of the file you want to fill in. During the process you can also flag those fields you may want to use for sorting later on. Typical targets for flagging include parts of an address, such as zip codes, cities, and phone numbers.

Once you've created a form, you can fill the files with your data—a simple process. Just type in the information. A small set of control-key commands lets you skip back and forth between lines and pages, and insert and delete text. You can create forms that are up to eight 80-column screen pages in length. This leaves a lot of room for detailed files—such as credit histories and resumés—or just for extensive notetaking.

ProFiler will let you read the files on screen. You can see all files in a class by “leafing,” or you can home in on a specific topic with a field index. A printer driver lets you make hard copies of your fields in a variety of formats. If you choose, you can custom-create a new print format every time you use ProFiler.

Editing functions are simple and efficient. They let you add an almost unlimited number of new fields to old files, effectively giving you the power to redesign a file without losing data. You can enter any file at any time to revise the information it contains. Program parameters are equally flexible—a real plus if you prefer 40-column displays over 80, or if you're interfacing with a new printer.

Icing on the cake comes in the form of ProFiler's ability to interface directly with Apple Writer II version 2.0. This lets you merge a file of addresses generated for ProFiler right into the form letters you create with Apple Writer.

### On the Dark Side

Among the negatives is the manual, which, like those of many business programs, is much too long. For those who have used data-base systems before, a reference card would

have done the trick. The sheer size of the manual will discourage some users who would otherwise give ProFiler a chance.

The other problem is that some of the functions of the program are hard to get to. You have to go through four confusing screens to get to ProDOS to format a new data disk. After a while, I found it was simpler just to use my Apple IIc System Utilities disk to format my data disk.

These problems aside, once you have a working understanding of the system—a process of minutes rather than hours—it's all surprisingly easy. System prompts and ProFiler's easily accessible help screens manage to get you started on real work without much further reference to the manual. After about 15 minutes of practice, I found myself creating whole files, editing them, adding new fields to the forms, and placing indexing flags on selected fields with perfect ease. Knowing as many computer-shy business professionals as I do, I suspect this logical, self-teaching system will inspire confidence in even the most nontechnical of them. ■

**Brian J. Murphy**  
Fairfield, CT



## To the Point

### PINPOINT

**Pinpoint Publishing**, 2823 Steinmetz Way,  
Oakland, CA 94602

AppleWorks accessory; Apple IIc or 128K IIe,  
AppleWorks or BusinessWorks  
\$69

Ease of setup	■ ■ ■ ■
Ease of use	■ ■ ■ ■
Documentation	■ ■
Support	■ ■ ■ ■
Overall	■ ■ ■ ■

Pinpoint does for the Apple II what Sidekick does for the IBM PC. It's a



clan of eight desktop accessories—Notepad, Calculator, Appointment Calendar, Typewriter, Communications utilities, Dialer, Quicklabel, and Graphmerge—you can call up without leaving AppleWorks.

At this writing, the only other commercially available program you can enhance with Pinpoint is Manzanita Software's BusinessWorks, a small-business accounting system. About 40 third-party developers—including International Solutions, Satellite Software International, PM Software, Software Publishing, and Roger Wagner Publishing—have approached Pinpoint about the possibility of working together to broaden the number of Pinpoint-enhanced products.

## Installation

Pinpoint is a cinch to install—just start up the program disk and select the Install option from the main menu. Pinpoint will hold your hand every step of the way as you enhance your AppleWorks back-up disk.

Once you've installed Pinpoint, boot AppleWorks from your drive. Pinpoint remains hidden in memory until you need it. Press solid apple-P to bring the Pinpoint accessories list to the screen. Using the arrow keys, point to the accessory you want, press the return key, and it will appear in a window superimposed on your AppleWorks document or spreadsheet.

Pinpoint is memory-resident. Its "dispatcher" looks for the accessory you want, makes room for it in memory, loads it when you need it, and stores it when you don't. This multitasking ability conserves memory.

You can store the accessories on a 5¼-inch floppy disk, a UniDisk 3.5, a hard disk, or a RAM disk. The loading time of an accessory depends on which storage device you use. Loading the Calculator from a UniDisk 3.5 takes about 12 seconds. Loading it from a RAM disk takes less than a second. For this reason, developer Brian Skiba strongly recommends that

your hardware setup allow more than 128K of RAM.

## Satisfied Customers

Stuart Bernstein, marketing director for an electronics company in San Jose, California, has two 5¼-inch drives and an enhanced Apple //e with a 512K RamWorks card (from Applied Engineering, whose Z-Ram card for the //c is also compatible with Pinpoint). His two children, aged 12 and 14, use AppleWorks with Pinpoint to prepare reports for school. Daniel Garlen, an electrical engineer from New Jersey, uses an Apple system that includes two floppy drives, a UniDisk 3.5, and a Sider 10-megabyte hard-disk drive. His enhanced //e has a 1-megabyte RamWorks card. (Pinpoint also works with the MultiRam //e memory-expansion board from Checkmate Technology.)

My humble system is a 128K //c equipped with a UniDisk 3.5. Using Catalyst 3.0, I installed Pinpoint-enhanced AppleWorks and the Pinpoint accessories on one 3½-inch disk. Some accessories don't load very fast, but I haven't been annoyed or inconvenienced by my setup.

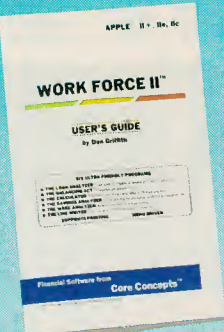
If you have a basic system like mine, don't pass up the opportunity to enjoy Pinpoint because you don't want to spend hundreds of dollars for more memory than you may need. The minimum memory Pinpoint requires is an enhanced Apple //e or a //c. And as your system grows, so will your productivity with Pinpoint.

What's Pinpoint's major strength? According to Daniel Garlen, "Pinpoint is nice for doing the things that were too simple to do with a computer before." He's convinced an Apple system configured around Pinpoint "can compete with any IBM system out there."

## A Range of Accessories

As for individual features, Garlen says Quicklabel is particularly valuable. It lets you highlight an address in an AppleWorks document and position it anywhere on an on-screen envelope. Once you've inserted the real envelope in your printer, Pinpoint prints the address where you want it. In the past, Garlen had to drag out the typewriter to prepare envelopes, just like the rest of us.

Both Bernstein and Garlen are impressed with Pinpoint's telecommunications accessories. Bernstein likes the fact that ASCII files sent from a remote computer are received as



# WORK FORCE II™

"A Valuable, Indispensable Tool..."

Six Financial and Productivity Programs on one disk. Menu driven, ultra friendly, powerful. Compatible with the IBM PC, XT, AT, jr, COMPAQ, AT&T 6300, TANDY 1000, true Compatibles, and the Apple IIc, IIe, II+.

**THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Display or print loan amortizations starting or stopping at any period. Begin loans in mid-year. Work Force II is used by banks, CPA's & and real estate professionals across America. Compare these features:

• Variable Interest	• Rule of 78's
• Balloon Payments	• Yearly Total Interest
• Payment Amount	• Negative Amortization
• Amount which can be Financed	• Present Value of Capital Leases
• Total Interest & Payments	

**THE LINE WRITER™:** Line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Makes envelopes, forms, memos, and labels a snap. Faster and easier to use than your word processor.

**THE BALANCING ACT™:** Unique checkbook balancing system. No need to enter every check & deposit. Change entries, add entries, or print entries. A few minutes each month does it all.

**PLUS! Full Function Printing Calculator — Wage & Income Analysis**  
**Future Value of Savings, Investments, IRA's**

**Greg Glau, InCider:** "Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..."

**Les Schmeltz, MICRO-TIMES:** "WORK FORCE II may be one of the best bargains around."

Call Toll Free

ORDERS ONLY

1-800-525-CORE

☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the Apple at \$39.95

☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the IBM at \$47.95 (prices include shipping)

☐ check or money order   ☐ VISA   ☐ MC   ☐ AE   ☐ COD (add \$4.00 for COD)

Arizona residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Overseas's add \$5.00

Cards # \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Valid From \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

30 DAY

MONEY-BACK

GUARANTEE

Apple is registered trademark of Apple Computer. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine.

**Core Concepts, Inc.**

**P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282**

**AZ residents & inquiries call (602) 968-3756**



AppleWorks files, so he can use them right away. He also likes Pinpoint's Dialer, which automatically calls any designated phone number on the screen (the number doesn't have to be in a special file). Pinpoint lets him define identification codes and log-on information, so home banking is a snap.

Skiba, at Pinpoint Publishing, says that while Pinpoint works with truly Hayes-compatible modems, some users of supposedly Hayes-compatible modems have had difficulties using the communications features. Garlen had this experience with his Rixon modem, but he likes Pinpoint so much, he's going to buy another modem. In the meantime, he borrows modems from friends so that he can use Pinpoint more effectively.

Another popular accessory is the Appointment Calendar. On screen, it's similar to a printed calendar. Pinpoint features the current month and highlights the current day. The previous month and the two upcoming months are included in smaller scale to the right of the current month.

On a wall or desk calendar, you might highlight important dates and jot down appointment times. Pinpoint's calendar shows an asterisk next to any day for which you've typed in an appointment. You can switch to Day View and see your appointments for any given day and two days hence, and easily print a schedule.

Another handy feature is the Typewriter accessory. This lets you type a message on screen and print it without leaving your AppleWorks document to clear the word processor's memory. This feature turns your printer into an electronic typewriter—convenient for taking phone messages or appending typewritten notes to AppleWorks documents and spreadsheets.

### Adding Your Own

If you can think of any accessories Pinpoint doesn't have, you can design your own. The Pinpoint Toolkit is a \$49 library of development aids, including the source code for some of Pinpoint's current accessories. Pinpoint is composed of 56,000 lines of 65C02 assembler code, so you need some experience with that language to use the Toolkit. Pinpoint's author, Brian Skiba, has designed some neat programming accessories, like hex calculators and debugging windows.

Pinpoint Publishing has announced additional products, including a 60,000-

word dictionary, a joint venture with San Diego-based Software Heaven. The pop-up Spelling Checker (\$69) incorporates a technique called Key-stroke Journaling, which lets users of the Calculator cut and paste results directly into AppleWorks spreadsheets or word-processing documents.

According to Brian Skiba, other products Pinpoint expects to release this summer include a thesaurus program and Point-to-Point, a communications package that supports 2400-baud modems.

Another exciting Pinpoint project is the Information Engine, software that can retrieve up to 55 billion entries from various media—5¼-inch floppies, the 800K UniDisk 3.5, even CD ROMs—and uses graphics and sound technology to enliven data retrieval. Although this is relatively new territory, Skiba foresees consumers and small businesses using the Information Engine in cooking, gardening, travel, and reference of directories.

Pinpoint Publishing has an excellent track record for customer support. Though the company doesn't state this policy in its manual, it will give you your money back if you return Pinpoint within 90 days, and state your reason for not wanting the product. Of the 40,000 Pinpoints sold so far, only about a dozen have come back. They've been returned primarily by price-conscious consumers who encountered incompatibility problems with their hardware—mostly modems. Stuart Bernstein is quick to point out that Pinpoint Publishing offers "probably the best technical support I've ever encountered. They call you back!"

"At \$8 per program," he adds, "Pinpoint is the best bargain on the market." I think Pinpoint is one of the nicest things you can do for AppleWorks, and for yourself. ■

**Cynthia E. Field**  
**Wakefield, RI**

*Continued on p. 88.*

## COPY II PLUS™

### THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple IIe, IIc or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes!"
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

### BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5:30 (West Coast time) with your   in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

**\$39.95**

Central Point Software, Inc.  
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100  
Portland, OR 97219

*Central Point*  
*Software*  
INCORPORATED

*Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.*



# CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

# NEPTUNE

## Software

### WE WILL BEAT

7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton, Connecticut 06484

(See Below)

- **Top our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).**
- **School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.**
- **Special/rush orders.** If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- **Order Status.** CALL (203) 375-3860.
- **Ask for System Sales** when ordering a complete system.
- **FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM.** Any repeat customer will automatically receive \$1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in \$1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With \$5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- **No additional charges for credit card orders.**
- **Convenient hours.** 7 days/week: 9AM-11 PM EST.
- **FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING.** Purchase \$150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- **FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL.** Circle the items in our ad you want, send the aid in with the coupon below and receive \$.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you \$1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:  
**DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT**  
 Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the \$1.00 per item discount you must:  
 1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone No. at above address \_\_\_\_\_

Check form of payment  
 Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check  
 Certified Check Money Order

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Computer Model \_\_\_\_\_

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software (\$3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). C.O.D.—Add an addition \$2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, P.O. AP, and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—\$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 1-800-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The \$1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

## SPECIALS

Copy II Max	17.50
Crickit Graph	136.00
Excel	221.00
Fontastic	29.00
Goto	24.00
Hobo 800K Drive	240.00
Harrier Strike Mission	24.00
Imagewriter Ribbons	4.25
Mac Golf	34.00
Mac Lighting	57.50
Microsoft Word	108.00
Microsoft Typographic	108.00
Quick and Dirty Vol. 2	24.00
Sidack with Photo Link	50.00
Supercrunch	187.00
Thinktank 512K	95.00
Turboscheduler	52.00
Wizardry I	33.00

## DESK ACCESSORY PROGRAMS

AFFINITY MICROSYSTEMS	
Tempo	56.00
BATTERIES INCLUDED	
Battery Pack	26.50
BORLAND	
Sidack	40.50
Sidack with Photo Link	50.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Dry Ranger Calendar	24.00
Proview-C Financial Desktop	24.00
PUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE	
Calculator Const. Set	58.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Custom Calc Set	33.50
ENTERSET	
Quick Set	61.00
Quick Point	25.00
MAINSTAY	
Type Now	26.75
HARDWARD ASSOCIATES	
Desk Topper	28.50
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	
Accessory Pack I	20.00
VIDEX	
Mac Calendar	48.50

## GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALTSYS	
Fontographer	232.00
Fontastic	29.00
ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE	
Advanced Animation Toolkit I	40.50
Animation Toolkit II	85.00
Animation Toolkit I	29.00
In Motion	82.00
Full Page	67.50
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Draw	CALL
AXLON	
Card Shoppe	35.00
Art Portfolio	35.00
Art Portfolio II	48.00
BRODERBUND	
Printshop	CALL
CASSADY COMPANY	
Fluent Fonts	28.00
Fluent Laser Fonts	CALL
CENTURY SOFTWARE	
Laser Font Palomac	18.50
Laser Font Williamsite	18.50
Ultimate	18.50
Ultimate/Technical & Business	30.50
Technical & Business Fonts	18.50
DIABLO VALLEY DESIGN	
Mac Grid	24.50
CHALLENGER SOFTWARE	
Mac 3D	112.50
CRICKET SOFTWARE	
Crickit Graph	136.00
DIVERSION INC	
Jumbo Color Pens	13.00
Underwater Pens	9.00
Underwater Ribbon	9.00
DRUID	
Classic Fonts	24.50
Graphic Letters	24.50

## ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES

Easy 3D	57.00
ENTERSET	
Quick Point	25.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Davinci Commercial Interiors	112.00
Davinci Interiors	26.50
Davinci Houses	26.50
Video Works	54.00
Davinci Building Blocks	44.00
Davinci Landscapes	26.50
Home Design	44.00
Art Grabber W/Body Shop	27.40
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
Mac Draft	135.00
Paste Ease	28.50
KENSINGTON	
Professional Type Fonts-Headin	39.00
Graphic Accounts	28.00
Professional Type Fonts-Text	28.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
Slide Show Magic	31.00
Mac Volume 1	26.00
Mac Volume 2	26.00
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS	
Ready Set Go	55.00
MESA GRAPHICS	
Plot It	66.00
MICRO MAPS	
Mac Atlas World	49.00
Mac Atlas USA	49.00
MICROSPOT	
Mac Plot	125.00
MILES COMPUTING	
Mac The Kalle Volume I	19.00
Mac The Kalle Volume II	24.00
Mac The Kalle Volume III	24.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Mac Tablet 9x6	240.00
Mac Tablet 12x12	328.00
SUNCOM INC	
Macfont 1	17.00
T MAKER	
Click Art Publications	27.00
Click Art Effects	27.00
Click Art Letters	27.00
Click Art Personal Graphics	27.00

## ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

ARKAY/CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	70.00
CHANG LABS	
Rags to Riches GL	94.00
Rags to Riches AP	94.00
Rags to Riches AR	94.00
Rags to Riches Inventory	94.00
DIGITAL ETC.	
Mac Accountant	75.00
INTERMATRIX	
Checkbook	25.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	79.00
Forecast	37.50
PALANTIR	
Accounts Receivable-Palantir	68.00
Accounts Payable-Palantir	68.00
Inventory Control-Palantir	68.00
General Ledger-Palantir	68.00
PEACHTREE	
Accounts Payable-Peachtree	81.00
General Ledger-Peachtree	81.00
Accounts Receivable-Peachtree	81.00
SIERRA INFO SYSTEM	
Accounts Choice Each	CALL
Mac One Write	133.00
Mac One Write Payroll	133.00
SOFTSYN	
Personal Accountant	49.00
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	38.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
J.K. Lassner Money Manager	45.00
UNITED SOFTWARE	
In House Accountant	109.00

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Nightly Max	31.00

## AEGIS

Zap! Invoice	61.00
Housekeeper The	33.00
ALDUS	
Page Maker	CALL
ALLEGRO SOFTWARE	
Multipan Templates-Busins Anal	28.50
Multipan Templates-Pers Finan	28.50
Softstart	28.50
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Project	CALL
APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Mac Math Pac	260.00
APROPOS	
Financial Planning	35.00
Investment Planning	35.00
Tax Planner	24.00
ARTSCI	
Softforms	24.00
Magic File	57.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Business Essentials	CALL
Mac Spell Right	CALL
Right Word The	CALL
BLUTH SOFTWARE	
Omnis III	238.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE	
Mac Publisher	99.00
BRAINPOWER	
Star View	95.00
CHANG LABS	
Three Pack	227.00
BRAINSTORM	
Overture	CALL
COMPUTER: APPLICATION INC.	
It In A Mac	51.50
CREIGHTON SOFTWARE	
Mac Office	27.50
Mac Spell +	49.00
Mac Home	27.50
CRICKET SOFTWARE	
Crickit Graph	133.00
CRYSTAL CANYON	
Mac Librarian	28.00
DATAFOOD	
Drawframes	28.00
Mac Forms	38.00
DATALOGICA	
dMac III	CALL
DATAPACK SOFTWARE	
Executive Office	205.00
My Office	75.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Spreadsheet Talk	60.00
Straight Talk	55.00
Dow Jones Membership Kit	17.00
Market Manager +	108.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Quick and Dirty Utilities 1	24.00
Quick and Dirty Utilities 2	24.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	30.00
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES	
Macoffice	78.00
ENTERSET	
Quick Word	30.00
FORETHOUGHT	
Fartfinder	80.00
Filmmarker	98.00
FORTNUM SOFTWARE	
Mac Nest	30.50
HABA SYSTEMS	
Quartet	120.00
Haba Wills	29.00
Haba Business Letters	29.00
HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS	
Profit Projection/Breakdown Analysis	46.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
I Know Its Here Somewhere	42.00
Ensemble	55.00
Hayden Speller	42.00
Hayden Chart	58.50
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING	
Phase	122.00
HEYDEN & SON	
Star Works	73.00
HOWARD SOFT	
Howard Tax Preparer	CALL
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Mind Prober	26.00
LAZER SOFTWARE	
Lazerbase	58.50

## LAYERED

Front Desk	72.00
Housekeeper The	33.00
LIGHTYEAR INC	
Lightyear	CALL
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank 128K	49.00
Think Tank 572K	95.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	
Jazz	365.00
MACNIFTY	
Studio Session	67.75
MAINSTAY	
Turbo Download	24.75
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Writer	48.00
Main Street Filer	48.00
MEACOM	
Mac + II	68.50
MEGAHAUS	
Megafiler	90.00
Megamerge	60.00
Megafont	145.00
MEGAMAX, INC.	
Megamax C Compiler	173.50
MESA GRAPHICS	
Tekalike	150.00
MICRO PLANNING SOFTWARE	
Micro Planner	237.00
Micro Planner Plus	295.00
MICROSOFT	
Excel	222.50
Chart	70.75
Multipan	105.00
File	108.00
Typographer	108.00
Word	108.00
NEW CANNAN MICRO	
Mac Disk Catalog	25.00
Mac Disk Catalog II	30.00
MOLD LEGAL SOFTWARE	
Will Writer	23.00
ODESTA	
Helix	210.00
ODS INC.	
Consultant	108.50
Sales Consultant	CALL
PALADIN	
Crunch	77.00
Supercrunch	187.00
PALANTIR	
In Touch	73.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT	
Overvue	140.00
PROTEKT-IT SOFTWARE	
Procopy / Proedit	26.00
REAL DATA	
Residential Real Estate	58.50
Financial Analyst	58.50
Tax Shelter Syndication Analyst	167.00
Real Estate Investment Analyst	87.00
Mortgage Qualifier	117.00
Property management I	117.00
On Schedule	117.00
Commercial Industrial Appl.	58.00
SATORI SOFTWARE	
Bank Master	66.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Construction Estimator	41.00
SMITH MICRO	
Market Link	49.00
Stock Portfolio System	135.00
SOFT DESIGN	
Notepad	79.00
SOFTSTYLE	
Decision Map	72.00
SOFTCON MICROSYSTEMS	
Mail Manager	38.00
SOFTVIEW	
Nacintax 85	43.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS File/Report Combo	93.00
PFS Report	69.00
PFS File	69.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE	
Mac Transfer	28.1
STATSOFT	
Data Fast	38.50
STONEWARE	
DB Master Mac	102.00
SUPEREX	
Mac Notes	36.00



# EASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY \$1

TELOS Filevision ..... 91.00 Business Filevision ..... 189.00 WARNER Desk Organizer ..... 53.00	<b>LANGUAGES</b>  <b>APPLE COMPUTER</b> Mac Pascal ..... CALL Macintosh 68000 Development ..... CALL <b>CONSULAIR</b> Mac C W/Tool Kit ..... 265.00 <b>CREATIVE SOLUTIONS</b> Mac Forth Level I ..... 70.00 <b>EXPERTELLIGENCE</b> Expert Lisp ..... 234.00 Expert Ops 5 ..... 155.00 Expert Logo ..... 74.00 <b>HIPPOPOTAMUS</b> Hippo-C Upgrade Kit ..... 133.00 Hippo C Level I ..... 71.00 Hippo C Level II ..... 189.00 <b>KRYIA SYSTEMS INC</b> Neon ..... 122.00 <b>MAINSTAY</b> Macasm ..... 85.00 <b>MANX</b> Aztec C68K-C ..... 345.00 <b>MICRO ANALYST</b> Mac Zap ..... 29.00 <b>MICROMOTION</b> Masterforth ..... 88.00 <b>MICROSOFT</b> Basic-Microsoft ..... 84.00 Fortran Compiler-Microsoft ..... 168.00 Logo-Microsoft ..... 73.00 <b>SOFTWARES LIMITED</b> Softworks C Compiler ..... 234.00	<b>BOOKS</b>  <b>MICROSOFT PRESS</b> Mac Work Mac Play ..... 12.50 Macintosh-Microsoft ..... 12.50 Apple Macintosh Book ..... 12.50 Inside Macpoint ..... 12.50 Presentation Graphics ..... 12.50 Latus Guide to Jazz ..... 12.50 Printed Word The ..... 12.50 Macintosh Software Book of ..... 12.50 Multiplan Book-Microsoft ..... 12.50 Inside Macproject ..... 12.50 Macwork Multiplan ..... 12.50  <b>EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE</b>  <b>ADDISON WESLEY</b> Smart Eyes ..... 34.00 <b>ATI</b> How To Use Multiplan ..... 38.00 Mac Coach ..... 38.00 Teach Yourself Excel ..... 38.00 Teach Yourself Jazz ..... 38.00 <b>BRAINPOWER</b> Powermath ..... 50.00 Chipwits ..... 25.00 Thinkfast ..... 20.00 <b>CAMDE</b> Nutricol ..... 47.00 <b>DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES</b> Spell II ..... 26.75 Word Attack ..... 25.00 Math Blaster ..... 25.00 Speed Reader II ..... 35.00 <b>FIRST BYTE</b> Smooth Talker ..... 47.00 Kidtalk ..... 38.00 Speller Bee ..... 38.00 <b>FORETHOUGHT</b> Typing Intrigue ..... 28.00 <b>FORTNUM SOFTWARE</b> Mac Chemistry ..... 97.50 <b>GREATWARE SOFTWARE</b> Concurrence + ..... 35.00 <b>HARVARD ASSOCIATES</b> Mac Manager ..... 28.00 <b>HAYDEN SOFTWARE</b> Music Works ..... 44.00 Turba Turtle ..... 34.00	<b>MARK OF THE UNICORN</b> Professional Composer ..... 234.00 <b>MICROSOFT</b> Entrepreneur ..... 28.50 Learning Multiplan & Chart ..... 36.00 <b>PALANTIR</b> Mac Type ..... 24.00 Word Play ..... 25.00 Math Fiath ..... 25.00 <b>QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE</b> Starting A New Business ..... 43.00 <b>RUBICON PUBLISHING</b> Song Painter ..... 34.00 Deja Vu-Rubicon ..... 21.75 <b>SCARBOROUGH</b> MasterType ..... 28.00 Run for the Money ..... 12.00 Make Millions ..... 28.00 <b>SIMON &amp; SCHUSTER</b> Mac Art Department ..... 23.00 Typing Tutor III ..... 30.50 Paper Airplane Construction Set ..... 22.50 <b>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE</b> Tallstar Astronomy Program ..... 25.00 <b>SPRINGBOARD</b> Art a la Mac-People + Places ..... 21.00 Art a la Mac-Variety Pack ..... 21.00 <b>TERRAPIN</b> Mac Logo ..... 633.00 <b>THINK EDUCATIONAL</b> Mac Edge II ..... 25.00 Mind Over Mac ..... 25.00 Mac Edge + ..... 25.00 <b>TIMEWORKS</b> Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader ..... 34.00	<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>  <b>ACTIVISION</b> After Ego ..... 34.00 Mindscape ..... 23.00 Borrowed Time ..... 25.00 Championship Star Baseball ..... 19.00 <b>AGES</b> Pyramid of Peril ..... 21.00 Mac Challenger ..... 209.00 Red Rag ..... 21.00 <b>ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE</b> Grid Wars ..... 22.00 Lunar Explorer ..... 29.00 <b>ARTSCI</b> Hearts ..... 17.50 <b>AXLON</b> Mac Match ..... 29.00 <b>BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE</b> Squire ..... 28.00 Baron ..... 28.00 Tycoon ..... 28.00 Millionaire ..... 28.00 <b>BRAINPOWER</b> Torpedo Run ..... 27.00 <b>BRODERBUND</b> Cyborg ..... 22.50 Ancient Art of War ..... 25.50 Lode Runner ..... 22.50 <b>CBS SOFTWARE</b> Murder by the Dozen ..... 15.00 <b>CHALLENGER SOFTWARE</b> Legacy ..... 26.00 <b>CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT</b> Mac Command ..... 17.00 <b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b> Pinball Construction Set ..... 25.00 Deluxe Music Construction Set ..... 30.00 One on One ..... 25.00 Skyfox ..... CALL <b>EPYX</b> Rogue ..... 22.50 Temple of Apshai Trilogy ..... 22.50 Winter Games ..... 22.50 <b>EXPERT SYSTEMS</b> Mac Gammon ..... 15.50 <b>GENERAL COMPUTER COMPANY</b> Ground Zero ..... 23.50 <b>HAYDEN SOFTWARE</b> Word Challenge II ..... 22.50 Sargon III ..... 26.00 Perplex ..... 22.50 Masterpieces ..... 28.00 Holy Grail ..... 28.00 Computer Novel Construction Set ..... 28.00	<b>HIPOPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE</b> Hippo Computer Almanac ..... 17.50 <b>MARK OF THE UNICORN</b> Professional Composer ..... 234.00 <b>MICROSOFT</b> Entrepreneur ..... 28.50 Learning Multiplan & Chart ..... 36.00 <b>PALANTIR</b> Mac Type ..... 24.00 Word Play ..... 25.00 Math Fiath ..... 25.00 <b>QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE</b> Starting A New Business ..... 43.00 <b>RUBICON PUBLISHING</b> Song Painter ..... 34.00 Deja Vu-Rubicon ..... 21.75 <b>SCARBOROUGH</b> MasterType ..... 28.00 Run for the Money ..... 12.00 Make Millions ..... 28.00 <b>SIMON &amp; SCHUSTER</b> Mac Art Department ..... 23.00 Typing Tutor III ..... 30.50 Paper Airplane Construction Set ..... 22.50 <b>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE</b> Tallstar Astronomy Program ..... 25.00 <b>SPRINGBOARD</b> Art a la Mac-People + Places ..... 21.00 Art a la Mac-Variety Pack ..... 21.00 <b>TERRAPIN</b> Mac Logo ..... 633.00 <b>THINK EDUCATIONAL</b> Mac Edge II ..... 25.00 Mind Over Mac ..... 25.00 Mac Edge + ..... 25.00 <b>TIMEWORKS</b> Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader ..... 34.00	<b>HENDERSON ASSOCIATES</b> Real Poker ..... 18.00 <b>HIPOPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE</b> Hippo Jokes & Quotes ..... 17.00 <b>INFOCOM</b> A Mind Forever Voyaging ..... 25.00 Cutthroats ..... 22.00 Deadline ..... 27.00 Enchanter ..... 22.00 Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy ..... 22.00 Infidel ..... 25.00 Planetfall ..... 22.00 Seastalker ..... 25.00 Sorcerer ..... 22.00 Spellbreaker ..... 27.00 Starcross ..... 25.00 Suspect ..... 22.00 MasterType ..... 28.00 Wishbringer ..... 22.00 Witness ..... 22.00 Zork I ..... 25.00 Zork II ..... 25.00 Zork III ..... 25.00 <b>KASTEL TECHNOLOGY</b> Trivia Savant ..... 22.00 <b>MAGNUM SOFTWARE</b> Gypsy ..... 22.75 <b>MARK OF THE UNICORN</b> Mouse Stampede ..... 19.50 <b>MILES COMPUTING</b> Mac Wars ..... 25.00 Mac Attack ..... 25.00 Fusillade ..... 19.50 Overlads ..... 30.00 Harrier Strike Mission ..... 25.00 <b>MINDSCAPE</b> James Bond A View To A Kill ..... 22.00 Rampage ..... 22.00 Balance of Power ..... 28.00 Bratuccus ..... 28.00 Ractor ..... 24.50 Deja Vu-Mindscape ..... 28.00 Stephen King's The Mist ..... 22.00 <b>MIRAGE CONCEPTS</b> Trivia ..... 11.50 <b>NEWSOFT</b> New Gammon ..... 18.50 <b>ORIGIN SYSTEMS</b> Ultima III ..... 36.00 <b>PBI SOFTWARE</b> Fokker Triplane ..... 34.00 Strategic Conquest ..... 28.50 Feathers & Space ..... 20.75 <b>PENGUIN</b> Crimson Crown ..... 22.50 Graphics Magician ..... 44.50 Pensate ..... 22.50 transylvania ..... 22.50 Quest ..... 22.50 <b>PRACTICAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS</b> Mac Golf ..... 33.00 <b>PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE</b> Trivia Fever Volume II ..... 12.00 Super Sports Trivia ..... 15.00 Trivia Fever ..... 20.00 <b>PSION</b> Psion Chess ..... 30.50 <b>PRIORITY SOFTWARE</b> Forbidden Quest ..... 19.00 Gateway ..... 24.00 <b>SIERRA ON LINE</b> Ultima II ..... 33.50 Frigger ..... 21.50 Championship Boxing ..... 21.50 <b>SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE</b> Enchanted Scepters ..... 20.00 Airborne ..... 18.00 <b>SIR TECH</b> Wizardry I ..... 32.00 <b>SOFT LIFE</b> Mac Slots ..... 25.00 <b>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE</b> Gato ..... 24.50 Orbitar ..... 25.00 <b>STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS</b> Gemstone Warrior ..... 19.50 <b>SYNAPSE</b> Brimstone ..... 25.00 Essex ..... 25.00 Windwheel ..... 25.00 <b>TELARIM</b> Dragon World ..... 25.00 Amazon ..... 25.00	<b>Fahrenheit 451</b> ..... 25.00 <b>Rendezvous with Rama</b> ..... 25.00 <b>UNICORN SOFTWARE</b> Futura ..... 23.00 Utopia ..... 23.00 <b>VIDEX</b> Mac Checkers & Reversi ..... 27.00 Mac Vegas ..... 32.00 Fompak ..... 21.00 Mac Gammon & Cnabbage ..... 26.00 <b>ACCESSORIES</b>  <b>AMERICAN TOURISTER</b> Mac Carrying Case-Amer Tourist ..... 53.00 <b>APPLE COMPUTER</b> Mac Security Kit ..... CALL <b>ASSIMILATION PROCESS</b> Mac Numeric Turbo ..... CALL Mac Part Adapter ..... CALL Mac Turbo Touch ..... CALL Mac Daisy Wheel Connection ..... CALL Mac Epson Connection ..... CALL <b>AST RESEARCH</b> Ramstack 1.5 MB ..... 995.00 Ramstack 512K ..... 550.00 Ramstack 2 MB ..... 1575.00 Ramstack 1 MB ..... 795.00 <b>AUTOMATION FACILITIES</b> Micro Clean ..... CALL Flappyclean Refill ..... CALL Flappyclean 3 1/2 ..... CALL CRT Work Station Kit ..... CALL Printer Keyboard Kit ..... CALL <b>CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT</b> Preprint W/Cable ..... 51.00 Preprint ..... 37.00 Preprint WAB Switch & 2 Cable ..... 134.00 <b>CURTIS MANUFACTURING</b> Ruby Surge Suppressor ..... 43.00 Emerald Surge Suppressor ..... 30.00 Sapphire Surge Suppressor ..... 43.00 Diamond Surge Suppressor ..... 24.00 <b>DIVERSIONS INC.</b> Underware Color Ribbon ..... 8.50 Underware Jumbo Pens ..... 13.00 Underware Colorpens ..... 8.50 Underware Colorpact ..... 15.00 Underware Black Ribbons ..... 8.50 <b>ENVIRONMENTAL SOFTWARE</b> Mac Cover Complete-Environment ..... 12.00 Dust Cover Laserwriter-Mac Attire ..... 12.50 Dust Cover Keypad-Mac Attire ..... 5.00 Dust Cover Printer 15-Mac Attire ..... 9.50 Dust Cover Disk Drive-Mac Attire ..... 5.00 Dust Cover Printer 10-Mac Attire ..... 9.00 <b>ERGOTRON</b> Mac Tilt ..... 62.00 <b>GTCO CORPORATION</b> Macinizer ..... 435.00 <b>HABA SYSTEMS</b> Haba Window Dialer ..... 19.00 <b>HANZON CORPORATION</b> Hanzon Board & Cable ..... 75.00 <b>INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS</b> Flip N File II/Micro ..... 15.00 Flip N File I/Micro ..... 7.00 <b>INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES</b> Easel The ..... 11.00 Pocket ..... 8.25 <b>I/O DESIGN</b> Mac Carrying Case-I/O ..... CALL Imagewriter Carrying Case-I/O ..... 36.50 <b>KALMAR DESIGNS</b> Microcabinet-Double ..... 20.00 Microcabinet ..... 18.00 <b>KENSINGTON</b> Swivel/Tilt-Kensington ..... 32.00 Swivel-Kensington ..... 19.50 Disk Case-Kensington ..... 25.00 Dust Cover Printer 15-Kensington ..... 24.50 Dust Cover Disk Drive-Kensington ..... 25.00 Control Center-Kensington ..... 19.50 Printer Stand ..... 15.75 Polarizing Filter ..... 30.50 A/B Box-Kensington ..... 58.50 Surge Suppressor-Kensington ..... 31.50 Disk Drive Cleaning Kit ..... 18.00 Dust Cover-Kensington ..... 8.00 Dust Cover Printer 10-Kensington ..... 8.00	<b>Mouse Cleaning Kit W/Pocket</b> ..... 14.90 <b>Mouse Pocket</b> ..... 6.00 <b>KETTE GROUP</b> Macinify ABCD Part Switch ..... 31.50 Macinify Stereo Music System ..... 54.00 Macinify A/B Switch ..... 21.50 <b>KOALA TECHNOLOGIES</b> Mac Vision ..... 167.00 Kat ..... 131.00 <b>KRAFT</b> Quick Stick ..... 44.00 <b>MACADAM PUBLISHING</b> Windowware Phone Book ..... 29.95 Windowware Calendar ..... 29.95 <b>MAGNUM SOFTWARE</b> Mouse Mover ..... 12.00 <b>MEGAHAUS</b> Megadesk ..... 58.75 <b>MICRORAIN</b> Mac Station II ..... 69.00 <b>MICROSOFT</b> Mac Enhancer ..... 152.00 <b>MJ ELECTRIC</b> Mac Guard ..... 54.50 <b>MPH COMPUTERS</b> Mac Be Cool ..... 96.00 <b>NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES</b> Magic Digitizer ..... 275.00 <b>OPTIMUM</b> Mac Tate ..... 59.00 <b>PRACTICAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS</b> Mac Backup ..... 47.00 <b>SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS</b> Mouse Pad ..... 9.00 <b>SUPEREX</b> Mac Speak ..... 14.00 <b>T MAKER</b> Click On Worksheet ..... 45.50 <b>THUNDERWARE</b> ThunderScan ..... 166.00 <b>VIDEO 7</b> Mouse Stick ..... 35.50 <b>JUKI</b> 6100S ..... 375.00 5510S ..... 449.00 6300S ..... 639.00 <b>NEC</b> NEC 3510 ..... 990.00 NEC 8810 ..... 1270.00 ELF 360 ..... 376.00 <b>OKIDATA</b> 1935 Mac/Lisa ..... CALL 1925 Mac/Lisa ..... CALL <b>TOSHIBA</b> 351 ..... 1020.00 1340 ..... 390.00 351 Tractor ..... 150.00	<b>COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE</b>  <b>APPLE COMPUTER</b> Mac Terminal ..... CALL <b>COMPUERVE</b> Compuserve Starter Kit ..... 18.00 <b>DATAVIEW</b> Mac Link ..... 58.00 Mac Link W/Cable ..... 90.00 <b>DILITHIUM PRESS</b> PC to Mac & Back ..... 75.75 <b>DOW JONES SOFTWARE</b> Straight Talk ..... 57.00 <b>DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX</b> Mouse Exchange BBS ..... 24.00 Mouse Exchange Terminal ..... 24.00 <b>HAYES MICROCOMPUTING</b> Smartcom II ..... 83.00 <b>MAINSTAY</b> Telescope ..... 85.00 <b>PALANTIR</b> In Touch ..... 73.00 <b>SOURCE ON LINE</b> Source On-Line Info Network ..... 22.00 <b>VIDEX</b> Mail Center for Six ..... 280.00 Mail Center for Two ..... 168.00 <b>AGSIS</b> Mac Mail Apple Talk ..... 34.00 Mac Mail Telecom ..... 34.00 <b>HABA SYSTEMS</b> Haba Dialer ..... 19.00 Haba Dialer/Window Dialer ..... 42.00 Haba Com ..... 42.00 <b>INTERMATRIX</b> Phone Link ..... 16.00 <b>SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE</b> Mac Transfer ..... 28.00 <b>MODEMS</b>  <b>APPLE COMPUTER</b> Apple Personal Modem 300/1200 ..... CALL <b>COMPUABLE</b> Cable Mac to Hayes ..... 15.50 Interbridge ..... 8.00 Smartmodem 1200 ..... 355.00 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 570.00	<b>SMARTMODEM 300</b> ..... 128.00 <b>TRANSET</b> Transet 1000 512K ..... 255.00 Transet/Mac Acc. Kit ..... 265.00 Transet/Mac Acc. Kit ..... 27.00 <b>KENSINGTON</b> Portable Modem 300 Baud ..... 85.00 <b>MICROCOM</b> Mac Modem 2400 W/Software ..... 553.00 Mac Modem 1200 W/Software ..... 385.00 <b>NOVATION</b> Cat Comm Communication System ..... 274.00 Novation 2400 Baud ..... CALL <b>PRENTICE</b> Pascal X 100 ..... 253.00 <b>PROMETHEUS</b> Promodem 1200 W/Mac Software ..... 318.00 <b>US ROBOTICS</b> Courier 2400 ..... 380.00 Password 1200 ..... 195.00	<b>PRINTERS</b>  <b>APPLE COMPUTERS</b> Laserwriter ..... CALL Imagewriter II ..... CALL Imagewriter 15 ..... CALL Imagewriter II 32K Buffer ..... 77.00 Imagewriter II Cut Sheet Feed ..... 160.00 <b>BROTHER</b> HR-35 ..... CALL HR-25 ..... CALL HR-15 XL ..... 335.00 <b>EPSON</b> AP-80 ..... CALL DX-10 ..... CALL DX-80 ..... 205.00 LX-90 ..... CALL DX-20 ..... CALL LQ-800 ..... CALL LQ-1000 ..... CALL LQ-1500 ..... CALL SQ-2000 ..... CALL <b>JUKI</b> 6100S ..... 375.00 5510S ..... 449.00 6300S ..... 639.00 <b>NEC</b> NEC 3510 ..... 990.00 NEC 8810 ..... 1270.00 ELF 360 ..... 376.00 <b>OKIDATA</b> 1935 Mac/Lisa ..... CALL 1925 Mac/Lisa ..... CALL <b>TOSHIBA</b> 351 ..... 1020.00 1340 ..... 390.00 351 Tractor ..... 150.00	<b>DISK DRIVES</b>  <b>APPLE COMPUTER</b> Macintosh Hard Disk 20MB ..... CALL Mac 512K ..... CALL Mac +/I MEG ..... CALL Mac External 800K Drive-Apple ..... CALL <b>CORVUS</b> 5.5 MB Mac Omnidrive ..... 979.00 Omni Talk ..... 275.00 45.1 MB Mac Omnidrive ..... 3399.00 11.1 MB Mac Omnidrive ..... 1379.00 21.6 MB Mac Omnidrive ..... 1959.00 <b>HABA SYSTEMS</b> Haba Disk 800KB ..... 240.00 <b>IOEMGA</b> 5 MB Cartridge-Iamega ..... 38.00 Head Cleaning Kit-Bernoulli ..... 56.75 Bernoulli Box 5MG ..... 1290.00 <b>BLANK DISKS</b>  <b>BASF</b> BASF 3 1/2 SS/DD ..... 10.00 BASF 3 1/2 DS/DD ..... 14.00 Verbatim 3 1/2 SS/DD ..... 20.50 Elephant 3 1/2 SS/DD ..... 18.50 Fujii 3 1/2 SS/DD ..... 20.50 Maxell 3 1/2 SS/DD ..... 20.50 Memorex 3 1/2 SS/DD ..... 20.00 Sony 3 1/2 SS/DD ..... 15.00 Sony 3 1/2 DS/DD ..... 26.00
---	---	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	--	--





*The New York Yankees have long been the Baseball Kings of the Big Apple—and now they're using Apple //e's to help them stay on top of the heap.*





# THE TENTH PLAYER

by Cynthia E. Field

**T**he next time you watch a Yankees game and hear the umpire cry, "Play ball," glance up at the press box. Among the newspaper reporters and official game watchers you'll find Mark Batchko, Director of Computer Statistics for the New York Yankees—and his Apple IIe.

You might just think of the Apple II as the team's tenth player. With the statistics it generates, Batchko can determine batter/pitcher tendencies that help the team manager strengthen the roster.

For example, at the beginning of the season, Yankee coach Lou Piniella asked Batchko for a report on which Yankee pitchers had done best against the three teams the Yankees would play in their first month: Kansas City, Milwaukee, and Cleveland. Armed with that information, Batchko says, the Yankees could plan for a strong start to the season.

But the computer's influence on the Yankees doesn't end at the major leagues. The team also uses the Apple II in the minor leagues to track statistics and in its New York corporate offices for scouting.

## **A Whole New Ball Game**

Computers joined the Yankees almost two years ago when Doug Melvin began using the Apple IIe for compiling statistics. Melvin needed assistance and wooed Batchko—a baseball lover and former minor-league player—away from the Texas Rangers. At the time, he told Batchko,

"You don't need to know anything about computers."

What Batchko didn't know he quickly learned, and he now seems totally at ease, whether he's describing the way he enters play-by-play action into the computer during the 162 season games or the way he compiles the 200-page book the "front office" in New York needs for winter meetings, during which trades are discussed.

Batchko even refers to this yearly magnum opus as a "pamphlet," revealing the aplomb with which he handles his responsibilities. In his eyes, his job is simply "to ensure and promote the success of the Yankees ball club."

In the major leagues, Batchko says, "we put everything that happens during a game, whether it's exhibition, season, or post-season play, into the computer." The word "everything" means just about that—not just the customary game statistics like strikeouts, hits, and runs. Even before the game begins, Batchko has entered data about weather conditions (including clarity, wind direction, and humidity) and the stadium where the game is being played (home or away, artificial turf or natural grass, and so on).

Next, Batchko types in the lineup and waits for the umpire's call to begin the game. Batchko describes what happens next: "Say we're playing the White Sox, and Guillen, their shortstop, leads off [at bat]. Our pitcher



throws the first pitch. I punch in whether it was a ball or a strike. Say it was a hit. Then I put in the type of hit. If it was a ground ball to the third-baseman, I put in [the code] G5 [G for ground hit, 5 for third base]. If the third-baseman throws wild to first, then I have to credit the third-baseman with a wild throw."

The situation becomes increasingly more complicated when runners are on base and advance. The humble, but confident, Batchko says it's easy to remember the many codes (he calls them abbreviations) needed to describe the hundreds of individual events that take place during one game.

Does Batchko type fast? "Not very," he laughs. In fact, as the play happens, he plans the sequence he'll enter into the computer. Then he waits for the official scorer's word on what actually occurred during the play.

### **"The Book" Becomes "The Disk"**

As you might guess, no ordinary software could handle stats for a major-league baseball team. Now in their third year of computerized recordkeeping, the Yankees use the EDGE 1.000 (as in "batting a thousand") program, originated by Dick Cramer and marketed by Tripos Associates of St. Louis, Missouri.

Long a baseball fan, Cramer might best be described as an expert's expert. An organic chemist by education, Cramer is a member of SABR, the Society for American Baseball Research. Like other baseball statisticians, including Pete Palmer and Craig Wright, Cramer is known as a sabermetrician (SABR plus metrician).

Cramer's EDGE 1.000 system is actually composed of two data-base programs, Playball and Scout, priced separately at \$20,000 each. Batchko uses Playball to record play-by-play action. Says Batchko, "Primarily what we like to use the computer for is to keep track of what opposing hitters have done against our pitchers and what our hitters have done against their pitchers."

Playball can generate reports showing a player's performance inning by inning or in pressure situations, such as when the opposing team is ahead by three or more runs.

The program can also demonstrate a batter's or a pitcher's tendencies. Playball's graphics can be displayed on the Apple Monitor II green-phosphor screen or dumped to a Silentyper printer. The program can show the kinds of pitches thrown (curveballs, fastballs, knuckleballs) and the results. (Cramer claims that a scaled-down version of Playball—no graphics—will be available by midsummer. It's written in UCSD Pascal and runs on any Apple II with 64K of RAM and two disk drives. Priced at about \$40, the program should be affordable for Little League, Babe Ruth League, and other amateur teams.)

The Yankees use these defensive charts to determine batter/pitcher matchups and to strengthen their roster. According to Batchko, "We picked up Rod Scurry last year. He's left-handed, and he's been pretty tough on left-handed hitters. They only average .125 against him."

According to Batchko, "Playing percentages with the computer brings out tendencies in other teams, too." He prepares "advance reports" to help the Yankees plan strategy for upcoming games.

An advance scout watches a team like the Toronto Blue Jays during the week before their game with the Yankees. He reports on which Toronto hitters are "hot" and what they did during that week against, for example, right- and left-handed pitchers. The advance scout calls in his report to Batchko, who adds relevant computer stats and types up the final report.

Strategy for any game rests with the coaches and, primarily, the manager. Batchko's computer-generated reports are helpful in demonstrating "in black and white" information that may not be acquired as easily or quickly any other way.

Yogi Berra, Yankees manager during 1984 and part of 1985, "loved the computer printouts," Batchko says. And current manager Piniella "wants to take in all the information he can—he's very open."

Apple users traditionally think about converting their index-card files to computer files. Sometimes, according to Batchko, things work better the other way around. He's working closely with Yankees coach Joe Altobelli to extract pertinent computer information and transfer it to index cards—a much more convenient medium for a coach to carry.

What do major-league players like Ron Guidry or Rickey Henderson think about the team's Apple? Apparently it doesn't intrude. According to Batchko, "A lot of players probably aren't aware of it."

But there are some drawbacks to the Apple II system. Like the date who leaves the prom with someone else, the Yankees' major-league operation is abandoning the IIe. One force behind the change is Cramer, the sabermetrician and consultant, who's switching to the MS-DOS operating system, which he claims lets him design more powerful software.

But power isn't the real complaint. The overriding problem with the Apple IIe, monitor, three floppy-disk drives, and printer is the system's lack of portability.

Batchko has been lugging around two trunks to more than 81 road games each season, setting up and breaking down the system each time. Keeping track of assorted "boxes," as Cramer calls them, isn't easy; half the Apple system was stolen in Minnesota one year.

Another problem Batchko cites is the need for 13 separate floppy disks, one for each team the Yankees play. On each disk, he keeps the opposing team's roster and as the season progresses, the stats for each game the Yankees play against that team. By the end of the season, Batchko has to remove some game files from the disk to make room.

This intermittent purging hasn't caused the Yankees to lose data, since immediately after each game, all stats are sent by modem to Tripos Associates' Microvax II minicomputer.

Cramer has recommended the transportable Panasonic Executive Partner, which he notes has built-in drives, monitor, modem, printer, and clock. The Apple IIc, with its separate power supply and single drive, just can't compete.

### **Root, Root, Root for the Home Team's Computer**

While the major-league Yankees are in the process of moving away from Apple, the minor-league Yankees aren't. Pete Jameson, the man in charge of minor-league stats, says that when people criticize the simplicity of his system (an Apple IIe, two drives, green monitor, and Silentyper printer), he tells them, "The one I've got works perfectly fine for me."

Jameson is responsible for monitoring the progress of the 150 minor-league players who comprise the five Yankee farm teams (two in Florida, one in Ohio, and two in New York).

The Yankees subscribe to the Howe News Bureau in Boston, the official statistics keepers for minor-league baseball. Twice each week, Jameson goes on line and downloads pertinent data.



But, he adds, "that's not good enough for us. It's important for us to be on top of what's going on with our players and monitor their development on a daily basis so that we can move a player or give special instructions."

Since the Yankees want to have daily stats, Jameson enters results of each game after it's played. The minor leagues don't require the extensively detailed stats Batchko has to monitor for the majors, so data aren't entered during the game.

Instead, each night after a game is played, the coaches call Jameson's office and record information on an answering machine. The next morning, Jameson transfers the data to paper, then to his Apple with Dick Cramer's Playball software. The stats for each farm club are kept on a separate floppy disk.

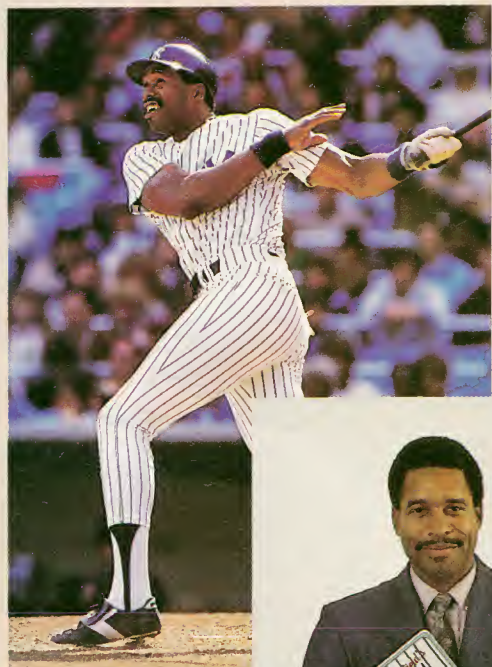
In a matter of seconds, Jameson can call up information about any player. He searches the roster by player ID number and tells the software whether or not the player is a pitcher. For a pitcher, Jameson can learn whether he

was a starter or a relief pitcher, how many innings he pitched, number of earned runs, number of saves, and whether the Yankee team won or lost the game.

Like his counterpart with the major-league team, Jameson considers the computer an aid to "supplement the manager's knowledge of the game." In fact, Jameson adds, sometimes the managers override the computer reports, with their "I know better than that" attitude. Not infrequently, they do seem to know better.

Has the Apple paid off in the minor leagues? "Unquestionably," according to Jameson. When asked what he liked least about the computer, he echoed a familiar sentiment: "Causes eyestrain."

Jameson is currently researching ways to computerize other aspects of his office. He's looking for a spreadsheet program to help him keep track of money spent on minor-league travel expenses. He anticipates using his Apple IIe to set up a data-base of health and medical records to help him keep track of injuries.



## Winfield Goes to Bat for Computer Education

The New York Yankees' Dave Winfield is more than your typical 6-foot-6, 228-pound baseball superstar.

Although he's acknowledged as one of the American League's premier hitters, Winfield's interests extend far beyond the baseball diamond. When he's not hitting home runs or chasing down fly balls in right field, Winfield can be found in his Fort Lee, New Jersey, office overseeing the activities of the David M. Winfield Foundation—a philanthropic organization that assists underprivileged children.

"On the field, I try to execute all facets of the game well—hitting, running, fielding, throwing. . . . I try to do the same in business and in my philanthropic work," says Winfield. Through his foundation, which was established in 1977, Winfield stresses the importance of computer literacy for young people. Thousands of youngsters have been introduced to computers thanks to the Winfield Foundation's Computer Technology Training Program. In Brooklyn, for example, Eastern District High School is benefiting from 16 computers donated by the Winfield Foundation.

The organization also offers scholarships to summer computer camp. The two-week session provides a wide range of experiences for children between the ages of 10 and 14, but the primary focus is on preparing young people for the computer revolution.

In addition to his commitment to computer education, Winfield is involved in the more commercial aspects of computer technology. The Yankee star teamed up with Avant-Garde (a Novato, California-based software company) to produce Dave Winfield's Batter Up! (see our review in the September 1985 Game Reserve, p. 114). The program is designed to teach proper hitting techniques, and features Winfield's advice on grip, stance, swing, and other aspects of hitting. To further assist young—and not-so-young—aspiring baseball players, Winfield's book, *The Act of Hitting*, accompanies the program. Batter Up! runs on any Apple II with 64K. □

—Dan Muse

*When Dave Winfield isn't scoring runs in Yankee Stadium, he's scoring points with young people through the David M. Winfield Foundation, a charitable organization that brings computers to underprivileged kids.*



## Computers

<b>Apple Computer</b>	
Apple // e Color & Mono Systems	Call
Apple // c Color & Mono Systems	Call
Macintosh 512K Computers	Call
Macintosh Plus Computers	Call
<b>Central Point Software</b>	
Laser 128K Computer	349.00
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!	

## BackUp Utilities/Boards

<b>Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0</b>	59.00
<b>Applied Technology Laboratory</b>	
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	92.00
<b>Central Point Software</b>	
Copy II Plus Version 6	20.00
Wildcard II	70.00
<b>Computer Applications</b>	
Nibbles Away II/NAODOL	59.00
<b>Garden Delicious Software LTD</b>	
CIA Files	46.00
<b>Utilico Software - E.D.D. IV</b>	42.00
E.D.D. IV Plus (II, III, IV w/Disk II)	109.00
E.D.D. IV Plus (//e w/DuoDisk or UniDisk)	119.00

## Entertainment

<b>Access Software</b>	
Beach-Head or Beach-Head II	21.00
<b>Accolade</b> Dam Busters or Fight Night	20.00
Hard Ball of Laws or the West	20.00
Psi 5 Trading Co. or Sundog V2.0	20.00
<b>Activision</b>	
Alcizar or Master of the Lamps	24.00
Borrowed Time	24.00
Countdown to Shutdown	24.00
Ghost Busters or Pittall II	24.00
Great American Road Race	24.00
Hacker or Space Shuttle	24.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit	24.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Sanction	24.00
Star League Baseball	19.00
Alter Ego (Male or Female)	29.00
Avalon Hill Under Fire!	34.00
<b>Avant-Garde</b>	
Dave Winfield's Batter Up	22.00
<b>Bantam Publishing</b>	
Cave of Time or Escape	22.00
Fourth Protocol	24.00
I'Damiano the Wizard of Parastreda	24.00
Sherlock Holmes: "Another Bow"	24.00
<b>Blue Chip Software</b>	
Millennaire, Tycoon, Barron or Squire	24.00
<b>Broderbund</b> Ancient Art of War	24.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear	21.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka	21.00
Mask of the Sun or Serpent's Star	24.00
Where in the World is Carmen, San Diego?	24.00
<b>Data East</b> Karate Champ	25.00
<b>DataSoft</b> Alternate Reality	27.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do	22.00
The Goonies or Zorro	22.00
221B Baker Street	24.00
The Never Ending Story	24.00
Mind Pursuit	24.00
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Adventure Construction Set or Ogre	32.00
Archon III or One-On-One	25.00
Age Of Adventure	28.00
Wizard	28.00
Carriers At War or Wilderness	32.00
ChessMaster 2000	25.00
Europe Ablaze	32.00
Murder on the Zindernauf	14.00
Music Construction Set	25.00
Pinball Construction Set	22.00
Reach for the Stars or Bard's Tale	22.00
Super Boulder Dash	22.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	25.00
Golden Oldies or Lords of Conquest	22.00
<b>EPYX</b>	
Koronis Rift or Eidolon	24.00
Barbie or G.I. Joe	19.00
Movie Monster Game	24.00
Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractulus	24.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games	24.00
Temple of Aposhi Trilogy	24.00
World's Greatest Baseball	21.00
World's Greatest Football	24.00
<b>Firebird Elite</b>	26.00
Colossus Chess IV	00.00
<b>Hayden Software</b>	
Computer Novel Construction Set	30.00
Sargon III, Holy Grail, or Inca	30.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging	26.50
Cuthroats, Seastalker, or Balhyoo	23.50
Deadline or Starcross or SpellBreaker	28.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	23.50
Intifid or Sorcerer	26.50
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchanter	23.50
Zork I, Wishbringer, or Fooblitzy	23.50
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	26.50
<b>Micro League Sports</b>	
Micro League Baseball	24.00
General Manager/Owner	24.00
<b>Microprose</b>	
Solo Flight or NATO Commander	21.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet	21.00
Gunship, Silent Service, or Kennedy Approach	21.00
Crusade in Europe or Conflict in Vietnam	25.00
<b>Mindscape</b>	
Deja Vu: "A Nightmare Comes True"	34.00
Deck Francis High Stakes	29.00
Forbidden Castle or Voodoo Island	24.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill"	24.00
James Bond: "Goldfinger"	24.00
Racter or The Halley Project	27.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II"	24.00
Stephen King's "The Mist"	24.00
The American Challenge	29.00
<b>Omnitrend Software</b>	
Omnitrend's Universe I	62.00
Omnitrend's Universe II	39.00

<b>One Step Software</b>	
Golf West Pinhurst	30.00
<b>Origin Systems</b> Moebius	37.00
AutoDuel	38.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV	36.00
<b>Polarware</b>	
The Quest, Ring Quest, or OO-Topos	20.75
Coveted Mirror or Xyphus	20.75
Sword of Kadash or The Crimson Crown	20.75
<b>Random House</b> Alpine Encounter	24.00
<b>Sierra-On-Line</b>	
Championship Boxing	21.00
Kings Quest or King's Quest II	30.00
The Black Cauldron	24.00
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	21.00
Spy Hunter, Tapper or Star Trek	27.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry	28.00
Knight of Diamonds	21.00
Legacy of Lylgarny	24.00
Rescue Raiders	21.00
Wisprint	15.00
<b>Spectrum Holobyte</b> Gato	21.00
<b>Synapse Software</b>	
Brimstone, Mindwheel, or Essex	27.00
<b>Strategic Simulations</b>	
Rings of Zillan, or Colonial Conquest	28.00
Phantasia II, or Panzer Grenadier	28.00
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.50
Battalion Commander	24.00
Battle For Normandy	24.00
50 Mission Crush or Broadside	23.50
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	23.50
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.50
Imperium Galactum	23.50
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88	35.50
North Atlantic 86	35.50
Operation Market Garden	30.00
War in Russia	47.50
U.S.A.A.F.	32.00
Battle of Antientam or Field of Fire	28.00
Battle Group	42.00
<b>Sublogic</b> Flight Simulator II	31.00
Tellurian Amazon or Dragon World	24.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep	24.00
Nine Princes in Amber	24.00
Perry Mason: Mandarin Murders	24.00
Rendezvous with Rama	24.00
<b>Windham Classics</b>	
Below the Root or	
Swiss Family Robinson	19.00
Treasure Island or Wizard Of Oz	19.00

## Utility/Language Software

<b>Apple Computer</b>	
Apple II Instant Pascal	105.00
Apple Pascal V1.3	179.00
<b>Champanion Software</b> Facelift 2	36.00
<b>Borland</b> Turbo Pascal 3.0	36.00
Turbo Database Tool Box	31.00
Turbo Tutor	21.00
<b>Beagle Brothers</b>	
MacroWorks or Beagle Basic	18.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	27.00
Big U, Double Take, or Pro-Byter	18.00
D-Code or Extra K	21.00
Disk Quick or I.Q. Silver	16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad	13.00
Fat Cat	18.00
Tip Disk #1	11.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City	15.00
Triple Dump	21.00
<b>Funk Software</b>	
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3	32.00
<b>Laserware</b> Lisa V2.6	53.00
<b>Meacom</b>	
UniDos (Dos 3.3 for the UniDrive)	26.00
Microsoft Applesoft Compiler	102.00
Basic Compiler	239.00
<b>Nikrom</b>	
Master Diagnostics // e or II +	39.00
<b>Pecan Software</b>	
UCSD Pascal	69.00
<b>Quality Software</b>	
Bag of Tricks II	30.00
<b>Roger Wagner</b> Merlin Pro	57.00
Merlin Assembler	39.00
Merlin Combo Pack	64.00
<b>Software Masters</b>	
Visible Computer: 6502	29.00
<b>The Byte Works</b>	
ORCA/M Macro Assembler ProDos	59.00
Videk AppleWorks Modify Plus 64K	37.00
AppleWorks Modify Plus 128K	47.00
<b>Vilberg Brothers</b>	
DMP Utilities (ImageWriter or Epson)	39.00
<b>Woodchuck Industries</b>	
P-Trial: Basic to Pascal Translation	119.00
Zedcor ZBASIC	65.00

## Graphics Packages

<b>Activision</b> Game Maker	30.00
<b>Baudville</b>	
Actors & Actions or Heros & Villains	18.00
Blazing Paddles	27.00
Prince (C. Itoh or Epson)	42.00
Pix-It	29.00
Shape Library 1, 2, or 3	12.95
Take 1	24.00
<b>Beagle Brothers</b> Alpha Plot	21.00
<b>Beagle Graphics</b>	
Flex Text or Frame Up	15.00
Font Mechanic or Minipix Disk #1	15.00
Shape Mechanic	21.00
<b>Broderbund</b> Dazzle Draw	36.00
Print Shop or Fantavision	29.00
Print Shop Companion	24.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III	14.95
Print Shop Paper Refill	12.95
<b>Data Transforms</b> Fontrix 1.5	52.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea.	11.95
<b>Electronic Arts</b> Movie Maker	26.00
<b>Penguin Software</b>	
New Complete Graphics System	47.00
The Graphics Magician	35.00
<b>Sensible Software</b>	
The Graphics Department	65.00
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
Great INTL Paper Airplane	24.00
Const. Kit	24.00

<b>Springboard Newsroom</b>	32.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1	17.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2	21.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1	24.00
<b>Weekly Reader</b> Stickybear Printer	24.00

## Communications

<b>Apple Computer</b>	
Access // (//e //c only)	59.00
<b>Compuserve</b>	
Compuserve Starter Kit	20.00
<b>Hayes</b> Smartmodem	69.00
Terminal Program (Smartmodem)	59.00
<b>Microstuff</b> Crosstalk	99.00
<b>Quark</b> Terminus // e	69.00
<b>Softronics</b> Softerm II	124.00
<b>Source Telecomputing</b>	
The Source On-Line Information Network	30.00
<b>United Software Industries</b>	
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3	69.00

## Business Software

<b>Advanced Logic Systems</b>	
SpellWorks	29.00
The Handlers (II+ //e //c)	97.00
<b>Apple</b> Apple Works (//e //c)	179.00
<b>Apple Writer</b> // 2.0 ProDos (//e //c)	115.00
Quickfile (//e only)	75.00
<b>Applied Software Technology</b>	
Versaform //e //c	48.00
<b>Arrays/Continental Software</b>	
Home Accountant // e or //c	39.00
Tax Advantage 1985	37.00
<b>Blythe Software</b> Omnibus 3	225.00
<b>BPI Systems</b>	
BPI General Accounting Dos 3.3	194.00
BPI ARI/APR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.)	194.00
BPI General Accounting ProDos	209.00
BPI ARI/APR or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	209.00
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Bank Street Writer or Speller	41.00
Bank Street Filer or Mailer	41.00
<b>CBS Software</b> Stockpak II	89.00
<b>Dow Jones Software</b>	
Dow Jones Membership Kit	19.00
<b>Electronic Arts</b> Cut and Paste	22.00
<b>Financial Cookbook</b>	32.00
<b>First Star</b> The Works	30.00
<b>Hayden Software</b>	
The Writer	27.00
<b>Human Edge Software</b>	
Communications or Management Edge	27.00
Mind Probe	27.00
Mind Over Minors	27.00
Sales or Negotiation Edge	27.00
<b>Howardsoft</b>	
Real Estate Analyzer III w/Tax Preparer	189.00
<b>International Systems</b>	
MouseBudget	39.00
MouseCalc	85.00
MouseDesk	24.00
MouseWord	69.00
Intuit Quick	49.00
<b>Kensington</b> Microware	
Format II Enhanced	88.00
<b>Living Videotext</b>	
Think Tank II+ or //e	79.00
<b>Manzanita</b>	
<b>BusinessWorks</b>	
System Manager (Required)	65.00
GLARI/AP or Inventory Control	255.00
Payroll Module	290.00
<b>The Business Accountant</b>	
System Manager (Required)	69.00
GLARI/AP or Inventory Control	199.00
Payroll Module	229.00
<b>The Advanced Business Accountant</b>	
System Manager (Required)	69.00
GLARI/AP or Inventory Control	299.00
Payroll Module	295.00
<b>MECA</b> Managing Your Money	105.00
<b>MegaHaus</b> MegaWorks	69.00
ReportWorks	69.00
ThinkWorks	Call
<b>Monogram</b>	
Dollars and Sense (//+ //e or //c)	68.00
Forecast (64K or 128K)	36.00
Mr. & Mrs. Word Writer	29.00
<b>Paladin</b> Flashcalc	59.00
<b>PBI Software</b> Graphworks 1.2C	38.00
Jeeves	38.00
<b>Peachtree</b>	
Back To Basics: GLARI/AP	98.00
<b>Pinpoint Publishing</b> Pinpoint	35.00
PinPoint Pop-up Spelling Checker	35.00
PinPoint Toolkit	35.00
<b>PM Software</b> PROFILER 2.1	69.00
<b>Practico</b> Practica II	26.00
<b>Precision Software</b> SuperBase	54.00
<b>Quark</b> Catalyst //e V3.0	59.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck //e	59.00
<b>Roger Wagner Publishing</b>	
Mouse Write	72.00
The Write Choice	27.00
<b>Satellite Software</b> Wordperfect	79.00
<b>Sensible Software</b>	
Bookends - ProDos	65.00
Sensible Grammar	55.00
Sensible Speller - Dos or ProDos	69.00
<b>Sierra On-Line</b>	
Homework Plus (128K) or	
HomeWord Filer	42.00
Homework Speller	30.00
Screenwriter Professional	77.00
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
JK Lasser's Money Manager	47.00
JK Lasser's Income Tax	47.00
<b>Software Publishing</b>	
All Programs For //e with 128K or //c	
PFS: Workmates	139.00
(File/Report/Plan/Write)	
PFS: File, Graph, Report	69.00
PFS: Write or Plan (//e //c)	69.00
Sorcim/ISI SuperCalc 3a	99.00
<b>State of the Art</b>	
Electric Checkbook	59.00
GLARI/AP/Inventory/Payroll	285.00

<b>Stoneware</b>	
DB Master Business Team	185.00
DB Master Business Writer	85.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	165.00
<b>TimeWorks</b>	
Silvia Porter's Financial Planner	59.00
Swiftcalc with Sideways	105.00

## Educational Software

<b>Addison Wesley</b> Smart Eyes	36.00
<b>Apple</b>	
Apple Logo // 128K (//e //c only)	79.00
<b>Bantam Books</b>	
Fantastic Animals or Road Rally USA	24.00
The Complete Scarsdale Medical Diet	24.00
<b>Barron's</b>	
Computer SAT Revised Version	36.00
<b>Brainpower</b> Chipwits or Think Fast	24.00
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Science Tool Kit Master Module	36.00
<b>CBS Software</b> Adventure Master	26.00
America Coast to Coast	24.00
Body in Focus or Dinosaur Dig	24.00
Forecast or T-Rex	29.00
Gardner Bridge	48.00
Mastering The SAT	59.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.)	21.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	15.00
<b>Davidson &amp; Associates</b>	
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster	27.00
Speed Reader II	37.00
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D	11.95
Spell-It or Word Attack!	27.00
<b>Designware</b>	
European Nations & Locations	24.00
Grammar Examiner	26.00
Remember	42.00
Spellcopter or Spellakazam	24.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra	26.00
The Body Transparent	26.00
<b>DLM</b>	
Alligator Mix or Demolition Division	18.50
Create with Garfield or Fraction Fuel	18.50
Freddie's Puzzles or Number Farm	18.50
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	18.50
<b>Fisher Price</b>	
Alpha Build or Logic Levels	16.00
First Man on the Moon	18.00
Peter Rabbit Reading	18.00
<b>Grolier Publishing</b> EduCalc	30.00
Friendly Filer or Easy Graph	24.00
Science Island or Treasure Hunter	24.00
<b>Harcourt Brace</b> Computer SAT	46.00
<b>Learning Company</b>	
Addition Magician	21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Spinner	26.00
Juggles Rainbow	18.00
Magic Spell or Word Speller	21.00
Moplow Hotel or Number Stumper	24.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots	29.00
<b>Milliken</b>	
Addition or Division Sequences	21.00
The Milliken Word Processor	42.00
<b>Mindscape</b> Crossword Magic	30.00
Keyboard Cadet or Luscher Profile	24.00
Perfect Score SAT	42.00
Tink's Adventure, Mazes or Sub. Fair	18.00
<b>Peachtree/Eduware</b>	



# In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

## Modems

<b>Anchor Automation</b>	
Signalman Express 1200	229.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	349.00
Volksmodem 12	179.00
<b>Apple Computer</b>	
Apple Personal Modem	279.00
Apple I / e / i / c, or Mac Cable	25.00
<b>Hayes</b>	
Hayes Micromodem I / e	135.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / i / c	155.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	135.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	359.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	575.00
Transtel 1000	269.00
<b>Novation</b>	
Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	355.00
Novation 212 Upgrade	219.00
Novation 2400 Baud	
Starphone Modem	479.00
<b>Prentice</b>	
Pepcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	245.00
<b>Prometheus</b>	
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	269.00
Pro Modem 1200G (Non Expandable)	199.00
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	239.00
Pro Modem 300c	129.00
<b>U.S. Robotics</b>	
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	389.00
<b>Zoom Telephonics</b>	
Zoom/Modem / i / e	105.00
Zoom/Modem / i / e Plus	115.00

## Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Col.

<b>Advanced Logic Systems</b>	
Add-Ram 16	65.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
Add-Ram 80/256	145.00
Z-Engine 2.2	125.00
CP/M Card	225.00
<b>Apple Computer</b>	
Apple II Memory Expansion Card	225.00
Apple I / e Extended 80 Col. Card	115.00
<b>Applied Engineering</b>	
RamWorks II (64K to 3MB)	Call
Z-Ram / i / c (256 or 512K)	Call
Ramworks RGB Option & 16 Bit Option	Call
TransWarp Accelerator	Call
TransWarp 16 Bit Upgrade	Call
ViewMaster 80	109.00
Z-80 Plus	109.00
<b>Apricorn</b>	
Apricorn Apricorn 64K Extend-It	89.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II +	68.00
<b>AST Research</b>	
MegaRamPlus w/64K	125.00
MegaRamPlus w/256K	179.00
SprintDisk w/256K	189.00
SprintDisk w/512K	269.00
<b>Caribbean Computer</b>	
Extend 80	78.00
<b>Checkmate Technology</b>	
Multiview 80/160	179.00
Multiram CX (256K)	149.00
Multiram CX (512K)	189.00
Multiram I / e (128K)	129.00
Multiram I / e RGB (128K)	159.00
Multiram I / e (256K)	149.00
Multiram I / e RGB (256K)	179.00
Multiram I / e (512K)	179.00
Multiram I / e RGB (512K)	215.00
Zee-80A	55.00
<b>Greene Gate, Inc.</b>	
Flipster-RamCard	275.00
Information Appliance SwyftCard	69.00
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
Micro Sci 80/256e	149.00
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Microsoft Softcard II	265.00
<b>MTC</b>	
MTC Speed Demon	159.00
<b>Titan Industries</b>	
Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
Neptune 80 Col. w/64K	185.00
Accelerator / i / e w/PinPoint	199.00
Videx Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	189.00

## Multifunction Cards

<b>AST Research</b>	
Multi I/O Clock/Calendar	99.00
Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports	139.00
<b>Checkmate Technology</b>	
Gambit	Call
<b>Prometheus</b>	
VEASAcad	135.00
<b>Quadram</b>	
Multicore w/OK	149.00
Multicore w/256K	179.00
Extended Multifunction Board (64K)	159.00
Extended Multifunction Board w/RGB	189.00
RGB Upgrade	45.00
<b>Street Electronics</b>	
Business Card Parallel	155.00
Business Card Serial	135.00
Videx PSIO Data Function Interface	135.00

## Printer Interface Cards

<b>Apple</b>	
Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
Apricorn Apricorn / i / c	49.00
Super Serial Card	79.00
<b>Interactive Structures</b>	
PKaso/U Interface	115.00
<b>Orange Micro</b>	
Serial Grappler Plus	72.00
Grappler +	72.00
Buffered Grappler +	115.00
Grappler / i / c	78.00
Hot Link	45.00
<b>Practical Peripherals</b>	
Graphicard	59.00
PrinterFace	49.00
Serial Interface Card	95.00
<b>Quadram</b>	
A-PIC Parallel Interface	65.00
A-PIC Parallel Interface w/Color Gr.	75.00
Serial Interface (AB-400)	71.00
Buffered Serial Interface (64K)	99.00
<b>Spies Labs</b>	
Nice Print	105.00
<b>TextPrint</b>	
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	125.00
<b>Thirdware</b>	
Finger Print Plus II + / i / e / i / c	89.00

## Clock/Calendar Peripherals

<b>Applied Engineering</b>	
TimeMaster H.O.	99.00
BSR Interface	39.00
/ i / c System Clock	65.00
<b>Practical Peripherals</b>	
Proclock / i / e or / i / c	119.00
<b>Quadram</b>	
Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	59.00
<b>Creative Peripherals</b>	
Seiko Datagraph 2001 w/Time Trax	149.00
Time Trax / i / e or / i / c	79.00
/ i / c System Clock	55.00
<b>Street Electronics</b>	
Livewire	70.00
<b>Thunderware</b>	
Thunderclock Plus	105.00

## Video Cards

Color Enhancer / i / e w/Dazzle Draw	119.00
Color Enhancer / i / c w/Dazzle Draw	89.00
Screen Enhancer / i / e	89.00
Screen Enhancer / i / c	49.00

## Accessories

<b>Kensington System Saver</b>	60.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
<b>Pico Products</b>	
Tilt & Swivel Monitor Stand/Power Center	59.00
Touch Window by Personal Touch	179.00
Apple Mouse / i / e	115.00
Apple Mouse / i / c	79.00
Pico Universal Joystick II + / i / e, i / c	25.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	27.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	33.00
Kraft Quickstick / i / c	49.00
Kraft Joystick	26.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Kaala Pad Plus	72.00
KeyTronic Keyboard KB-200	180.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	65.00
Mockingboard C Board	115.00
Mockingboard D Board (i / c)	125.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / i / c	94.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 sheets)	12.00
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors)	27.00
<b>Environmental Software: Apple Skins</b>	
Apple I / i / c or / i / e w/Monitor II Cover	19.00
Apple I / i / c w/Color Monitor Cover	21.00
Apple I / i / c Professional System Cover	23.00
Apple I / i / c, i / e or UniDisk Drive Cover	7.00

## Blank Media

<b>5 1/4" Blank Media</b>	
BASF 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	10.50
Elephant 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	10.50
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	10.50
Sony 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	10.25
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	10.50
Nashua 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	12.50
Memorex 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	13.50
3M 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	12.00
Dysan 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	15.99
<b>3 1/2" Blank Media</b>	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD (box of 5)	14.00
Sony 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	27.00
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	28.00
Verbatim DS/DD (box of 10)	28.00
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	28.00
3M 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	28.00

## Printers

<b>Apple</b>	
ImageWriter II Color Printer	459.00
ImageWriter II 32K Buffer	79.00
ImageWriter II Cut Sheet Feeder	175.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	475.00
<b>Brother</b>	
HR-15XL (20cps) Daisywheel	309.00
HR-25 (23cps) Daisywheel	489.00
HR-35 (35cps) Daisywheel	729.00
TwinWriter 5	839.00
<b>Fortis/Dynax</b>	
DH-25 (23cps) Daisywheel Par/Ser.	429.00
DX45 Dual Head Printer	839.00
<b>Citizen</b>	
120-D (120cps) W/NLQ 10" Carriage	179.00
MSP-10 (160 cps) 10" Carriage	239.00
MSP-15 (160 cps) 15" Carriage	359.00
MSP-20 (200 cps) 10" Carriage	329.00
MSP-25 (200 cps) 15" Carriage	489.00
<b>Epson</b>	
LX-80	Call
LX-90	209.00
FX-85	Most
FX-286	Recent
LQ-800/1000/1500 Low/Low!	Call
SQ-2000	Prices
Juki 6000 (10cps) Daisywheel/Par.	179.00
6100 (18cps) Daisywheel/Par.	339.00
6200 (30cps) Daisywheel/Par.	509.00
6300 (40cps) Daisywheel/Par.	649.00
NEC SpinWriter e.i.t. 360	379.00
SpinWriter 2030P (20 cps)	669.00
SpinWriter 3530P (35 cps)	779.00
P-660 (216cps) Parallel 10"	479.00
P-760 (216cps) Parallel 15"	619.00
P-550 (240cps) Parallel	1049.00
<b>Okidata</b>	
Okimate 20 Color Printer	Call
Microline 182P	Call
Microline 183P	Call
Microline 192P	Call
Microline 193P	Call
Microline 193P	Call
Microline 192 Apple	Call
Microline 193 Apple	Call

## Panasonic

KXP-1080 (100 cps) NLQ Mode	199.00
KXP-1091 (120cps) NLQ Mode	239.00
KXP-1092 (180cps) NLQ Mode	299.00
KXP-1592 (180cps) NLQ Mode	419.00
KXP-1595 (240cps) NLQ Mode	569.00
KXP-3131 (16cps) Daisywheel	259.00
KXP-3151 (23cps) Daisywheel	399.00
<b>Silver Reed</b>	
SG-10 (120cps) Parallel	189.00
EXP-400P (14cps) Daisywheel	189.00
EXP-500P (20cps) Daisywheel	319.00
EXP-550P (20cps) Daisywheel	319.00
EXP-800P (40cps) Daisywheel	659.00
<b>Star Micronics</b>	
SG-10 (120cps) Parallel	219.00
SG-15 (120cps) Parallel	379.00
SD-10 (160cps) Parallel	339.00
SD-15 (160cps) Parallel	449.00
SR-10 (200cps) Parallel	489.00
SR-15 (200cps) Parallel	585.00
<b>Toshiba</b>	
P-321 24 Pin (216cps) Par. 10"	499.00
P-341 24 Pin (216cps) Par. 15"	779.00
P-341 24 Pin (216cps) Par/Ser. 15"	799.00
P-351 24 Pin (288cps) Par. 15"	1049.00
P-351 24 Pin (288cps) Par/Ser. 15"	1079.00

## Disk Drives/Hard Disks

<b>Apple</b>	
Apple ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1139.00
Apple I / c External Drive	229.00
Apple DuoDisk w/Accessory Kit	449.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Apple / i / Utilities	359.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst	385.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 Accessory Kit (II + / i / e)	59.00
<b>AST Research</b>	
MicroStor 10MB Tape Backup Only	939.00
MicroStor 10 MB Hard Disk Only	939.00
MicroStor 10MB Hard Disk w/Tape	1449.00
<b>Corvus Systems</b>	
OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
<b>H &amp; M Disk Drive Services</b>	
EquiDisk	599.00
737K of storage on each Drive! Includes	
2-5.25" Drives w/Controller, Power Supply & Cables. Apple DuoDisk Side By Side Design!	
<b>Micro Sci</b>	
A2 Full Height	149.00
A5 Slimline / i / e	149.00
A5 Slimline / i / c	159.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	45.00
Mitac AD-1 Full Height / i / e	139.00
AD-3C Slimline / i / e or / i / c	129.00
<b>Pico Products</b>	
Apple Half-Height II + / i / e, i / c	139.00
Turn Apple II +, or / i / e, into / i / c Compatible Drive!	
Apple Disk Drive Adaptor Plug	14.00
<b>Quark</b>	
QC-10 Hard Disk / i / e, i / c or Mac	799.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / i / e, i / c or Mac	1119.00

## Monitors

<b>Amdak</b>	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	115.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	119.00

<b>Color Monitor 300 (Composite)</b>	209.00
<b>Color Monitor 600 (RGB)</b>	385.00
<b>DVM III RGB Interface</b>	119.00
<b>Apple</b>	
Color Monitor / i / e	289.00
Color Monitor / i / c	289.00
<b>Princeton Graphics</b>	
HX-9 9" RGB Color	389.00
HX-12 12" RGB Color	409.00
RGB-80 Interface	140.00
<b>Sakata</b>	
SG-1000 Green	105.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	149.00
SC-200 RGB Color	379.00
<b>SWE International Systems</b>	
SVI Flat-Panel Display / i / c	389.00
<b>Tuxan</b>	
115 12" Hi-Res Green	115.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	119.00
220 14" Composite Color	209.00
610 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (510x200)	345.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640x200)	385.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	169.00
<b>Teknika</b>	
MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	269.00

## Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED  
To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately—Personal and other company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.  
**Shipping Charges: Software**—\$3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional \$2.00 U.S. Postal, APO and FPO add 3% (\$500 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% (\$1000 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% (\$1500 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% (\$2500 Min.).  
**Hardware**—Please call for shipping charges.  
**Our Policy:** We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

**Visit Our New Showroom:**  
**Exit 32 off I-95**

# PROGRAMS + PLUS

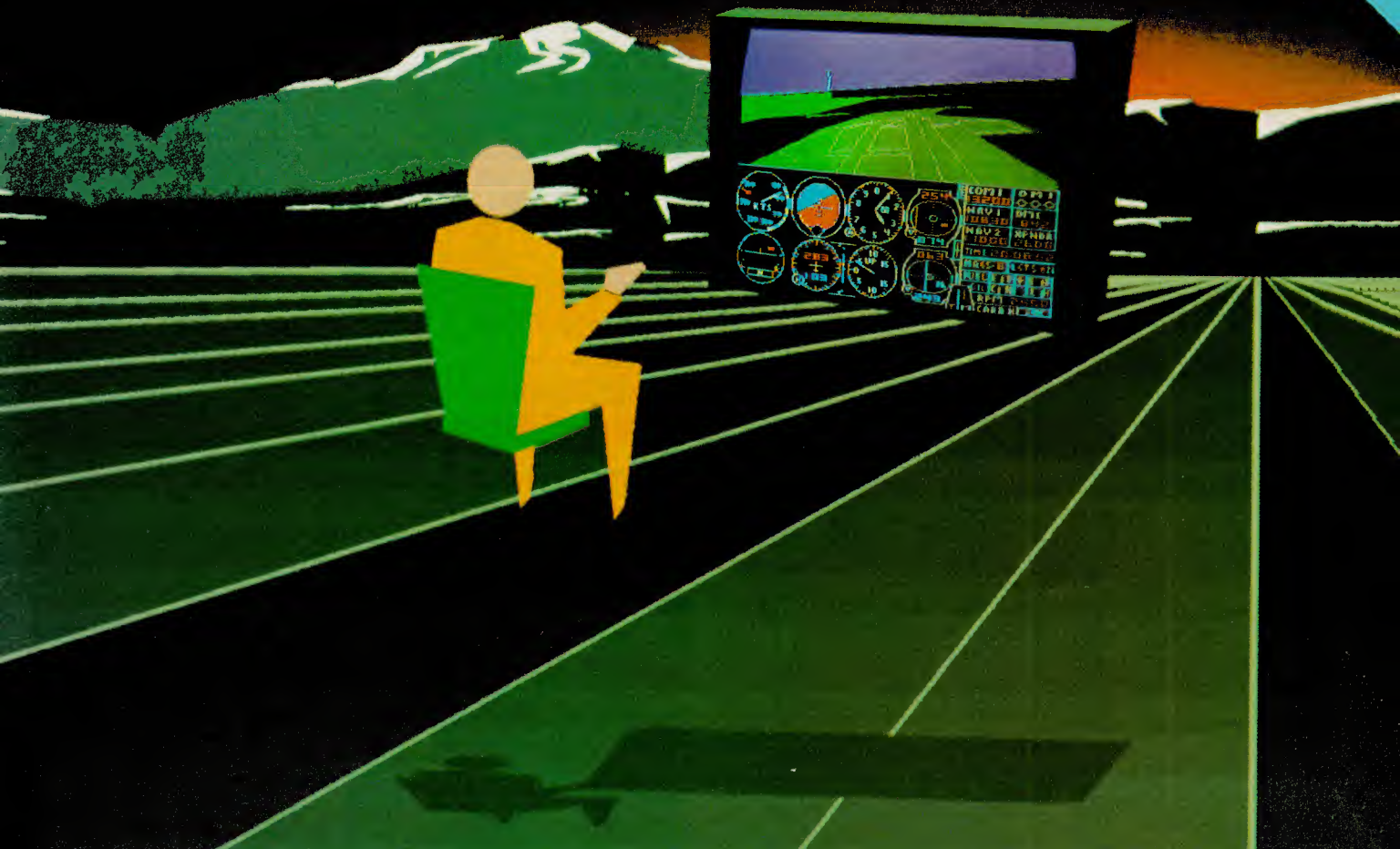
**Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95**  
Station House Square  
2505 Main Street  
Stratford, Conn. 06497  
**Telephone Hours:** Monday-Friday 9-9;  
Saturday 10-9  
**Showroom Hours:** Monday-Friday 9-6;  
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**  
**MACINTOSH 512K/MACPLUS SYSTEMS CALL**  
**APPLE II E PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS . CALL**  
**APPLE II C SYSTEMS . . . . . CALL**  
**Up to 60% Off Retail**



# Flight Simulator II

For Apple II+,  
Apple IIe, & Apple IIc



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

**See your dealer . . .**

or write or call for more information. For direct orders enclose \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

**Order Line: 800 / 637-4983**

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

**subLOGIC**  
Corporation  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995



Countdown to the Pennant:  
Free Program Listing—Page 101

### Someone's Watching—Besides Your Mother and Father

Both Batchko and Jameson use the Playball program. At Yankee headquarters in New York, Roy Krasik uses the second component of Cramer's EDGE 1.000 system for scouting.

Appropriately named Scout, this data-base software keeps statistics on other teams, both professional and amateur. It monitors individual players' accomplishments and generates scouting reports for consideration by Yankee management. As Batchko quips, computer searches are "a lot quicker than phone calls."

As for the major-league team, Batchko says, "We have a short right field in Yankee Stadium, so we're looking for left-handed power hitters." If a potential recruit has been successful at Yankee Stadium playing against the Yankees, New York wants to know about him.

To ferret out promising new ballplayers, the Yankees send scouts to various districts in the United States. A scout might be assigned to three adjoining states, where he talks to high-school, junior-college, and college coaches. The scout subscribes to area newspapers and attends local games to see if particular players have talent.

When the scout finds a player worth watching, he fills out a special form with preliminary information. This report is sent to New York, and Krasik enters the information into an Apple IIe. During the season, the scout sends updates on promising athletes.

According to Batchko, "When the June draft rolls around, you have to evaluate all these players in order of preference from 1 to 500, or 1 to 600, depending on which players you like. You have all this information in the computer, so you can easily look up specifics." To accommodate this vast amount of data, the New York office began with a Corvus 20-megabyte hard-disk system, which has now grown to 40 megabytes.

### The Bottom Line

The Yankees have definitely gone computer. Managers, coaches, and players seem receptive. But what about George Steinbrenner, owner of the Yankees? When I asked Mark Batchko last March about Steinbrenner's attitude, Batchko would only say, "It [computerizing] hasn't paid off yet, but we have a pretty good chance of winning the world championship this year. We have an exceptional hitting club, and we're playing good baseball in spring training." Enough said. ■

Write to Cynthia Field at 10 Border Avenue, Wakefield, RI 02879.

# Quick Stick



## THE SPEED OF A JOYSTICK

## THE SMARTS OF A MOUSE

Once, there was either the mouse or the joystick. Now they are combined in a single precision control, QUICKSTICK.

At the flick of a switch, QuickStick tracks like a mouse with accurate, definitive cursor control —yet it doesn't drag like a mouse, and there's no ball to reposition or clean. Flick the switch again, and you're using a joystick, ready for the latest fast-action game or business software.

Use it either way and save. Get two controls for the price of one. Ask us about QUICKSTICK for the IIc. There's **nothing** like it.

Kraft Systems • P.O. Box 1268 • Vista, CA 92083

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card.

**Precision Data Products**  
Complete Line of Quality  
Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE  
ORDER LINE  
**800-258-0028**

FOR INFORMATION CALL  
**616-452-3457**

### INTRODUCING

STATE-OF-THE-ART MAGNETIC MEDIA  
RIGOROUS QUALITY CHECKS ENSURE THEIR RELIABILITY

FROM ONE OF THE LEADING MAGNETIC MANUFACTURERS IN THE WORLD

### 5 1/4" DISKETTES

- With Hub Rings
- With Write Protect Tabs
- With Static-Free, Dust-Free Envelopes
- With User ID Labels
- In Factory Sealed Poly Packs

(YOU GET EVERYTHING BUT THE BOX) — PRICES ARE PER DISK

QTY.	50	100	500	1000
SSDD	.59	.53	.50	.47
DSDD	.62	.58	.55	.52

### wabash 3 1/2" DISKETTES

25/POLY PACK

Single Side HD 135TPI . . . \$1.40 ea. Double Side HD 135TPI . . . \$1.65 ea.

INDIVIDUALLY CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE • COVERED BY A FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY  
MEET OR EXCEED APPLICABLE ANSI, ECMA, ISO STANDARDS

DISK HOLDER 3.5 Holds 40 diskettes . . . \$8.50 (delivered price)

### PRINTER RIBBONS

Quality replacements for most popular printers

Apple Imagewriter . . . \$3.95 ea.  
Apple Scribe . . . \$2.55 ea.  
Epson LX 80/90 . . . \$2.95 ea.

Okidata 80/82/83 . . . \$1.75 ea.  
Toshiba 1350 . . . \$4.89 ea.  
Minimum: 6 ribbons

Minimum order: \$25.00. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. Shipping and Handling: \$4.00 per 100 diskettes. Continental U.S.A. APO/FPO, add \$8.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities. C.O.D. add \$4.00. Cash or certified check. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. HOURS: 8:30 AM - 6:00 PM Eastern Time.



**Precision Data Products**

P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518  
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468  
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

COD.





*The “experts” scoffed at the thought of processing \$2 billion worth of life insurance on an Apple-Corvus local-area network, but this company proved the critics wrong.*



# ...AND THEY SAID IT COULDN'T BE DONE

by Wendy Lea McKibbin, *inCider* staff

**T**he MIS advisers at Jackson National Life Insurance Company expected to have a good laugh. Eschewing a traditional VAX solution and the wisdom of the firm's data-processing people, the regional manager of one of the company's largest offices chose to network 25 Apple II's to process millions of dollars worth of life insurance.

That was three years ago. Today, those data-processing gurus are gone, notes regional manager Tom Pasant of Park Ridge, Illinois. His office processed \$94 million worth of new premiums (with a face value of \$2 billion) last year on a Corvus Systems local-area network using Apple IIe computers. And now Jackson National Life Insurance—the 20th largest life-insurance company in the U.S. in terms of number of policies issued—plans to duplicate Pasant's success in its other nine regional offices.

"So many people said it couldn't be done that I chose to take the risk alone when I first tried to set up our business on microcomputers," Pasant recalls. "No one had confidence in the solution I'd chosen, and so for the first seven months I paid all the bills myself—I didn't want to get the home office involved and then have my plan fail."

Pasant, who describes himself as the second person in Illinois to buy an Apple IIe, hired a college professor and a programmer in 1983 to perfect a multiuser software solution for his busy office. The two software experts sat in Pasant's spare bedroom 10 to 12 hours a day for almost a year while they sought a way to move Pasant from a

single-user system with 12 floppies to a multiuser networking configuration with a shared hard disk. The initial network included three systems, but Pasant soon added 22 more to achieve his current solution.

## **No More Screaming**

The Park Ridge office handles a staggering flow of traffic. At any given time, it's tracking the sales performance of 9000 listed insurance agents and the premium status of 4000 to 5000 clients. Pasant estimates that his employees process between 400 and 500 new applicants a week, or almost 18,000 new accounts per year.

Jackson National operates on a brokerage basis only; it pays agents only on the policies they sell. Every seven to ten days, Pasant's office generates a client-status report for each insurance agent with open accounts. The processing cycle for each client can last anywhere from two weeks to many months, depending on the amount of insurance the applicant is requesting and the medical data and other documents Jackson needs to collect.

Before the company installed the Apple-Corvus network, keeping track of thousands of clients in the middle of their application cycles was a knotty problem. Pasant recounts that with 50 employees in the office, a needed file could





be on anyone's desk. As the office continued to grow, locating physical pieces of paper became more and more difficult.

"There used to be a lot of screaming as people frantically looked for files while clients and agents waited on the phone," he recalls. "Throwing more people at the problem wasn't the answer," he adds. "It was clear that we needed a better way to track, monitor, and control the flow of information through the office."

Pasant approached the automation of his office one task at a time. His original stand-alone Apple II Plus with 12 floppies was a stab in the right direction. It enabled him to organize the names of his agents in a single, up-to-date format. This was relatively easy, since the agents constituted a stable, if growing, group.

The next step was to get the agents on line. Pasant's first Apple-Corvus network consisted of three Apple IIe systems and the necessary Corvus hardware and software. By the end of 1984 he had added another 22 systems and had put the entire list of clients on line, as well. Now Pasant had automated all the critical data in his office. During 1985, he perfected the system and by the start of 1986 had so won management's confidence in his solution that Jackson National has adopted it as the company-wide standard.

"We went into this thing with three questions," Pasant says. "One, can we make the network work? Two, if we can do it, will it really speed things up? Three, after we add the bells and whistles, will the Apple-Corvus solution be sufficient to handle our volume of transactions?"

Pasant also insisted that the network allow all 25 computer operators access to the data files, but only certain people the ability to add information.

### The Price of Knowledge

The Apple-Corvus setup has answered Pasant's questions in the affirmative, but he hasn't won his solution without some difficult lessons, particularly when he moved from a single-user to a multiuser environment. For example, he learned that data will be damaged if two people try to edit a file at the same time. To avoid this problem and to keep the hard disk from slowing down, Pasant learned to batch-process all his "new adds" during off-hours. This schedule saved what he terms "crunch power" during peak work hours, and kept the network from bogging down.

Implementation problems aside, Pasant is sold on local-area networking. He estimates that if Jackson were to manually do the same volume of work, it would require 30 percent more personnel—an additional \$22,000 per month in manpower. As it is, his office was able to handle almost

\$50,000 worth of additional premiums in 1985, with only a slight increase in personnel—in other words, nearly double the work with almost the same manpower.

"The work one of my employees now does in one hour on the computer would translate into a day and a half's work if it had to be done manually," Pasant says. "And there are some functions that couldn't be done at all if the office weren't computerized."

For example, broker managers now call up each agent's client records while talking to him or her on the phone, Pasant explains. This lets the manager verify the insurance agent's performance. Such instant tracking would be next to impossible if the broker manager had to rummage through paper files before each conversation.

Another function Jackson's office workers couldn't manage by hand is the tremendous report generation agents require. At least twice a month, Pasant's office needs to inform them of the progress of applications. In addition to these piecemeal reports, the Park Ridge office also sends monthly recaps of the same information to the agents—all in all, a printing and reporting nightmare if done manually.

### Would He Do It Again?

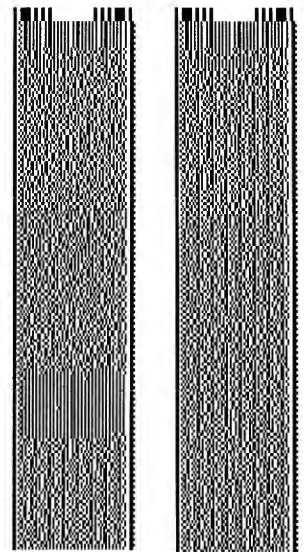
For the most part, Pasant has been pleased with the Apple-Corvus solution and dubs it an economical choice for high performance and power. One of the advantages of the network approach over a small VAX is that you can tailor a network to an office of any size up to 50 people, Pasant notes. It's a flexible solution that can "grow as the office grows."

Pasant warns that Apple Computer and Corvus Systems don't always work in tandem, though. On more than one occasion, he reports, he's been caught between Apple memory upgrades and enhancements Corvus hadn't duplicated. He also gives demerits to both companies for the poor quality of service they've provided. Neither of them came to Pasant's rescue during several critical episodes, such as the morning that all the computer screens in the office were frozen.

But despite learning some lessons the hard way, and the shaky customer support he received, Pasant is convinced he's found the system solution that's just right for tracking hundreds of accounts with a small group of workers. His numbers prove it, for in 1985 the Park Ridge office rose to the top of the roster at Jackson National Life in terms of total sales volume. And so far, Pasant says, 1986 looks even better. ■



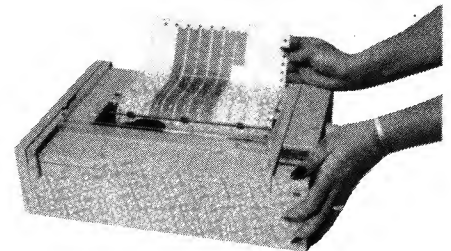
# COMMUNICATE BETWEEN COMPUTERS...



RED2BLUE.COM  
Conversion Program

READTHIS.TXT  
INSTRUCTIONS

## ON PAPER



Use Mac or Apple files on a PC? Difficult? Not with the revolutionary Cauzin Softstrip™ System. With it you can easily move data between incompatible computers. Transfer ASCII or binary, word processing, data base or spreadsheet files. Mac to PC. PC to Mac. Apple to PC. And back again.

**P**icture a complete system. One that provides a simple and reliable way to distribute and retrieve information. Anything you can put on a magnetic disk, you can put on a Softstrip data strip. Facts. Figures. Software programs. Video games. Product demonstrations. Sheet music. And the list goes on.

A new industry standard, Softstrip technology, has rapidly changed the shape of computer software. You've probably already noticed the change on the pages of leading magazines. Data Based Advisor. MACazine. Nibble mac. MacUser. // Computing. Keyboards Computers & Software. These are just some of the growing ranks of publications featuring programs and data editorially in a form you can scan right into your computer — without typing!

But that's just the beginning of the Softstrip story and the real art of stripping...

How can you take an Apple file and read it into a PC word processor?

- Enter your document in DOS 3.3 AppleWriter, or convert a ProDOS AppleWriter file to DOS 3.3, or save an AppleWorks file as ASCII and convert it to DOS 3.3.
- Print your file as strips using Apple STRIPPER™.
- Read the strips into the PC with the Softstrip reader.
- Follow directions contained in READTHIS.TXT (strip above, right).
- Run "RED2BLUE" (strip above, left) to convert the Apple file for your PC word processor.

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card.

### TECH SPECS

The Reader is lightweight and portable. It comes complete with all the software and cables you should need to connect it to your PC; Apple II series; or Macintosh computer. It has its own power supply and connects to standard RS232 ports (or to the Apple //e cassette port).

**ALL YOU NEED TO START STRIPPING...** besides your computer, a Softstrip reader, and STRIPPER™ (the "make-it-yourself Softstrip data strip program"):

**FOR IBM PC or 100% COMPATIBLE OWNERS**  
Epson RX or FX printer  
Printer interface card

**FOR APPLE II OWNERS**  
Epson RX or FX printer, or,  
Apple Imagewriter I or II, and,  
Super Serial™ card (built into Apple //c), or,  
Grappler™ graphics card, or,  
Dumpling™ graphics card.

**FOR MACINTOSH OWNERS**  
Apple Imagewriter I or II

You can buy the Softstrip System for only \$199.95 (STRIPPER™ is only \$19.95 and an extra accessory kit is also only \$19.95) at all better computer stores. For the one nearest you, or to order direct, (if there is no dealer in your area) call: 1-800-533-7323 in Connecticut: 203-573-0150.

Dumpling is a trademark of Microtek, Inc.  
Grappler is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc.  
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.  
Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, Inc. and is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
Apple is a registered trademark and Imagewriter, Image Writer II, and Super Serial Card are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
Softstrip and STRIPPER are trademarks of Cauzin Systems, Inc.

Cauzin Systems, Inc.  
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706





*Selling airplanes with Apples: Apple computing is the answer to one small business' recordkeeping and accounting demands.*



# APPLES KEEP BUSINESS SOARING

by Wendy Lea McKibbin, *inCider* staff

Airplanes have fascinated Jim Lafferty for as long as he can remember. A self-described "Air Force brat" who sold used aircraft to put himself through college, Lafferty today moves about \$11 million worth of Beechcraft, Piper, and Cessna planes per year through his San Jose, California, office. His customers range from local growers who need to drop pesticides and seeds into their fields, to small-business owners who need to fly customers, bids, parts, or construction crews to remote locations. A smaller group of pilots buy Lafferty's planes for weekend pleasure flying.

When Jim Lafferty Aircraft Sales opened its doors for business four years ago at the Reid-Hillview Airport in San Jose, Lafferty's wife Charlotte and a part-time bookkeeper were able to handle the bookkeeping alone, with occasional aid from an outside accounting firm. But soon the demands of the business forced a decision.

"It was either buy a computer or hire another full-time or part-time employee," Lafferty recalls. He decided on the former, and brought home the first computer he had touched since college.

The solution has proved satisfactory—saving him both time and money. Using canned, "off-the-shelf" software and his Apple IIe, Lafferty was able to avoid hiring an additional employee. Even though his business has since doubled, he still handles accounting with the same manpower.

Today Lafferty's office is equipped with three Apple IIe's, two 10-megabyte hard disks, a letter-quality printer, a dot-matrix printer, and a modem. The software that runs the business includes AppleWorks, Manzanita's Advanced Business Accounting, PFS:Write, File, Graph, and Report, and Quark's Catalyst. Lafferty also has several other assorted programs, such as FlashCalc, which automatically computes state and federal payroll deductions, and Gram Assist, which lets him send telex messages over his modem through Western Union.

## Improving the Bottom Line

Lafferty estimates that he saves \$8000 to \$10,000 per year on bookkeeping, based on the amount an additional part-time employee and more office space would have cost. He saves another \$2500 a year on accounting costs, since the books are so much more accurate now that he needs less outside help. His payroll package cuts 25 percent off the time he used to spend on report generation for the state and federal governments. Meanwhile, Lafferty finds, his bookkeeper spends only half as much time managing the company's financial records, although the company has doubled in size.

But personal computing has done more for Jim Lafferty than simply solve Lafferty Aircraft's bookkeeping problems.



# Great Software for Under \$7<sup>00</sup>...

## And Free Diskettes, Too!

Now is your chance to build your software library at a very reasonable cost! For **ONLY \$6.99** you can get software for your Apple computer. Choose from entertainment, home management or education titles. As an added **BONUS**: For any merchandise order over \$10.00 you will receive one **FREE** blank diskette!

## For the Apple II+, IIc, IIe

### Entertainment Series

- A-1 Beginner's Cave, an Adventure
- A-2 Cave of the Mind, an Adventure
- A-3 River Adventure, an Adventure
- A-4 Fore!, Golfing Simulator
- A-5 Lady Luck
- A-6 Space Adventure
- A-7 Classic Games
- A-8 Android Invasion
- A-9 Championship Gambler
- A-10 Chess Champion
- A-11 Memory Quest
- A-12 Wizard & the Princess
- A-13 Ulysses & the Golden Fleece
- A-14 Mission Asteroid
- A-15 Passport to London
- A-16 Passport to Paris

### Home Management

- A-17 The Addresser—Mailing List
- A-18 Financial Planner
- A-19 General Ledger
- A-20 Monthly Budgeter
- A-21 Nutrition Monitor
- A-22 Securities Portfolio
- A-23 Recipe Box
- A-24 Database Manager
- A-25 Disk Library
- A-26 Electronic Calendar
- A-27 Electronic Phone Book
- A-28 Family Tree
- A-29 Personal Spreadsheet
- A-30 JWriter, Word Processor
- A-31 Utility Master
- A-32 Vital Data Keeper
- A-33 Typing Tutor

- A-34 Tax Record Organizer
- A-35 Checkbook Balancer
- A-36 JBase

### Education Series

- A-37 Mr. Math
  - A-38 Speed Reading
  - A-39 Beginning Counting
  - A-40 Counting Skills
  - A-41 Addition I
  - A-42 Addition II
  - A-43 Addition III
  - A-44 Addition IV
  - A-45 Subtraction I
  - A-46 Subtraction II
  - A-47 Subtraction III
  - A-48 Multiplication I
  - A-49 Multiplication II
  - A-50 Multiplication III
  - A-51 Division I
  - A-52 Division II
  - A-53 Division III
  - A-54 Division IV
- Electric Book Co.**  
**Education Series**
- A-55 Why?
  - A-56 When?
  - A-57 The Three Bears
  - A-58 Gingerbread Man
  - A-59 Baby Animals
  - A-60 Hoppy the Curious Kangaroo
  - A-61 Wild Animals
  - A-62 Tom Thumb
  - A-63 I Was a Second Grade Werewolf
  - A-64 Tough Eddie

## Plus these Super Accessories

- **Universal Blank Diskettes** (for Apple or Commodore) compatible with any 5¼" disk drive. Double-notched, DS/DD disks give single-sided users *twice* the storage at the same great price! Box of 5: \$6.99.
- **Blank Diskettes**: 100% certified, DS/DD, Box of 10: \$7.50.

**CALL TOLL-FREE**  
**CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY**  
**1-800-257-9411**

In Minnesota CALL:  
(612) 829-1911



Firstline Software, Inc.  
P.O. Box 5297  
Hopkins, MN 55343-2297

### ORDER FORM

Please list the ordering number(s) (C-1, A-3, etc.) of the program(s) you wish to order and return this order form along with your check, money order or VISA/MasterCard information to: Firstline Software, P.O. Box 5297, Hopkins, MN 55343-2297.

I'm ordering the following programs:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check or money order enclosed

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Sig. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Total number of software pkgs. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ x \$6.99 each ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Boxes of 5 Universal blank disks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ x \$6.99 per box ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Boxes of 10 blank disks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ x \$7.50 per box ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total amount of order ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Postage handling ..... \$ 2.00

MN Residents add 6% state sales tax ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total (enclose check, money order, U.S. Funds only, or fill in VISA/MC information at left) ... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Money orders. Credit card orders shipped immediately.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery for check orders.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

*"I wouldn't dream  
of changing the office  
over to another system."*



It has also encouraged the development of newfound writing skills and supported the San Jose Jet Center, a venture he plans to launch this year.

Lafferty says he never considered himself a good writer, but word processing has so improved his skill that he's had the courage to tackle previously unthinkable tasks, such as manuals and proposals.

"Without word processing, I would have never gotten past the initial 60-page proposal to the city of San Jose for the Jet Center," Lafferty says.

He has also learned how to use AppleWorks for modeling. A model of the Jet Center he developed has been invaluable in planning the new project. It lets him portray relationships among employees, expense items, and functions.

"It's a basic analysis of what will happen before it happens. It lets us know exactly what we're going to need," Lafferty explains.

At Lafferty's urging, the nine employees in his office have all mastered word processing, and he's teaching them other computer skills, as well. By making his sales representatives responsible for their own letters and mailings, Lafferty has so far been able to avoid hiring a secretary.

### The Right Stuff

Lafferty's systems solution hasn't been problem-free—for instance, he recently had to buy an expansion board for one of the IIe's because his spreadsheet exceeded the desktop RAM—but he's satisfied that his investment has paid for itself.

That the Apple II has been on the market so long is indicative of its value to the user, Lafferty says. Although he has looked at other systems from time to time, particularly the Macintosh, Lafferty is convinced he's made the right choice for his aircraft-sales business.

"I wouldn't dream of changing the office over to another system," he concludes. "And anyway, the Apple II is starting to look more and more like the Macintosh and can do almost the same things." ■



# Which <sup>TM</sup> Apple works better?



*With new Z-RAM II installed, the Apple on the right works a whole megabyte better!*

A little while ago, the owner of the Apple on the right unscrewed its hood. And in a few quick minutes, he turned his IIc into a whole new machine. With the new 1 megabyte Z-RAM II, Applied Engineering's powerful new version of an already awesome expansion card.



*"I recommend  
Applied Engineering  
products wholeheartedly."*

*Steve Wozniak, the creator  
of Apple Computer*

Now his Apple can completely load programs into RAM — and then store, load and run them up to *30 times faster*. And our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

#### **Turbo Charged AppleWorks.**

Even a 256K Z-RAM II can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM II, AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard. A 256K Z-RAM II lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, expands the clipboard, and increases available desktop memory to 229K.

Only Z-RAM II increases the maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 15,000. And only Z-RAM II increases the number of lines allowed in the word processor from 2,250 to over 15,000, provides a print spooler, and auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks.

And for those who crave even more power, Z-RAM is available with 512K, 768K or 1 megabyte of main memory!

#### **Welcome to the world of CP/M.**

But perhaps the best news is that Z-RAM II has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC.

Z-RAM II is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with only a screwdriver, is available with memory upgrades up to 1 MEG that can be user-installed at any time. Z-RAM II is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design. In fact, a 1 megabyte Z-RAM II draws less power than a 512K Z-RAM.

#### **For fast response.**

Z-RAM II comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, and a five-year "hassle free" warranty.

Make your Apple — and AppleWorks — work better. With 256K Z-RAM II (\$329); 512K (\$389); 768K (\$449); 1 MEG (\$599).

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only \$159.

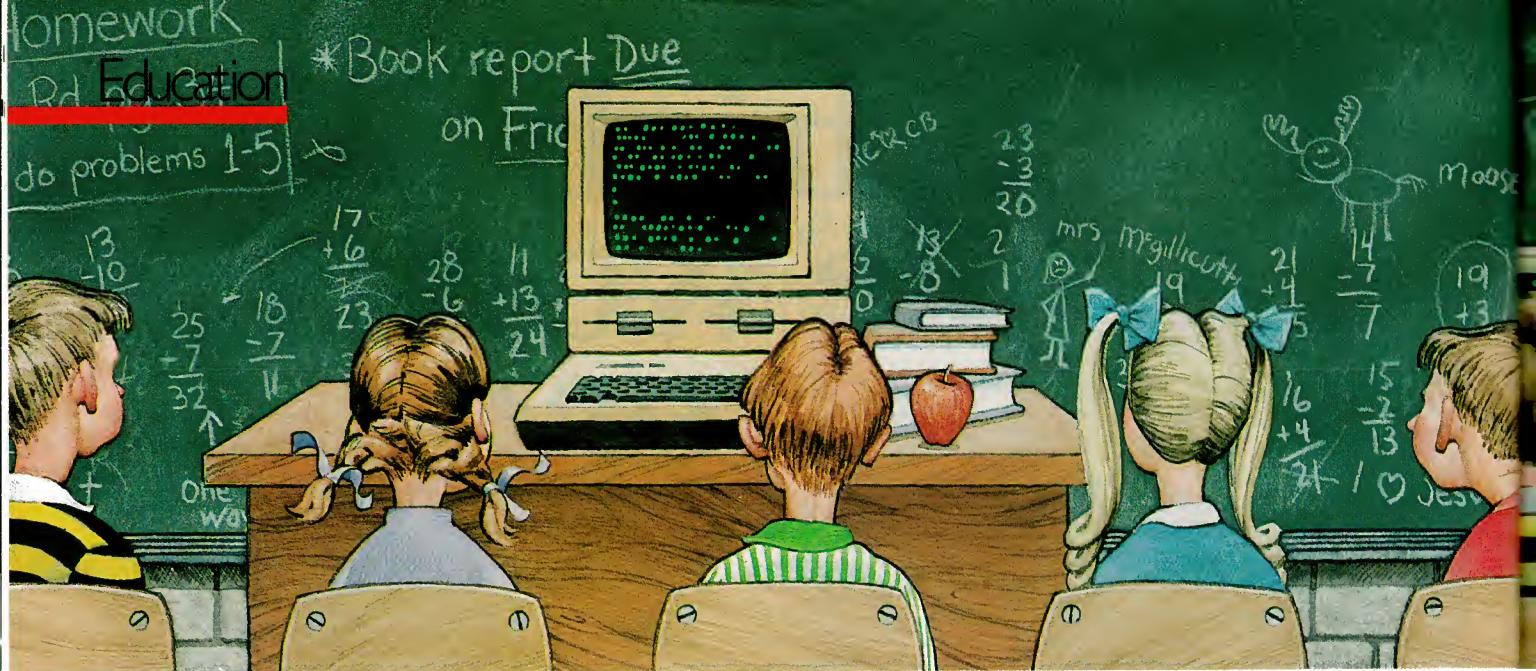
Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.



**Applied Engineering**  
*The Apple enhancement experts.*

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006, (214) 241-6060





# A COMPUTER FOR

by Paul Statt, *inCider* staff

**L**et me tell you a joke," Brian Silverman says. "It has two punch lines." Brian is a young man with long brown hair and John Lennon glasses. He looks too young to have helped Seymour Papert develop the programming language Logo, but he did.

"At the turn of the century, scientific studies showed that the number of telephones in the United States was growing rapidly—so rapidly that the number of telephone operators in the country could never keep up. It's an N-squared problem: The number of operators needed per telephone increases exponentially. Nine out of ten people in America would need to be telephone operators in 1980.

"Well, it's 1980," Brian says. "Hardly anybody's a telephone operator, since the technology—electric telephone switching—has improved so much. That's the first punch line."

So what's the joke, Brian?

He smiles: "Everybody's a telephone operator."

Today's lesson is education—computer education. Should we be rearing a race of programmers? Should everybody have his or her own computer in the classroom? Should the teacher have the only computer? Or are these just *Scheinprobleme* (illusory problems) the technol-

ogy will make moot, as advances in telephone switching made operators obsolete?

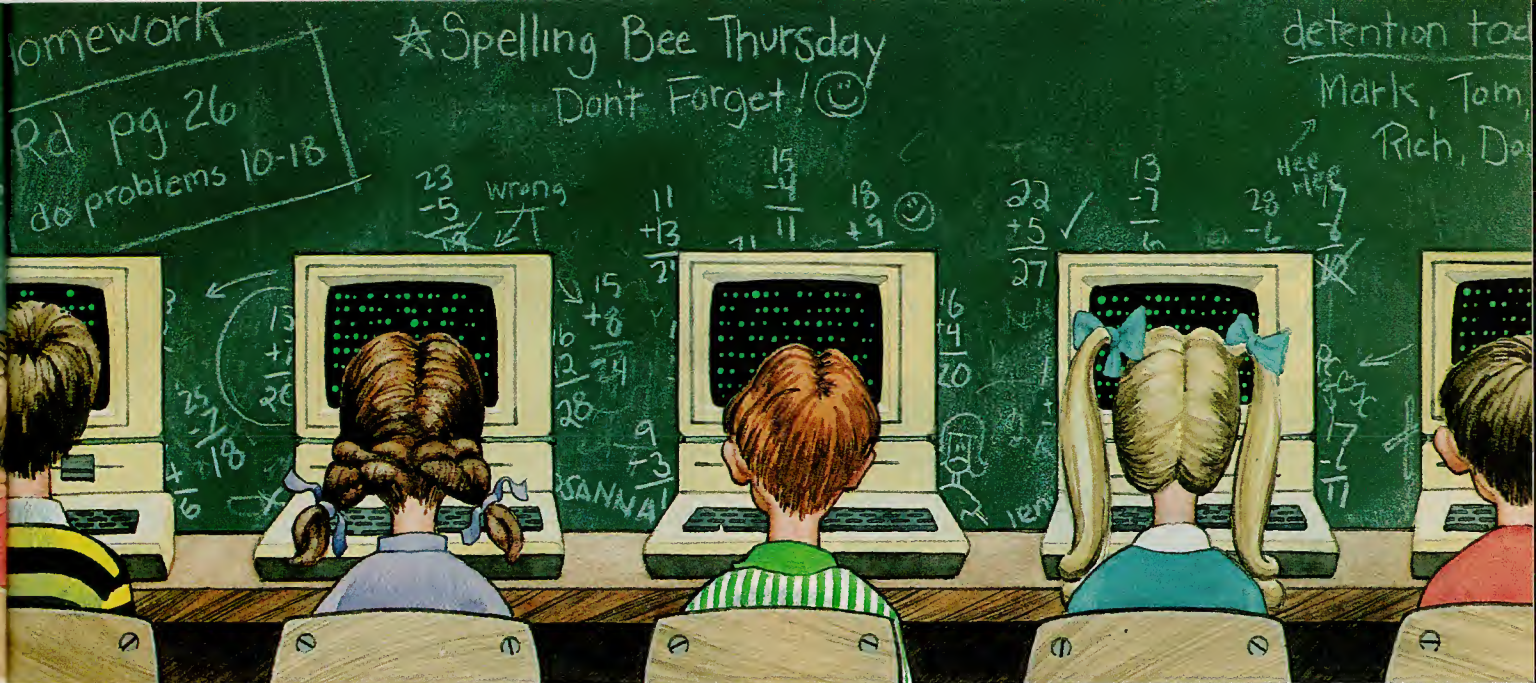
## Pencils vs. Blackboards

The issue actually goes much deeper than programming in schools or applications in education. If you listen to some of the theorists of computers in schools—for instance, Seymour Papert, of Logo fame, and Tom Snyder, who wrote *Snooper Troops: In Search of the Most Amazing Thing* and many other simulations—you begin to hear a debate that's been going on for several decades now.

Papert, trained in mathematics and professor of computer science at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, argues that children must learn to program if they're to learn that they control the computer, that the computer doesn't rule their lives. To that end, he created Logo and, more recently (with Brian and others at Logo Computer Systems), LogoWriter. LogoWriter is a word processor for the school trade that can be programmed in Logo, somewhat as Apple Writer can be custom-fitted with Apple Computer's Word Processing Language (WPL).

Snyder began in computer education as a follower of Papert, teaching Logo at the Shady Hill School in Cambridge, Massachusetts. "But my favorite tool was the classroom simulation: 'Okay kids, let's pretend we're Chris-





# EVERY STUDENT?

*Are computers the key to improving public education in the U.S.? The answer may depend on who controls them in the classroom.*

topher Columbus and his crew sailing for China in 1492. How do we navigate across the Atlantic?" I learned that a computer made simulations a lot easier for me, the teacher, because it could take over so much of the drudge work" involved in plotting the course. (See the accompanying Product Information sidebar for a listing of developers and software mentioned in this article.)

Snyder's most widely known simulation is the Voyage of the Mimi, an interdisciplinary, multimedia project. It includes a videotape of a whale-watching expedition, interactive navigation of the mission on the classroom computer, and an old-fashioned textbook.

Another Snyder hit is The Other Side, a simulation of a world economy and its attendant politics that pits "us" against "them" in a battle that's truly won only when both sides win.

Common to most of Snyder's work, and central to what he calls his "really radical" theory of computers in the classroom, is that each game requires no more than a single computer in the classroom. It's no accident, because Tom says he firmly believes "you have to teach kids to interact with each other, too, not just with a machine."

Tom's former mentor, Seymour Papert, once told me, "As long as there's only one computer per classroom,

bad software is good software." That paradox means that sharing software is a waste of the power of a powerful machine, and leads youngsters to the perhaps dangerous conclusion that only certain types of people can run a computer. Papert has always wanted children to look upon computers as pencils, as "tools that anybody can use for any purpose—not black boxes that produce magical results at the bidding of an elite."

Where Papert would see a pencil, Snyder is looking for a blackboard. "The teacher should stand in front of the computer with a big stick, and if any kid comes near it without permission—Whap! on the knuckles," he insists, not totally in jest. "The classroom computer should be a tool for the teacher."

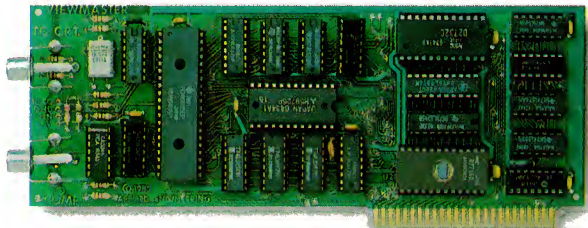
Papert wants "a computer for every child" and the mystery of programming solved for all. Snyder wants a teacher who stands before the classroom controlling the children as they play at being scientists, sailors, detectives, Henry Kissinger, or whoever. But what do teachers want?

## **Management Software: The Business of Teaching**

If you ask a teacher directly, "What do you want from a computer in the classroom?" you'll hear the same response from nine out of ten: As Mary Cameron, who



# Viewmaster 80,<sup>TM</sup> the sharpest 80 column card of them all.



	BUILT-IN SOFTWARE	SUPERT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7-9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	80 COLUMN OVERMODE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
<b>VIEWMASTER 80</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓			
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓	
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓

*Now, get great resolution and  
total software compatibility  
for your Apple II® or II+®*

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

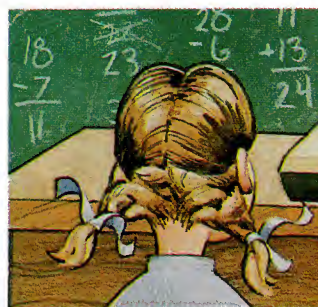
The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Applewriter II, Supertext 80, Zardax, Apple PI, Letter Perfect, dBASE II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others.

And the Viewmaster 80 delivers a super sharp, state-of-the-art display with a 7×9 character matrix for clear, easily readable characters. Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price (\$139):

- 80 Characters by 24 lines
- Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software
- Super sharp 7×9 character matrix with true descenders
- Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software
- Power and input connector for light pen
- Very low power consumption
- High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate
- Upper and lower case characters with true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported
- User-definable cursor shape
- Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe
- Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

**AE Applied Engineering**  
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 241-6060



*"The classroom  
computer should  
be a tool for  
the teacher."  
—Tom Snyder*

teaches fifth grade in Gettysburg, Ohio, puts it: "I want software that will help me manage report cards and grades."

Tom Snyder reminds us that teachers are, finally, "middle managers," working between "management" administration and student "employees." As middle managers, teachers want from their computers the same things their counterparts in other businesses demand: spreadsheets, data-base managers, and word processors, with the first two customized with templates to fit their needs.

"Why, I teach the fifth grade, and the children don't start using the computer until sixth," Mary Cameron says. The best thing a computer could do for the fifth grade in Gettysburg would be to liberate Mary Cameron from her tedious round of calculating grades.

According to Snyder, in schools in which there are no computers, the first person to have one should be the teacher, and he or she should control it. But what about schools in which the computer is already in place?

Jeff Babcock, of the Chugiak Elementary School in Wasilla, Alaska, says, "The computer makes my classroom something special here." He uses The Newsroom in his fifth-grade class not to involve kids in journalism, not to make them quasi-reporters, not to make them comfortable controlling powerful machines. "I like The Newsroom because I can use it to design tests and progress charts that catch the kids' eyes. Even my letters to parents get more attention," he says, now that he uses that popular graphics program.

"There are reasons to give every kid a computer," he admits, "but we don't have the funds here. And it would be great to teach everybody to program, I guess, but I don't even program myself."

## One on One: Programming and "Real-World" Simulations

"I don't program myself, but I suppose everybody should learn," is a sentiment echoed by Linda Moriarty, of the Hennigan School in inner-city Jamaica Plain, near Boston, Massachusetts. The Hennigan School was an early test site for LogoWriter, and Linda uses the word processor-cum-programming-language with special-needs fourth-graders to create illustrations for *The Pushcart War*, a novel they've read recently.

"It's a mistake to think that every child using his or her own computer is lonely or antisocial," Linda comments. She looks over her classroom, where children are working quietly alone or in small groups. "They all help each other, they share programs once they've solved a problem, and they're very proud of themselves when they find a solution."

Linda's classroom answers Papert's prayer: "Many different styles of learning—as many different styles as there are different children—have to be addressed by the school. That's what a computer for every child allows."

Linda approves of a computer for every child. She says



Courtesy of Tom Snyder Productions



## The Legend of Logo

To make learning easier—that's why Seymour Papert developed Logo at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in the 1960s. In Logo, Papert envisioned a programming language that would bring beginners quickly into the powerful procedures of LISP—the List Processing language beloved of artificial intelligence researchers.

Although Logo is easier to learn than LISP, it's more than turtle graphics and definitely more than child's play. Logo's scope is impossible to master in one session. You can, indeed, teach your toddler how to draw colorful spiders and how to program flies into their webs—all without stopping for cookies and milk—but with Logo you can accomplish much more.

Like its parent, LISP, Logo is a list processor, a language that organizes and manipulates all types of lists—shopping lists, matrices and arrays of numbers, telephone books, or tip sheets. You aren't limited to number processing. Adaptable list processors endear themselves to AI investigators because most people think in words or images that can be expressed in words—not numbers.

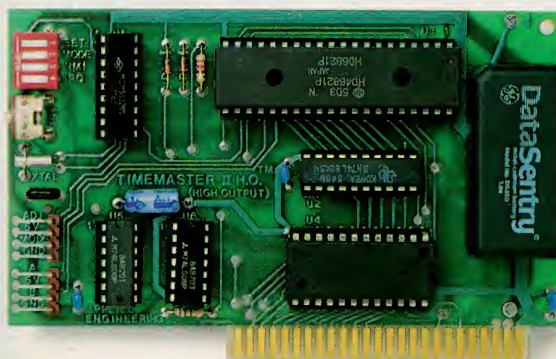
### A Distinct Philosophy

Papert outlined the philosophy behind Logo in the schools in his book *Mindstorms: Children, Computers, and Powerful Ideas*. He insists that meaningful and memorable learning proceeds from ideas spanning disciplines. Computer programming is such an idea: a "microworld" in which the child is in charge. (For a dissenting view, refer to "Logo: Where's the Pony?", March 1984, p. 86.)

Learning is gaining mastery, and Logo grants its users—grandparents as well as their grandchildren—immediate control. Logo is broad and versatile. Its method is plain, but cumulative: Define simple operations with primitive procedures, proceed to more complex functions, then continue to explain what you're doing in terms of what you've done. (See "Logo Building Blocks," January 1984, p. 110.)

The idea is old, but not many students prop themselves in front of *Euclid's Elements* and hack away at it for an hour or two. Try it with Logo. □ —P.S.

# Timemaster H.O., the only clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks™ screens and files.



*Now, get all the features of  
all the competition combined!*

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple II+® or IIe®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the features of all the competition *combined*, including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And the Timemaster H.O. adds 14 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge extra for — or don't even offer.

As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

- Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL compatible
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the *ONLY* PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability); date with year, month, day of week and leap year
- 24-Hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included)
- Can be set to the second
- Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically
- The only clock card that displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen
- Five-year warranty

Clock price ..... \$129.00  
BSR option (may be added later) ..... \$ 49.00

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

**AE Applied Engineering**  
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 241-6060



# DIGITAL VISION

## COMPUTEREYES™

### VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for \$129.95 plus \$4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:

- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only \$399.95 plus \$9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for \$10.00 postpaid (refundable).

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:



**ONLY \$129.95**

Available for:

- Apple II series
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/65XE/130XE

**DIGITAL VISION, INC.**

14 Oak Street — Suite 2  
Needham, MA 02192  
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.

## MODEM MGR™

**\$49<sup>90</sup>**

plus \$3 ship/hand  
plus tax (Calif. only)

- A new modem communications program
- For Apple II +, IIc, IIe, enhanced IIe
- Both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS support
- Supports most serial and modem cards
- Supports most smart and non-smart modems
- Fast operation (110 to 19200 baud)
- Text capture and auto disk-save
- Screen capture (snapshot)
- Full-screen editor
- Full- or split-screen display with block send (for CB, chat, packet radio)
- Macro script files for auto log-on
- Programmable function keys
- XMODEM error-free file transfer
- Supports Apple or Videx 80-column card
- On-screen time-of-day or elapsed-time display (with some clock cards)
- Unattended mode with password protection
- Emulates DEC VT-52, DG D200, others
- Supports most printer cards
- Choice of carrier or "smart" modem control
- Not copy-protected
- Available direct only. Send check to:

**MGR  
SOFTWARE**

Suite 101  
305 So. State College Blvd.  
Anaheim, CA 92806  
(714) 993-0294

Apple, ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card.



*"A computer for every child—a tool that anybody can use for any purpose."*

*—Seymour Papert*

that if every child, as well as the teacher, has a machine, the school reaps the twin benefits of the children taking control of their education, and the teacher having more time.

Alan November, of Lexington High School, Lexington, Massachusetts, doesn't like "the idea that simulations are necessarily games." He uses data-base managers, spreadsheets, and word processors in a course called "Computers in Society" as a way for students to solve "real-world" problems.

"I looked to the private sector, to business and industry, for guidance. How were computers actually being used in the 'real world,' and what kinds of skills would students need to prosper in that world?"

From his research November distilled four skills that are crucial to successful computer problem solving: identification of problems suitable for the computer, teamwork, flexibility when stuck with limited or changing data, and knowing where to look for information.

"It doesn't hurt to be a programmer—those kids know what kinds of problems computers can tackle. But other skills, like teamwork, can't be learned at the terminal. All in all, I'd say that for their projects, it would be an advantage for each kid to have his or her own computer."

### Can Computers Make Teachers Better?

"Kids have fun working with the computer. I suppose they'd have more fun if each one had his or her own, but it doesn't seem necessary, and it would be expensive." Barbara Wagner, a teacher in Edinboro, Pennsylvania, likes using the computer to help kids run simulations—the lives of the Pilgrims, for instance. She likes the convenience of keeping records with it, too. "Good teachers find ways to make lessons interesting, and teach children to think for themselves. They did that before computers, they do it today, and they'll do it when the next thing comes along."

The need for "good teachers" is one element Seymour Papert and Tom Snyder agree is essential in education. They know that a good workman never blames his or her tools and never expects the tools to solve problems by themselves.

In Papert's ideal classroom, a benevolent admirer, someone like Papert himself, stands over those young computerists, and *learns*—sometimes from them, but always with them.

Controlling Tom Snyder's simulations, with the teacher at the helm of the computer, requires someone with endless energy and enthusiasm to control them. That also sounds like a good teacher.

Dennis Littky is a teacher who participates in the Coalition of Essential Schools, a group of educators who are trying to come up with ways to save public education in this country: "Every child needs certain basic skills: writing a paragraph, arithmetic, reading the newspaper—maybe programming. But one of the Coalition's foremost priorities is that teachers need *time* to be good teachers—time to plan and learn themselves. Let's hope that whatever else computers bring to the schools, they bring that time." ■



Courtesy of Higgins Advertising and Public Relations



## Product Information

### Simulation Software

Tom Snyder Productions  
123 Mount Auburn Street  
Cambridge, MA 02138  
(617) 876-4433

TSP develops simulation software for such manufacturers as McGraw-Hill, Mindscape, Scholastic, and Spinnaker. A catalog of all TSP software is available on request.

**Reader Service Number 300**

### Programming Languages

Logo Computer Systems  
555 West 57th Street, #1236  
New York, NY 10019  
(212) 765-4780

Seymour Papert is chairman of the board of LCSi, where the original Logo language was written. LCSi also developed and markets LogoWriter, the programmable word processor that includes Logo, and sells a site license to schools for \$395.

**Reader Service Number 301**

### Teachers' Tools

Broderbund Software  
17 Paul Drive  
San Rafael, CA 94903  
(415) 499-8661

**Reader Service Number 302**

Springboard Software  
7808 Creekridge Circle  
Minneapolis, MN 55435  
(612) 944-3915

**Reader Service Number 303**

Springboard publishes The Newsroom (\$49.95), and Broderbund a similar program called The Print Shop (\$49.95), which teachers can use to create classroom materials and class newspapers.

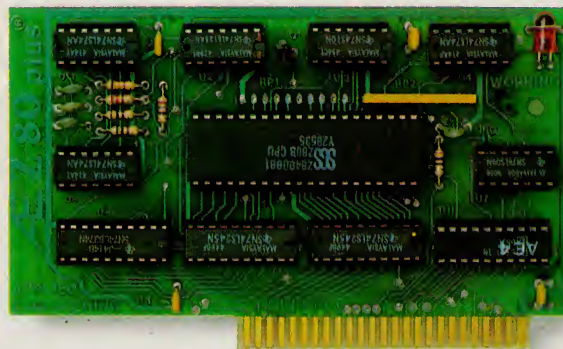
### Integrated Software

Software Publishing  
1901 Landings Drive  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 962-8910

Software Publishing publishes the PFS series—File, Report, Write, and Graph (\$125 each)—programs that work together in projects such as Alan November's research into computer problem-solving skills.

**Reader Service Number 304**

# With Z-80 Plus,<sup>TM</sup> run CP/M<sup>®</sup>—the largest body of software in existence.



*Now, get two computers in one,  
and all the advantages of both.*

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple II<sup>®</sup> or II +<sup>®</sup> to the thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 4.0 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs — all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have RamWorks, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80-column card or a RamWorks card as a high-speed Ram disk which runs CP/M software up to *twenty times faster*. So packages like WordStar and dBASE II run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one — all at an unbelievably low price (only \$139!).

- Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software
- Fully compatible with most hard disks, including Corvus and the Sider
- Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required)
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the Apple II + and Franklin)
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot*
- Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B)
- Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts
- Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

**AE Applied Engineering**  
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 241-6060



# POWER UP YOUR BUSINESS . . .

# SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS!

**An exclusive collection of 10 easy-to-use templates on a disk that will get the power of AppleWorks working for you!**

Here's the kind of "computer-ease" that goes right to your bottom line! Ten time-saving, work-saving templates that make AppleWorks a full time partner in your business. Instant know-how you can apply immediately to a wide range of valuable business needs, including:

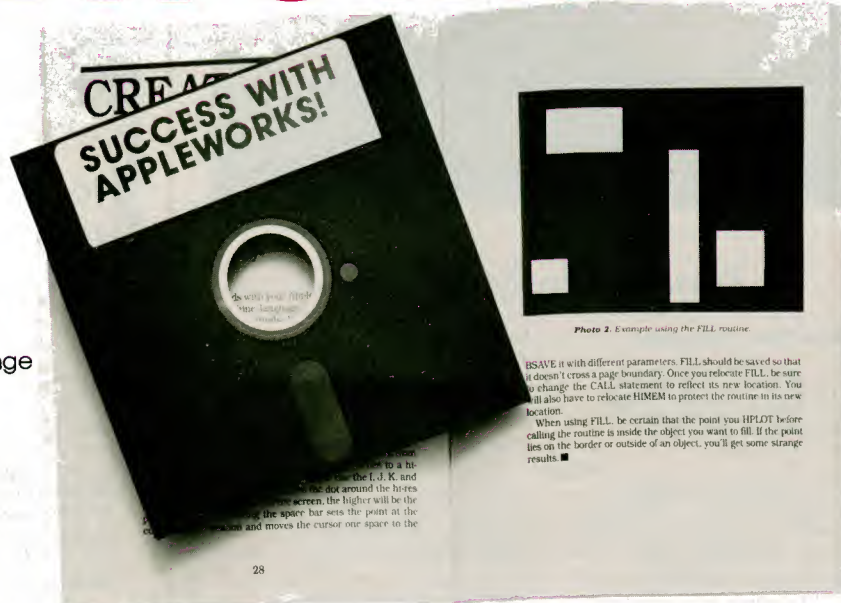
- ☐ Prepare a Price Quote
- ☐ Personalized Form Letter
- ☐ Build a Mailing List
- ☐ Create a Customer Database
- ☐ Figure a Loan Amortization
- ☐ Publish a Company Newsletter
- ☐ Analyze your Personal or Business Balance Sheet
- ☐ Plan a Home or Business Budget
- ☐ Prepare an Annual Expense Summary

**Imagine!** Any one of the applications included would be worth the low cost of this unique disk all by itself. But you get all ten, ready-to-run templates for just \$29.97. Less than \$3.00 each, PLUS a detailed documentation booklet that guides you quickly and easily into each application.

### Start Boosting Your Personal Productivity Now!

Complete the coupon or attached Order Card and mail with payment or CALL TOLL FREE and charge it to your credit card for quickest service and the surest way to boost your productivity. . . turn your Apple II into a profit center for your business!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473 (In NH, dial 1-924-9471)



**YES,** send me the added power of hotCider's **SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS.** I get 10 ready-to-run Templates on a disk, plus complete documentation booklet for just \$29.97

Foreign Airmail, add US \$1.50 per item.

( ☐ ) Payment enclosed ( ☐ ) Visa ( ☐ ) Amex ( ☐ ) MC

Card #

Exp. Date

Signature

(print) Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Mail to: **hotCider**  
80 Pine St.  
Peterborough NH 03458

7-86

\*AppleWorks and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



# APPLE LASERWRITER: The Best Text Going

*Want to try your hand at desktop publishing? Hook up your Apple II to a LaserWriter, for typeset-quality print at your fingertips.*

by Bill O'Brien

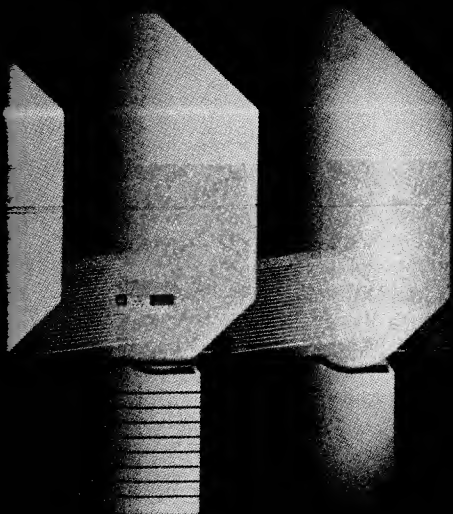
**Y**ou're the president of your local computer club or the director of a social-service group, and you'd like to easily publish a monthly newsletter bringing information to your group members.

Or perhaps you're a real-estate broker, and you'd like to improve sales by keeping in touch with your customers on a regular basis. You'd like to tell them about housing trends in your area, provide them with tips on home improvement, and let them know what properties you have available. A newsletter would be perfect for this, but you use the Apple IIe, and everybody tells you that a high-quality printer like the Apple LaserWriter just doesn't work with the II.

Well, that's just not true. *Desktop publishing*—the ability to create typeset-quality originals suitable for immediate printing—is available to Apple II users with just a little bit of effort.

If you have access to a LaserWriter, all you need to do is configure your Apple's serial card for 1200-baud communication and set the LaserWriter's rear-panel rotary switch for the same. Stretch a cable between the two serial connectors, and you're halfway there.

There are two ways to typeset your material: line by line (for headlines or banners), each with a different type size and font, and batch mode, when you submit one or more pages of text for continuous typesetting, with all text having the same type size and font requirements.





*"You'll need an  
Apple II with  
serial interface."*

Let's start with one line at a time and pick up some of the general principles common to both methods. As I mentioned, you'll need an Apple II with serial interface. For line work, you also need a communications package such as Access II or Softerm 2. (Any communications program will work, though.) Just set it for 1200 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, and half duplex (the LaserWriter's serial settings). Once you begin the line work, the LaserWriter will slip into full duplex and echo back whatever you send.

No matter what you're doing, there are some minimal requirements. For single-line jobs, these include the text you want to typeset, its position on the page, the font you want to use, font size, and font style.

### PostScript

PostScript, from Adobe Systems, is the language that controls the LaserWriter, by moving the print head from its home position at the lower left-hand corner of the page to the desired location, and placing dots of toner there. It uses a standard x-y coordinate system (x is horizontal, y is vertical).

PostScript's basic increment of movement is the *point*, a standard printer measurement it interprets as  $\frac{1}{72}$  inch (a point is really  $\frac{1}{72.27}$  inch). For every inch on your page, there are 72 points: An 8½-by-11-inch sheet is 612 by 792 points.

**Figure 1** shows the style variations of PostScript's four basic fonts—Courier, Times-Roman, Helvetica, and Symbol. (Symbol has no italic or bold.) The LaserWriter knows them as having no particular size, just the definition needed to create them. But it will let you scale them to whatever point sizes you need.

The last thing you need to know about PostScript is that it uses reverse Polish notation (RPN) command format. That's the same format the programming language Forth uses, and PostScript looks very much like Forth. For instance, a simple Applesoft multiplication operation such as **6\*3** becomes **6 3 mul**, where *mul* is the multiplication command. (The other basic arithmetic functions are *add*, *div*, and *sub*.)

Let's create a headline.

### Making Headlines

Press control-T. PostScript responds with the LaserWriter's current status. If you receive any reply other than a message indicating that it's idle, press control-D, then control-T again.

Once you see the idle response, type the word "executive" in lowercase, and press the return key. PostScript will not echo the letters, but after the return you'll see a greeting that includes the current version of the language, followed by the PostScript prompt, PS>, which, like the Applesoft bracket prompt, indicates that your Apple is ready for programming.

Start by creating a definition. Type the line

```
/inch {72 mul} def
```

and press the return key. When you define a literal, you must precede it with a slash (/). Afterwards, you can use the name without the slash. Use braces ({} ) to enclose a *procedure*, one or more PostScript commands. An entire program is also a procedure, but, because it's the whole program, you don't need to enclose it in braces.

**Figure 1.** PostScript's four basic fonts.

Courier  
**Courier-Bold**  
*Courier-Oblique*  
**Courier-BoldOblique**  
Times-Roman  
**Times-Bold**  
*Times-Italic*  
**Times-BoldItalic**  
Helvetica  
**Helvetica-Bold**  
*Helvetica-Oblique*  
**Helvetica-BoldOblique**  
Σψμβολ

Place smaller programs, those you can use as subroutines once you've defined them, in braces, as you've done above in the multiplication procedure. Here, the "def" command defines the variable "inch" as a series (just one in this case) of commands in the procedure.

Now select a font. Type the command **/Times-Roman findfont**. PostScript will look down the list of fonts it knows and try to match this name. You must type the name exactly; differences in upper- or lowercase will cause an error.

Next, you should scale the font to the proper size. One inch is a good size for a headline, so tell PostScript **1 inch scalefont**. The "scalefont" command uses points to create a font of an appropriate size. Since you've already defined inch as **{72 mul}**, the above translates to **1 72 mul scalefont**. PostScript does the multiplication first, so it "sees" the line as **72 scalefont**.

For 1 inch, it's just as simple to use **72 scalefont** outright. But if you wanted a  $\frac{3}{4}$ - or  $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch font, you'd first need to determine that  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch is 54 points or  $\frac{5}{8}$  inch is 27 points. All you need is **.75 inch scalefont** for  $\frac{3}{4}$  or **3 8 div inch scalefont** for  $\frac{5}{8}$  (PostScript will work out the decimal representation of  $\frac{5}{8}$ ).

Finally, PostScript's *setfont* command sets the font so that it's ready to use. So far, everything should make



# Beagle Bros Apple Software Report

Ad Number 252

"All the News That Fits"

Spring 1986

## TRIPLE-DUMP

Print any Apple image on your dot-matrix printer.

Use Triple-Dump with any Apple II and your dot matrix (graphics capable) printer to print:

- Hi-Res graphics ■ Double Hi-Res graphics
- Lo-Res graphics ■ Double Lo-Res graphics
- 40-Column text ■ 80-Column text

Make "hard copies" of all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge.

Or, if you're a programmer, use Triple-Dump's print routines in your own Applesoft programs.

Triple-Dump offers many special graphics effects options such as picture cropping, rotating and magnifying, plus the ability (on many printers) to adjust the print density.

### BIG BANNERS TOO: Triple-Dump

puts your printer to work making giant-letter 8½"-high signs for all occasions.

**\$39.95**

Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3  
Compatible with any Apple II  
Written by Mark Simonsen and Rob Renstrom



## SHAPE MECHANIC

Hi-res shape animation and fancy hi-res typefaces



Shape Mechanic converts your hi-res drawings

into "shape tables" so you can create title screens, charts and animation with Apple's built-in Draw and Xdraw commands. "List and Learn" demos on the Shape Mechanic disk teach you how to create your own hi-res programs.

**HI-RES TYPE:** 30 proportionally spaced hi-res screen display fonts (both large and small) are included on the Shape Mechanic disk. Each character may be redrawn as you choose.

**SHADOW OUTLINE THOMP**  
**MODS COMPUTE SKINNY**  
**FATSO L.E.D. EMBOSSE**  
Penman **BROADWAY BDW**  
**SQUARE 200LOO4.4\$T0**

Shape Mechanic's new "SHAPE CAPTURE" feature lets you convert a section of any normal hi-res picture into a shape table.

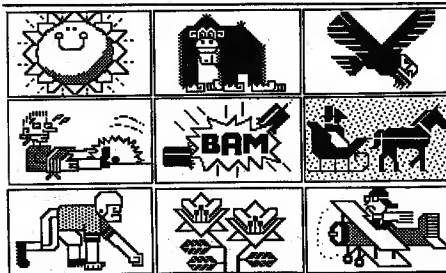
No fee required to use Shape Mechanic's fonts & routines in programs that you sell. Just credit Beagle Bros in your program and manual.

**\$39.95**

Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3  
Compatible with any Apple II  
Written by Bert Kersey and Mark Simonsen

## MINIPIX Disk#1

200 pictures for The Print Shop™ and other graphics programs



Here are 200 copyright-free pictures on disk, for you to use with the most popular Apple graphics programs, including...

- The Print Shop ■ MousePaint
- Shape Mechanic ■ Alpha Plot
- Apple Mechanic ■ Beagle Graphics

...and almost any other Apple graphics program that deals with unprotected hi-res pictures.

### Attention, PRINT SHOP owners!



Use Minipix pictures straight from the Minipix disk on your greeting cards, banners and signs. And now you can convert part of any normal hi-res picture into Print Shop format! And use Minipix's picture editor to create special graphics effects like instant mirror images, negatives, distortions and blowups:



1. Normal
2. Mirror
3. Negative

MousePainters can load Minipix directly from the disk. Alpha Plotters can "clip" Minipix off the screen and "paste" them onto their own pictures. Shape Mechanic and Apple Mechanic fans can use Minipix in shape table format.

**\$29.95**

Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3  
Compatible with any Apple II  
Minipix pictures by Fred and Sara Crone

"The Print Shop" is a trade mark of Broderbund Software, Inc.



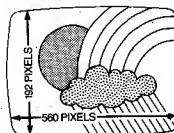
**Beagle Bros**  
MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6400  
BUY BEAGLE BROS DISKS AT YOUR SOFTWARE STORE.  
Or Visa/MasterCard or COD, phone toll free  
(orders only) 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

## BEAGLE GRAPHICS

Double-high resolution plus 16 hi-res colors!

### DOUBLE HI-RES FOR THE ARTIST...



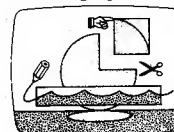
Beagle Graphics lets you use your 128K Apple to draw and label impressive double hi-res images (up to 560 pixels horizontally) using the Apple

keyboard or, optionally, a joystick, AppleMouse, Koala Pad or Graphics Tablet.

And you can display 16 hi-res colors with over 200 color-mixes and fast area "color fills".

A Variety of **Typstyles** is included for labeling double hi-res pictures and charts.

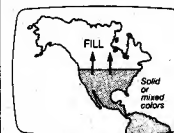
Beagle Graphics' CUT AND PASTE feature makes graphic manipulations a snap—Any



picture section may be individually altered or relocated to a new position on the screen. Or onto a completely different picture!

### ...OR FOR THE PROGRAMMER

You get 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images. You can convert normal hi-res programs and pictures into



double hi-res, save and load any image section, compress picture data to 1/3 disk space, produce double hi-res "slide shows" and more.

**READ THE REVIEWS:** Family Computing, Feb. 86, gives its highest rating (★★★★) to Beagle Graphics in \$-Value, Graphics Quality, Documentation and Overall Performance.

**\$59.95**

Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3  
Compatible with any Apple IIc or 128K IIe  
Written by Mark Simonsen



```
LIST
10 HGR2: CLEAR: ONERR GOTO 10
20 P=1+(P=1): POKE 49238-P,Z
30 POKE 230,32*P: POKE 28,C
40 CALL-3082: POKE 49235-P,Z
50 C=C+1: GOTO 20
```

## FONT MECHANIC

30 new hi-res typefaces for Shape Mechanic (and Apple Mechanic)

Font Mechanic's fonts work with all of the programs on Shape Mechanic and Apple Mechanic:

**Old English CRATE FINE**  
**ZEBRA UNCLE BRANDING**  
**Caesar HOLLYWOOD**  
**BELLS SANDWICH TIMES**  
**U.S. OPEN 201361 CA**  
**COUNTDOWN ROOSEVELT**

**FONT UTILITIES:** Font Mechanic lets you convert fonts from other disks (DOS Tool Kit, the Penguin disks, etc.) into fonts for Shape Mechanic and Apple Mechanic. Distort fonts too (s-t-r-e-t-c-h, COMPRESS, etc.) for hi-res copy-fitting and special effects.

**\$29.95**

Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3  
Compatible with any Apple II  
Written by Mark and Jon Simonsen



*"If you want to look like an expert, combine the last three commands."*

sense. If you want to look like an expert, you could combine the last three commands on a single line:

/Times-Roman findfont 1 inch scalefont setfont

### Position Is Everything

Let's make the headline itself simple, as in **Figure 2**. Begin printing 1½ inches from the top of the page and 1 inch from the left side. (On an 11-inch sheet of paper, moving the print head 9½ inches vertically from the home position produces a 1½-inch margin at the top of the page.) Since you're essentially instructing PostScript to move the printing head, the command format *x-coordinate y-coordinate moveto* should come as no surprise.

Using the parameters above, the command is **1 inch 9.5 inch moveto**. Going through the mechanics, that statement becomes **1 72 mul 9.5 72 mul moveto** or **72 614 moveto**.

Next, create an image of the headline: **(laser\*magic) show**. The *show* command creates an image of the text enclosed in parentheses in memory. The equivalent AppleSoft command is **PRINT "laser\*magic";**.

The Applesoft semicolon prevents the automatic carriage return and leaves the printer on the same line at the next available character position, a restriction inherent in the *show* command. Also, each character (except those with

**Figure 2.** Headline positioned 1½ inches from the top of the page and 1 inch from the left.

laser\*magic

## Batch Printing

You can print to the LaserWriter from any word processor that supports serial printing to plain printing devices, whether your operating system is DOS, ProDOS, Pascal, or CP/M. The secret lies in the preparation of the text file and the inclusion of the PostScript procedures you can find in the accompanying *laser\*magic* Applesoft program (see the **Program listing**).

First one general word of warning. Text used with the *show* command is enclosed in parentheses. If it weren't, PostScript would attempt to interpret it as a valid command. Balanced parentheses—that is, two of them enclosed in the parentheses that normally mark PostScript text—will be processed through the system correctly—most of the time. To avoid problems, you'll use your word processor's search and replace to find all parentheses and add a backslash (\) before each. The backslash is the PostScript escape character.

Now create the text you want to print. Don't let your word processor wrap around to a new line. Rather, just before you reach the end of a line, add a space and a backslash, then press Return. When you come to the end of a paragraph, add a space, a backslash, and "n." Write out every paragraph this way. Then use search and replace to add a backslash before each parenthesis throughout your entire document. When that's done, add a parenthesis to the beginning and end of each paragraph (but no backslash). Your document might look like this:

```
( When the red, red robin comes \
bob, bob, bobbin' along, along, there'll \
be no more sobbin' when he comes singing \
his song. \n)
( Wake up, wake up, you sleepyhead! \
Get up, get up, roll out of bed. \n)
```

Save it to disk and return to your operating system (which I'm assuming is ProDOS). Load in the Applesoft program and send a copy of lines 12010 through 13030 to disk as a text file. If you don't know how to do that, just add these lines to the beginning of the program:

```
1 GOTO 100
```

```
2 PRINT CHR$(4);"OPEN PROGRAM.TXT"
3 PRINT CHR$(4);"WRITE PROGRAM"
4 LIST 12010-13030
5 PRINT CHR$(4);"CLOSE"
6 END
```

and use the command **RUN 2** to create the text file called **PROGRAM.TXT**.

Back at your word processor, load in the text representation of those lines and delete the line numbers, **PRINT** commands, and leading and trailing quotation marks. Save it to disk, and call it **Breaklines**.

Create three more documents. The first should look like this:

```
/Times-Roman findfont 12 scalefont setfont
/yline 720 def
```

Of course, you can change the font name and size to anything you want. That holds true for the top margin, which here is assigned to the PostScript variable as 1 inch (11 inches equal 792 points, 10 inches equal 720 points). Save it to disk as **Intro**.

The second document is:

```
468
{yline 72 le
{72 yline moveto show
/yline yline 12 sub def
showpage
/yline 720 def}
{72 yline moveto show
/yline yline 12 sub def} ifelse}
BreakIntoLines
```

These are really the same instructions you can find in *laser\*magic* lines 15010 through 15110, but they've been modified to omit the header and page-number information. If you want that, just follow the general pattern you'll find in *laser\*magic*. Save it as **Process**.

The final document almost duplicates the second, but there's one additional instruction at the end:

```
468
{yline 72 le
{72 yline moveto show
/yline yline 12 sub def
showpage
```



descenders) begins at the horizontal position you've specified and is printed upward.

Finally, the *showpage* command places the image of your text on paper and ejects that page from the LaserWriter. Once you've entered this command, it uses up your text and resets the environment, although definitions are still active.

The command *copypage*, however, retains the text and positional commands. Effectively, it lets you see whatever portion of the page you've completed before you continue.

### Adding Lines

By varying the font size, you can create a single-line headline—the logo for a newsletter, for example (see **Figure 3**):

```
/Times-Roman findfont
54 scalefont
```

```
setfont
/inch {72 mul} def
.5 inch 10.25 inch moveto
(laser*magic news) show
```

Now add a rule below it:

```
.5 inch 10 inch moveto
8 inch 10 inch lineto
stroke
```

**Figure 3.** Newsletter logo, showing issue, volume, and date.

laser\*magic news

Volume 1, Issue 1

May 1, 1986

```
/yline 720 def}
{72 yline moveto show
/yline yline 12 sub def} ifelse}
BreakIntoLines
showpage
```

Save this as End.

Once more, clear your word processor; now you'll gather all the threads you made into a PostScript program. First load in Breaklines, then follow that with Intro. Add your specially prepared text to the end of that.

Now here's the tricky part. At the end of each paragraph of your text, load in a copy of Process. When you come to the end of your text, load in End. For the sample you saw above, it should look like this:

```
/wordbreak ( ) def
/BreakIntoLines
{/proc exch def
/linelength exch def
/textstring exch def
/breaklen wordbreak stringwidth pop
def
/curlen 0 def
/lastwordbreak 0 def
/startchar 0 def
/restoftext textstring def
{restoftext wordbreak search
{/nextword exch def pop
/restoftext exch def
/wordlen nextword stringwidth
pop def
curlen wordlen add linelength lt
{/curlen curlen wordlen add
breaklen add def}
{textstring startchar
lastwordbreak startchar sub
getinterval proc
/startchar lastwordbreak def
/curlen wordlen breaklen
add def
}ifelse
/lastwordbreak lastwordbreak
nextword length add 1 add def
}
{pop exit}
```

```
ifelse
}loop
/lastchar textstring length def
textstring startchar lastchar
startchar sub getinterval proc
}def
/Times-Roman findfont 12 scalefont setfont
/yline 720 def
( When the red, red robin comes \
bob, bob, bobbin' along, along, there'll \
be no more sobbin' when he comes singing \
his song. \n)
468
{yline 72 le
{72 yline moveto show
/yline yline 12 sub def
showpage
/yline 720 def}
{72 yline moveto show
/yline yline 12 sub def} ifelse}
BreakIntoLines
( Wake up, wake up, you sleepyhead! \
Get up, get up, roll out of bed. \n)
468
{yline 72 le
{72 yline moveto show
/yline yline 12 sub def
showpage
/yline 720 def}
{72 yline moveto show
/yline yline 12 sub def} ifelse}
BreakIntoLines
showpage
```

Admittedly, for two small paragraphs that's a lot of work. But when your documents become longer, having those PostScript procedures already available makes printing them on the LaserWriter much easier. When it's time to print, add a control-D as the first character in the file. (You can do that directly with Apple Writer, or define boldface as control-D in AppleWorks and use that.) That puts the LaserWriter into batch mode when you start to print. And that's all you'll need to do—just print it. □

—W.O'B.



*"A combination of point  
and inch values  
positions the text."*

**Program listing. Procedures for printing prewritten ASCII text files.**

```

100 R$ = CHR$(13)
110 OVER = 0
120 D$ = CHR$(4)
130 TEXT : HOME
140 INPUT "LIST WHAT TEXT FILE? ";N$
150 PRINT : PRINT : POKE 34,3
160 TYPE$ = "Times-Roman"
170 SIZE = 12
180 SPACE = SIZE * 1: REM 1=single space, 2=double, etc.
190 HEIGHT = 11
200 WIDTH = 8.5
210 LEFT = 1
220 RIGHT = 1
230 UP = 1
240 LL = 72 * (WIDTH - LEFT - RIGHT)
250 BOT = 1
260 HEADER$ = "LASER * MAGIC   by Bill O'Brien"
270 HTYPE$ = "Times-Bold"
280 HSIZE = 14
290 REM
300 REM laser*magic
305 REM Copyright 1986 by Bill O'Brien
310 REM the PostScript portions of lines
315 REM 12010 through 12360 are used with
320 REM permission of Adobe Systems, Inc.
325 REM for inclusion in this article.
330 REM
8000 GOSUB 10000
8010 ONERR GOTO 9050
8020 GOSUB 12000: GOSUB 13000
8030 EMPTY% = 0: A$ = "("
8040 RP = 0
8050 PRINT D$;"OPEN ";N$
8060 PRINT D$;"READ ";N$;"B";RP
8070 GOSUB 9000
8080 IF RIGHT$(A$,3) = ")" THEN 8100
8090 A$ = A$ + ""
8100 PRINT D$;"CLOSE",N$
8110 IF OVER = 1 THEN TEXT : HOME : END
8120 GOSUB 14000
8130 A$ = C$
8140 GOTO 8050
9000 REM read the file into a matrix
9010 GET C$: RP = RP + 1
9015 IF C$ = R$ AND A$ = "(" THEN A$ = A$ + "": C$ = "(": RETURN
9020 IF C$ = R$ THEN A$ = A$ + "": C$ = "(": RETURN
9030 A$ = A$ + C$: IF LEN(A$) = 251 THEN C$ = "": RETURN
9040 GOTO 9010
9050 REM handle error messages
9060 POKE 216,0
9070 IF PEEK(222) = 5 THEN 9130
9080 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
9090 PRINT D$;"PR#0"
9100 PRINT D$;"PR#3"
9110 PRINT "Error in line #:"; PEEK(218) + PEEK(219) * 256
9120 END
9130 REM close the file and print the last lines
9140 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
9150 A$ = A$ + ")"
9160 GOSUB 14000
9170 GOSUB 14070
9180 TEXT : HOME : END
10000 REM initialize the laserwriter
10010 GOSUB 11000
10020 PRINT CHR$(4)
10030 GOSUB 11010
10040 RETURN
11000 PRINT CHR$(4);"PR#1": RETURN
11010 PRINT CHR$(4);"PR#0": RETURN
12000 REM build definition file
12005 GOSUB 11000
12010 PRINT "/wordbreak ( ) def"
12020 PRINT "/BreakIntoLines"
12030 PRINT "{/proc exch def"
12040 PRINT "/linelength exch def"
12050 PRINT "/textstring exch def"

```

*Listing continued.*

Like *moveto*, *lineto* is a directional indicator that describes the path the LaserWriter should take to draw a rule. The *stroke* command draws the image of the rule.

A newsletter should also show the current issue, volume, and date:

```

.5 inch 10 inch 14 sub moveto
/Times-Roman findfont 14 scalefont setfont
(Volume 1, Issue 1) show
7 inch 10 inch 14 sub moveto
(May 1, 1986) show

```

A combination of point and inch values positions the text. Essentially, PostScript returns to the horizontal position at which you drew the rule, then subtracts 14 points from the vertical position. That 14 points is the font size for the text.

One thing I'd like to emphasize is that the date is flush right with the edge of the rule. That didn't happen by accident. Since an Apple II lacks the Macintosh's bit-mapped graphics, which lets you visually position text before you print it, your recourse is a ruler, paper, and pencil. You must physically draw where everything goes, then use those measurements in your program.

Finally, adjust the bottom rule to print just below the text and print the page with a *showpage* command:

```

.5 inch 10 inch 18 sub moveto
8 inch 10 inch 18 sub lineto
stroke
showpage

```

## Printing Text

So much for printing a single line of text and the lines themselves. What about text files? Can you print an AppleWorks or Apple Writer II document? Certainly, but you'll need some help. Before you can process an AppleWorks file into the LaserWriter, you'll need to save it to disk as an ASCII text file. Even then, you might have some problems, since AppleWorks imbeds page breaks into ASCII text files. In this case, Apple Writer II is preferred, but any word processor that saves text in ASCII format with carriage returns at the end of each paragraph (not each line) will work.

Handling prewritten text files requires that you use PostScript in batch mode with prewritten PostScript commands (see the sidebar). Along with the PostScript programming, you'll need an Applesoft program to do some of the work (see the **Program listing**). And there are some things you should know about that program before you use it.

First, I've hardwired page and font settings in lines 100-290. If you want different settings, change the values within the program or build yourself a "front end" that inquires about the different settings available.

Error checking is at a bare minimum. The program assumes you're entering the name of a valid ASCII text file. The error handling is simply a device that monitors when the program reaches the end of the file.

Overall, the program is modular. Lines numbered 10000 initialize the LaserWriter's batch mode by sending a control-D (CHR\$(4)). Lines 11000 and 11010 assume your serial card is in slot 1.

Lines in the 12000 series are an adaptation of a line-breaking program in the "PostScript Cookbook" portion of



Listing continued.

```

12060 PRINT "/breaklen wordbreak stringwidth pop"
12070 PRINT "def"
12080 PRINT "/curlen 0 def"
12090 PRINT "/lastwordbreak 0 def"
12100 PRINT "/startchar 0 def"
12110 PRINT "/restoftext textstring def"
12120 PRINT "{restoftext wordbreak search"
12130 PRINT "{/nextword exch def pop"
12140 PRINT "/restoftext exch def"
12150 PRINT "/wordlen nextword stringwidth"
12160 PRINT "pop def"
12170 PRINT "curlen wordlen add linelength lt"
12180 PRINT "{/curlen curlen wordlen add"
12190 PRINT "breaklen add def}"
12200 PRINT "{textstring startchar"
12210 PRINT "lastwordbreak startchar sub"
12220 PRINT "getinterval proc"
12230 PRINT "/startchar lastwordbreak def"
12240 PRINT "/curlen wordlen breaklen"
12250 PRINT "add def"
12260 PRINT "ifelse"
12270 PRINT "/lastwordbreak lastwordbreak"
12280 PRINT "nextword length add 1 add def"
12290 PRINT "}"
12300 PRINT "{pop exit}"
12310 PRINT "ifelse"
12320 PRINT "}"
12330 PRINT "/lastchar textstring length def"
12340 PRINT "textstring startchar lastchar"
12350 PRINT "startchar sub getinterval proc"
12360 PRINT "}"
12365 GOSUB 11010
12370 RETURN
13000 REM initialize the first time through
13005 GOSUB 11000
13010 PRINT "/" ; HTYPE$ ; " findfont " ; HSIZE ; " scalefont setfont"
13012 PRINT LEFT * 72 ; " " ; HEIGHT * 72 - 18 ; " moveto"
13014 PRINT "(" ; HEADER$ ; ")" show"
13015 PRINT "/" ; TYPE$ ; " findfont " ; SIZE ; " scalefont setfont"
13020 PRINT "/yline " ; (HEIGHT * 72) - (72 * UP + SIZE) ; " def"
13030 PRINT "/pnum 1 def"
13035 GOSUB 11010
13040 RETURN
14000 REM start the printing
14010 GOSUB 11000
14020 PRINT AS
14030 :
14040 :
14050 IF RIGHT$(AS,1) = ")" THEN GOSUB 15000
14055 GOSUB 11010
14060 RETURN
14070 GOSUB 11000
14075 PRINT "509 36 moveto"
14080 PRINT "(Page ) show"
14090 PRINT "pnum ( ) cvs show"
14100 PRINT "showpage"
14105 GOSUB 11010
14110 RETURN
15000 REM process the lines
15005 GOSUB 11000
15010 PRINT LL
15020 PRINT "{/yline " ; BOT * 72 + SPACE ; " le"
15021 PRINT "{/LEFT * 72 ; " yline moveto show"
15022 PRINT "/yline yline " ; SPACE ; " sub def"
15030 PRINT "509 36 moveto"
15040 PRINT "(Page ) show"
15050 PRINT "pnum ( ) cvs show"
15060 PRINT "showpage"
15061 PRINT "/" ; HTYPE$ ; " findfont " ; HSIZE ; " scalefont setfont"
15062 PRINT LEFT * 72 ; " " ; HEIGHT * 72 - 18 ; " moveto"
15064 PRINT "(" ; HEADER$ ; ")" show"
15065 PRINT "/" ; TYPE$ ; " findfont " ; SIZE ; " scalefont setfont"
15070 PRINT "/pnum pnum 1 add def"
15080 PRINT "/yline " ; (HEIGHT * 72) - (72 * UP + SIZE) ; " def"
15090 PRINT "{/LEFT * 72 ; " yline moveto show"
15100 PRINT "/yline yline " ; SPACE ; " sub def" ifelse}"
15110 PRINT "BreakIntoLines"
15120 GOSUB 11010
15160 RETURN

```

End of listing.

*Inside LaserWriter* (a software-development manual Apple distributes), reprinted with permission of Adobe Systems. These lines form the crux of the program and are actually a single PostScript procedure. After the program initializes the printer, it sends this procedure to the LaserWriter as a series of PRINT statements, which the LaserWriter thereafter remembers as a procedure called *BreakIntoLines*.

The program reads your ASCII file from disk one character at a time until it finds a carriage return (lines 8000–9000). It then ships the variable created (AS) to BreakIntoLines, which dissects and rearranges it so that the printed line lengths correspond to what the LaserWriter will produce with the font and font size you've selected. Otherwise, each line would remain the length it is in the ASCII file.

BreakIntoLines requires three things to function: a PostScript procedure that actually prints the reorganized lines, the line length you want, and the text it must reorganize. Lines 14000–14070 send the text; line 15010 supplies the line length in a variable called LL; lines 15020–15100 provide the printing procedure—and it's very complex.

These last lines are essentially an IF...THEN statement that checks to see if the last line on the page has been printed. If it hasn't, the procedure cycles back into BreakIntoLines. Otherwise, the program advances the printer to the bottom of the sheet and prints the word Page and the page number (from the PostScript variable *pnum*). The program then ejects that page. Before BreakIntoLines processes any new text, it creates an image of the header in the Applesoft variable HEADER\$ at the top of the next page.

## Summary

By combining the methods from the headline and text portions of this article, you can produce almost any document on the LaserWriter from your Apple II. If you're curious about PostScript and the other things you can do (including graphics, printing in designer shapes, and changing fonts), look at the PostScript documentation.

Also available are Adobe Systems' *PostScript Language Reference Manual* and *PostScript Language Cookbook* (Addison-Wesley). Together they cost about \$40, but they're well worth the price.

If you're still wondering what your print shop, user group, or office will possibly do to justify a \$7000 LaserWriter, keep in mind that more PostScript-driven printers are due. With the exception of minor differences derived from the LaserWriter's high technology, PostScript will be the same on all of them.

It's almost guaranteed that other printers will be less expensive than the LaserWriter, which was designed as a shared office device with features a single-user machine doesn't need. It wouldn't surprise me if Apple also releases a scaled-down version of the LaserWriter. After all, since the LaserWriter works with the Apple II, it's a new market Apple can attack. ■

Write to Bill O'Brien at P.O. Box 1010A, Fort Lee, NJ 07024.



# BACKUP YOUR DISKS

**EDD Version 4** is the most powerful copy program available for backing up "uncopyable" or "copy-protected" disks. ■ In addition to backing up disks, **EDD 4** also features a hi-resolution graphic **DISK SCAN** option to help you locate information on a disk, a **CERTIFY DISK** option for certifying blank disks, and since it's very important that your disk drives are running properly (especially when copying disks), we have also included an **EXAMINE DISK DRIVE** option. ■ Even though **EDD 4** has been preset to copy the broadest range of copy-protections possible, **EDD 4** can be "modified" to back up almost any disk that runs on your Apple! ■ For the dedicated user, in addition to **EDD 4**, we are offering an **EDD 4 PLUS** version that includes a specially designed hardware card which allows **EDD** to copy EVERY bit of information from each track accurately! You can bet that if **EDD 4 PLUS** can't copy it, nothing will! ■ **EDD 4** runs on an Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles, IIe, IIc, and III (using emulation mode), and is priced at **\$79.95**. ■ **EDD 4 PLUS** runs on Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles), and IIe, and is priced at **\$129.95** (duodisk/unidisk 5.25 owners must add \$15 for a special cable adapter). Ask for **EDD** at your local dealer, or to order direct, include \$3 (\$6 foreign) shipping/handling for **EDD 4**, or include \$5 (\$8 foreign) for **EDD 4 PLUS**. ■ Mastercard and Visa accepted. All orders must be prepaid. ■ If you have an earlier version of **EDD**, you can update to **EDD 4** or **EDD 4 PLUS** at a reduced price. Send your **EDD** disk to us, and deduct \$50 from your order.

**EDD** is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies **ONLY!**

## UTILICO MICROWARE

3377 SOLANO AVENUE / SUITE 352 / NAPA, CA 94558 / 707-257-2420

## ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR 4

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card.

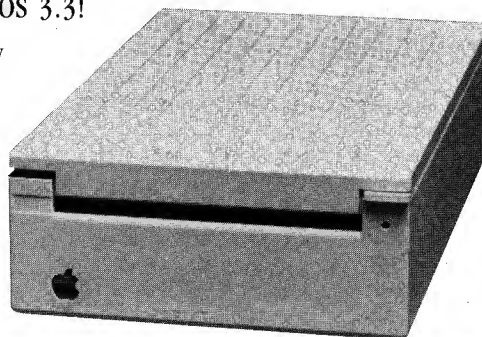
## UniDOS 3.3 For the Apple UniDisk 3.5

Apple's new 800K UniDisk drive gives you five times the storage capacity of floppy disks — but no DOS 3.3. Now you can have it — with UniDOS 3.3!

MicroSPARC's UniDOS 3.3 software lets you format 3.5 inch disks that automatically boot up Apple's DOS 3.3! This means:

- You'll enjoy a 500% + increase in disk capacity. . . 800K per disk, for those BIG applications.
- You'll protect your investment in DOS 3.3 software\* and files.
- You can grow to 1.6 megabytes of disk capacity painlessly. . . without having to convert to ProDOS.

**You don't have to wait any longer to buy the UniDisk 3.5. . . now that UniDOS 3.3 is here. Order now!**



**I want UniDOS 3.3! Here's my \$49.95** *Postpaid*

☐ Check, M.O. (Payable in U.S. funds only)  
(Mass. residents add 5% sales tax)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. # \_\_\_\_\_

Charge Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

IC

MicroSPARC Inc., 45 Winthrop St., Concord, MA 01742 (617) 371-1660

### The UniDOS 3.3 facts:

- Two 400K volumes per disk.
- Supports one or two UniDisk 3.5's, addressable as Drives 1-4.
- Up to 434 Catalog names per disk.
- Mix 5.25" and 3.5" drives within the same system.
- Comes with Technical Data Sheet showing modified DOS 3.3 addresses.
- Uses only 1K of user memory.
- Developer licenses are available.
- For the Apple II Plus, IIe and IIc

\* Note: Full compatibility with Applesoft programs. However, UniDOS 3.3 may not operate correctly with machine language utility programs that directly use DOS 3.3 internal routines. Apple and UniDisk 3.5 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card.



# APPLESOFT ADVISER

Compuapple

*"Your Apple  
can function as  
a calculator  
from the  
moment you  
take it out of  
the box and  
plug it in."*



by Dan Bishop

**T**his month, I'm initiating a new approach for Applesoft Adviser. Realizing that many of you are new Apple IIe and IIc owners and users, the editors at *inCider* and I have decided to reorient Applesoft Adviser back to the basics of BASIC. Although some of my recent columns included fun, useful BASIC programs, and illustrated a number of important BASIC programming concepts, they've also become more complex and difficult to follow. So if I've gotten a step or two ahead of you lately, you should feel more comfortable with this new approach.

Of course, the only way we can be sure we're meeting your needs is for you to write. Tell us what you want to see in this column. If you write to me for help with one of my programs, please send your printed listing, and I'll see if I can solve the problem. And please, if you expect a response, include a SASE with your letter.

## Calculator Mode

If you're new to computers, you're probably not aware that your Apple can function as a calculator from the moment you take it out of the box and plug it in. Many computers require a BASIC interpreter program before you can use BASIC. Apples come with BASIC built into the machine's ROM (read-only memory). Such a deal!

So you just turned on your new Apple computer. And computers are for computing, right? To test it, type  $3 + 5$  and press the return key. But except for the bracket prompt (]) and blinking cursor, which moves down a line, nothing happens. It's time you learned your first BASIC command: PRINT. To make the computer display something on screen, you must precede the calculation with the word PRINT.

To test this newfound knowledge, type in:

PRINT  $3 + 5$

When you press the return key, the number 8 appears on the line directly below your command. You can substitute a question mark for PRINT.

Type in:

?  $3 + 5$

You'll see the same result.

Now try subtraction, multiplication, division, and exponentiation. The minus sign is the same as the hyphen on your keyboard. For multiplication, use the asterisk (above the number 8—hold down the shift key while pressing the number 8). The symbol for division is the slash (/), making your division problems look like fractions. For exponentiation, use the caret symbol (^). For example, try typing in:

?  $34 - 10$

?  $15 * 8$

?  $12 / 4$

?  $10 ^ 2$

Press return after each line. The result for each calculation appears on the next line of your screen when you press return.

Your computer performs arithmetic operations in more complex expressions according to strict rules built into ROM. If there are no parentheses in the expression (see below), it first evaluates a plus or minus sign, used solely for specifying the sign of the number (or variable) following it. Then it carries out all exponentiations in the expression. Multiplications and divisions are next, followed by additions and subtractions. The computer conducts each step in the expression from left to right. You don't see any of this, of course, but you need to be aware of the rules so that you don't type in an expression improperly—you'll get incorrect results.

For example, the expression

?  $9 + 2 * 6 / 2 - 6$

is ambiguous because you're not telling the computer what you want. If you expect to add nine to two, multiply the result (11) by six, divide that result (66) by two, then subtract six to get the answer, you won't get the expected result (27) from your computer.

Instead, the computer uses the rules described above and does the multiplication and division first, left to right. The intermediate result would look like this, if it were displayed:

?  $9 + 6 - 6$

It then carries out the addition and subtraction left to right, and displays the correct answer (9).



# COMPUTER NETWORK

## 800-621-0937

No Sur-Charge for Visa & M/C

NEED MORE MEMORY

<b>Lazer 128 New!</b>	<b>395.00</b>
Multiram IIC RGB 320k.	\$ 165.95
Multiram IIC RGB 576k.	205.95
Multiram IIC RGB 832k.	237.95
Multiram IIC RGB 1meg	308.95
Multiram IIC 256k.....	179.95
Multiram IIC 512k.....	239.95
Ramworks II 320k.....	187.95
Ramworks II 576k.....	225.95
Ramworks II 1meg....	295.95
Z-RAM IIC 256k.....	348.95
Z-RAM IIC 512k.....	375.95
Veiwmaster (+/E).....	105.00
Z-80 Plus (+/E).....	105.00
Timemaster II H.O.....	100.95
TRANSWARP(New).....	219.00

### APPLEWORKS SECTION

Graphworks	55.95	Pinpoint Speller	39.95
HabaMerge	48.50	Pinpoint Flam Exp.	13.95
Haba Templates	19.95	Quicken (New)	52.95
Megaworks	73.40	Reportworks	73.40
Jeeves (Req. clock)	34.95	Sideways	35.20
Megaworks	73.40	Sensible Speller	73.30
MacroWorks	22.95	Sensible Grammar	79.95
PreBoot II+ (Videx)	47.95	SpellWorks	29.95
Pinpoint	39.95	Speedemon	175.95
Pinpoint Took Kit	34.95	ThinkWorks (New)	95.00

### BUSINESS

Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Bank Street Filer	40.99
BPI G/A, A/R, A/P SLOW	
Manage Your Money	121.00
MouseWrite	73.00
PFS 1st Success	131.00
PFS File & Report ea.	71.50
PFS Write	71.50
Supercalc 3a	99.95

### HOME-HOBBY

Copy II / Hobbit ea	22.50
Dazzle Draw	35.15
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50
Flight Simulator II	29.95
GAIO	23.75
Graphics Expander	23.95
Home Accountant	43.95
Infocom Full Line	\$CALL
Karateka	20.50
Lode Runner	20.50
Millionaire	29.30
Mind Prober	35.15
Newsroom	34.15
Newsroom clip art 1	17.95
Newsroom clip art 2	23.95
One on One	25.50
Pinball Construct	25.00
Printshop +C/E	27.95
Printshop GL 1,2,3 ea	15.95
Printshop Refill	14.95
Printshop Companion	24.50
Seven Cities-Gold	25.50
Skyfox	25.50
Super Zaxxon	21.95
Star Trek-Kobayashi	24.50
Turbo Pascal	35.95
Ultima III / IV	34.95

### PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	279.95
Epson FX-85	419.95
Epson FX-286	609.95
Epson LQ-800	619.95
Epson LQ-1000	759.95
Epson Tractors	CALL

### HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Amdex Color 300	225.00
RGB Interface	127.00
Buffered Grappler+	145.00
BusinessCard	145.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Grappler+	74.40
Mach III w/Fire	33.00
Ile 80Ram Card	62.95
Microfazer all models	CALL
64K/256K chips	99.45/50
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
Thunderclock +	107.00
Videx Ultratram	179.00
Smartmodem 1200	415.00
Micromodem IIe	129.00
<b>APPLIED ENGINEERING</b>	
Disk Drive Ile	119.00
Disk Drive Controller	67.95

### DISKETTES

Elephant SS/SD	9.95
Elephant DDOS	21.00
Verbatim DDOS	18.00
Diskettes 3.5 SDD	24.95
Diskettes 3.5 DSD	29.95
Disk Notcher	9.95

### RIBBONS CALL

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software (\$3.00 min.). Sorry No C.O.D.'s Shipping - Hardware (please call). School P.O.'s, Add 3% (\$3 min), 2% 10/Net 30. Am. Ex.-5%, NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Not Responsible for typographical errors. Ask About our 10 Day Return on any Hardware Product. 3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD, NM 88220

# APPLESOFT ADVISER

You can avoid situations like this by using parentheses to order the operations the way you want the computer to carry them out. The parenthesis rule states that the machine first performs all calculations enclosed in parentheses, according to the rules given above. Then it removes the parentheses and, following the same rules as before, evaluates the resulting expression. You could force the example above to produce 27 as an answer if you type it in this way:

$$?(9 + 2) * 6 / 2 - 6$$

### Calculator Memory

Many hand-held calculators have built-in memory you can use to store intermediate results. You can then recall the value(s) stored in memory when you need them. As you might expect, your Apple's RAM (random-access memory) can store nearly 1000 intermediate results.

To use this memory, you "name" the memory location the computer will use to hold a specific intermediate value. A name can be one or two characters, must begin with a letter, and use a letter or number for the second character. Examples of valid names are A, Z, AA, XY, M4, and L5.

Applesoft allows longer names, such as AVERAGE, SPEED, or GALLONS-PER-HOUR, but it uses only the first two characters: AV, SP, and GA. The computer stores values for PERCENT and PERIOD in the same location (PE), substituting the most recent value for the previously stored value. Therefore, be sure the first two characters in all variable names you

use are unique.

You must also be sure the variable names you select don't include any Applesoft keywords. For example, SPRINT isn't allowed, since it contains the keyword PRINT. Only seven keywords have two characters: AT, TO, GR, IF, ON, OR, and FN. To avoid using a keyword, I generally use only two characters.

Now that you know how to name memory locations, you can start using them with your calculations. Simply substitute the chosen name and an equal sign for the question mark:

$$SP = (9 + 2) * 6 / 2 - 6$$

Type in the above equation and press return. You'll note that nothing seems to happen. But don't be fooled—the computer carries out your calculation and, using the name SP to tag the location, stores the result in memory. (The term *variable name*, or simply *variable*, denotes names for memory locations in which values are stored.) The variable SP contains the value 27.

To use this stored value, simply refer to it by name in any valid BASIC command. For example, ? SP displays the value 27 on screen. Or you can use it in a more complex expression, such as:

$$? 455 + (387.6 / (SP/10))$$

You can use a variable name over and over again. Its value won't change until you give it a new one with an SP = command. (Note the use of "nested" parentheses in the last example. BASIC evaluates the innermost parenthetical expression first,

### Program listing. Compuapple.

```

5 REM COMPUAPPLE CALCULATOR PROGRAM
10 PRINT "*****"
20 PRINT "CALCULATOR READY: ";
30 PRINT "ENTER + - * / ^ ";
40 INPUT C$
50 PRINT "ENTER 2 NUMBERS, SEPARATED BY A COMMA:"
60 INPUT A, B
70 IF C$ = "+" THEN R = A + B:GOTO 140
80 IF C$ = "-" THEN R = A - B:GOTO 140
90 IF C$ = "*" THEN R = A * B:GOTO 140
100 IF C$ = "/" THEN R = A / B:GOTO 140
110 IF C$ = "^" THEN R = A ^ B:GOTO 140
120 PRINT "SORRY, THAT OPERATOR DOES NOT COMPUTE."
130 GOTO 10
140 PRINT A; " "; C$; " "; B; " = "; R;
150 PRINT " MORE? (Y/N) ";
160 INPUT R$
170 IF R$ = "Y" THEN GOTO 10
180 IF R$ = "N" THEN GOTO 200
190 GOTO 140
200 END

```



then works its way outward. In this case, the computer first divides SP by ten, then divides the result into 387.6, then adds 455.)

Another thing you can do with variable names is use them in their own expressions to change their values. For example,  $SP = SP + 1$  is a form frequently used in BASIC. You can read this equation, "Add one to the value currently stored in SP and store the result in SP, replacing the former value." If the value in SP were 33, it would be 34 after this operation.

Finally, you can use variables to store alphanumeric information, such as names, addresses, and zip codes, but you must follow them with a dollar sign. A\$, BR\$, and L5\$ are examples of valid "string-variable" names. You read the dollar sign as "string," so you read L5\$ as "el-five-string."

### Compuapple

The accompanying **Program listing** turns your Apple into a simple five-function calculator, in addition to illustrating several BASIC commands.

Type in the **Program listing**, beginning each line with the line number shown, and ending by pressing the return key after each line. When you're finished, copy the program to disk with the SAVE COMPUAPPLE command. Tomorrow, when you want to use the program again, you can copy it from disk and execute it with the command RUN COMPUAPPLE. For now, though, since the program's still in the computer, just type in the word RUN to execute it.

When you run the program, the first prompt asks you to enter a symbol for the arithmetic operation you want to perform. Type in the appropriate symbol and press the return key to transmit your selection from the keyboard buffer to the microprocessor for processing.

The next prompt asks you to enter two numbers, separated by a comma. For example, type in 44,12 and press return. If you'd chosen the minus sign for an operation, the computer will subtract 12 from 44, and the answer will appear on screen:

44 - 12 = 32 MORE? (Y/N)

If you type in N, the program will end. If you enter Y, the computer will prompt you again for selection of a math symbol, beginning a new sequence of calculation.

### How It Works

This **Program listing** is a simple

BASIC program containing only six BASIC commands: REM, PRINT, INPUT, IF...THEN, GOTO, and END. The REM command tells the computer to ignore anything following it on that program line. Its only purpose is to let you type in titles and explanations describing what the program is doing. REM is short for *remark*—a type of documentation for the humans reading the program listing.

I've described the PRINT command above. But note that the PRINT commands in lines 20, 30, 140, and 150

end with a semicolon (;). When the computer executes a PRINT line that doesn't end with a semicolon or comma, it automatically executes a line feed and returns the cursor to the left edge of the screen. If you end a PRINT line with a semicolon, the computer suppresses the line feed/carriage return. The next PRINT command will display information on the same line, where the previous PRINT command left off.

Now pay special attention to line 140. This PRINT command has seven



## Frustrated With Your H/c Word Processor/ Speller?

*Let the Bard's  
"Pro-Am"  
Writing System  
Calm you down!*

**With the Bard you get 3 Word Processing levels, a built-in  
50,000 Spell Checker and Animated Graphic Tutorial.  
... All for the tranquilizing price of only \$69.95** (Add \$3.50 for postage & handling)

**Read what the reviewers and our customers say about the Bard's "Pro-Am."**

"...this value-packed word processor offers a level for every age and ability... a word processor this good by any name!"

**Highest rating - four stars**

Overall performance.....\*\*\*\*

Documentation.....\*\*\*\*

Ease of Use.....EASY!

Value for the Money.....\*\*\*\*

(*Family Computing*, June issue, 1986)

"I have never thanked a company for making a product before this time... Thank you for giving me an easy-to-use Apple Writing System for my whole family. The BARD is a winner + +! I have never been able to get my wife to touch a word processor. Before the BARD, she found the world of word processing beyond her. Now she uses it (the Starter's level) several times a week (to write letters). Our daughter (the youngest) has gone through the tutorials and is our Experienced (level) user... in less than half an hour she was rolling.

Our sons have now switched (from AppleWorks to the BARD). The Spell Checker was instrumental in this decision. I am an article writer for magazines... and write every day. The BARD (Professional level) has made my work easier and fun again! One simply sits down and uses the BARD. A few checks here and there... the program rolls. I learned it in about a half hour and have been using it ever since. The speed of the editing and formatting keeps me moving... the "Quick" function macros let me keep a barrel of usable goodies a keystroke away. The simple use of different printer fonts unleashes the printer (this is the first program which included my Gemini 10x as a regular part of the program).

Thank you for living up to your advertising and the support you offer. Please consider me an automatic new customer for any of your new products. Just send them along."

(*The Rev. Philip G. Houghton, Waynesburg, PA.*)

**Bard features include: Preview full pages before printing • 30 Popular Printers Set-up Automatically • 50,000 Word Spell Checker built in 40/80 Column Versions • Macros • Cut & Paste • Find & Replace Destructive Overwrite • Illustrated Manual & much more.**

### 90 DAY WARRANTY

When ordering, specify

**ProDOS or 3.3 versions.**

For Demo Disk send \$5 plus

.75 postage & handling.

Refundable with purchase.

**Writing Software  
International**

To order direct send \$69.95 + \$3.50 p.&h.

110 E. Broadway • Suite 600

Missoula, MT 59802

(406) 543-3141





segments, each separated from the next by a semicolon. In line 140 are three literals, enclosed in quotation marks; two are blank spaces, and the third is an equal sign with a blank space on each side. The other four segments are variables (memory locations that hold a value). All the semicolons in line 140 are optional, except the last one. I've used them here to make it easier to identify the individual segments.

The **Program listing** contains three INPUT commands (lines 40, 60, and 160), each of which you must follow with at least one variable name. INPUT tells the computer to bring the program to a screeching halt and wait (forever, if necessary) for someone to type data into the computer. The PRINT command in line 50 displays the prompt ENTER 2 NUMBERS, SEPARATED BY A COMMA, and the variables listed after the INPUT command in line 60 store the data.

Since the computer must store each number you type in its own memory location, the INPUT com-

mand names two variables, in this case, A and B. No matter what numbers you enter, the computer will store them in "locations" A and B, and you can use them anywhere in the program by referring to A and B.

Lines 40 and 160 use string-variable names (the names end with dollar signs), which are required if the computer is to store nonnumeric information in those variables. C\$ stores the arithmetic-operation symbol, while R\$ stores the Y or N you entered in response to the displayed question, "MORE? (Y/N)." Finally, line 160 has two quotes and a semicolon between INPUT and R\$. This tells the computer not to display the question mark, which is the normal prompt when BASIC encounters an INPUT command.

The program contains seven IF...THEN statements. IF...THEN's tell the computer to test for some particular relationship and, IF the relationship is true, THEN carry out the commands remaining on the line following the word THEN. The line can contain

more than one command if they're separated by a colon (:). For example, line 70 tells the computer that if C\$ (the operator symbol you typed in) is a plus sign (notice that you place the literal between quotes), then add A and B, store the result in R, jump over the next several instructions, and resume program execution at line 140. The other IF...THEN statements are similar; you should be able to trace exactly how they work.

A program line number always follows the GOTO command. Be sure that number actually appears in your program. GOTO forces a jump to another part of the program, either forward or backward. It's best to use GOTO sparingly in your programs—only when necessary. Too many GOTO's make a program difficult to read and understand.

Finally, line 200 contains the END command—pretty self-explanatory. Need I say more? ■

Write to Dan Bishop at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.

## MacroWorks™ makes AppleWorks™ work the way it should have in the first place.

### New Word Processing Power

MacroWorks streamlines AppleWorks word processing with a multitude of new features. For example, one quick keystroke now deletes the character or the word at the cursor.

Return to our ~~work~~ office:  
HARVEY R. SMITH  
6502 DISK DRIVE

TYPE ALMOST  
ANYTHING  
WITH JUST ONE  
KEYSTROKE

Use one keystroke to jump to the start or end of a text line. Another keystroke will erase an entire line. Change your mind? Apple-U will instantly "Undo" your last delete command!

### AppleWorks Macros

MacroWorks will convert any series of keystrokes into a new one-keystroke solid-Apple command (original open-Apple commands stay intact). Use our built-in macros, or define your own. For example, make Apple-N type your name and address. Or let Apple-X save or print *all* of your Desktop files, nonstop.

### For the Word Processor, Data Base and Spreadsheet

Be creative! Set up macros to execute *any* often-repeated function. You can even skip unwanted questions like "How many copies?"

### Flexible and Compatible

Use MacroWorks on a floppy disk, hard disk, Unidisk 3.5™ or RAM disk. It is compatible with the Checkmate™ and Applied Engineering (RamWorks™ or Z-Ram™) Desktop Expanders.

MacroWorks is NOT a time-consuming "pre-boot" disk. You boot AppleWorks like you always do, but now you've got new features.



3990 Old Town Avenue, San Diego, California 92110  
AVAILABLE AT MOST SOFTWARE STORES or by mail:  
Visa, MasterCard or COD orders, phone toll free  
1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

### Multi-Column Printouts!

MacroWorks' Galley program prints your AppleWorks Word Processing files in side-by-side columns (two or three-wide) for faster and easier newsletter layouts.

### Analyze Your Files

MacroWorks' File Analyzer program prints a sorted list of every word it finds, and reports the number of occurrences of each word and the average word-length. Great for making an index or for analyzing your writing style.

COUNT	WORD	COUNT	WORD
10	A	1	WRITING
1	ADDRESS	1	YOU
1	ADDRESSES	1	YOU'VE
6	ALL	8	YOUR
1	ALMOST	TOTAL WORDS: 402	
1	ALWAYS	CHARACTERS: 2013	
		CHARS/WORD: 5.0	

### Alphabetize Your Catalogs

MacroWorks' Alpha-Cat program prints a sorted two-column list of all the file names on a disk. Perfect for disk I.D. labels!

### \$34<sup>95</sup> Friendly and Unprotected

MacroWorks works with all versions of AppleWorks on any Apple IIc or 128K IIe. And you can make disk backups without hassle. (AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.)



# PASCAL PRIMER

## Pascal Pointers

*"Pointers refer to variables the way street signs direct you to parking lots, buildings, and museums."*



by Tom Swan

**Y**ou'll have no trouble with Pascal pointers if you remember one simple fact: A pointer is an address—a location in computer memory that stores the first byte of another Pascal variable, which could be an array, a record, or even another pointer.

Because pointers address, or refer to, other variables, there's an important difference between pointers and the data to which they point. Pointers refer to variables the way street signs direct you to parking lots, buildings, and museums. In the city, you follow signs to your destination; in Pascal, you follow pointers to data.

In this month's column, I'll show you how to create and use pointers in your own Pascal programs. I'll also explain how to use pointers to access normally unavailable memory locations. With pointers, you can directly manipulate the Apple II's video memory to write a screen-print program, an example several readers requested. This month I'll also present a sneak preview of the new Apple Pascal 1.3.

### Pointers and Carets

To declare a pointer, put a caret (^) in front of the data type you want the pointer to address. You can declare pointers to any Pascal type. For example, the variable declaration

```
VAR
```

```
Ptr : ^Real;
```

creates Ptr, a pointer variable, which points to a real number, the *base type* of the pointer. The real number the pointer addresses is identical to any other real-number variable. But, before using a pointer variable, you initialize it with Pascal's New procedure as shown in **Listing 1**, TestPtr.

In line 4, New causes two actions to occur. First, Pascal reserves memory space for a variable of the pointer's base type, in this case 4 bytes, enough space for one real number. The memory space comes from an area known as the Heap. Next, Pascal assigns that memory's address to the pointer variable. After New executes, therefore, Ptr addresses a 4-byte memory location on the Heap.

Like all variables in Pascal, the variable to which the pointer points has

no specific value until you give it one. Line 5 assigns the value 3.14159 to the real-number variable Ptr addresses. Line 6 displays the same value. Notice that in both these lines the caret follows Ptr^, telling Pascal to refer to the object to which Ptr points. Without the caret, Ptr refers to the pointer variable (the memory address); with the caret it refers to the variable located at that address.

### Placing the Caret

Of all pointer subjects, the placement of the caret seems to give people the most trouble. In a VAR or TYPE declaration, the caret always goes in front of the pointer's base type. But in the program, the caret always follows the pointer variable name.

To remember this rule, you might pronounce the caret in a VAR or TYPE declaration as "is a pointer to." You are, after all, declaring that such-and-such is a pointer to a particular kind of object. For example, you could pronounce the declaration

```
VAR
```

```
CharPointer : ^Char;
```

as "CharPointer is a pointer to type Char." Later, when you refer to the data to which the pointer points, you can pronounce the caret as "the variable addressed by." Referring to **Listing 1**, you might read line 5 as "assign 3.14159 to the variable addressed by Ptr."

If you read through this month's examples and your own programs this way, you'll rarely forget where to place the caret. Carefully reading published programs is a great way to learn new tricks, and I frequently pronounce aloud those statements I don't understand. (When my Apple starts answering back, though, I take a vacation.)

### Pointers to Complex Types

You can declare pointers to any Pascal data type, even those of your own making. As with other Pascal declarations, it's best to first declare new type identifiers before creating variables of those types. In this way, you can use custom data types as parameters or as part of local variable declarations in procedures and func-



## Listing 1. TestPtr.

```
0: PROGRAM TestPtr;
1: VAR
2:   Ptr : ^Real;
3: BEGIN
4:   New( Ptr );
5:   Ptr^ := 3.14159;
6:   Writeln( Ptr^ )
7: END.
```

tions. To create a pointer to an array, you could write:

```
TYPE
  IntArray : ARRAY[ 1 .. 100 ] OF Integer;
  ArrayPtr : ^IntArray;
VAR
  APtr : ArrayPtr;
```

Taking it a step at a time, you first define IntArray as an array of 100 integers. Next, create ArrayPtr, a pointer to the new array type. Finally, you declare APtr as a variable of type ArrayPtr. You can add a later statement, New( APtr ), to reserve enough memory for the array. After that, to assign values to the array,

you could use a FOR loop:

```
FOR i := 1 TO 100 DO
  APtr[i] := i;
```

Notice the caret placement. APtr (without the caret) is the array's address; APtr^ (with the caret) refers to the entire array; APtr[i] (with the caret, brackets, and index) is an individual array variable, in this case, an integer. You can't write APtr[i] because an address isn't an array, and, therefore, you can't index it.

## Free Unions and Pointers

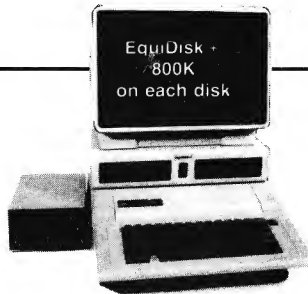
A useful trick you can perform with Pascal pointers is to assign the addresses of known memory locations to a special kind of record variable called a *free union*. A free union is similar to a normal record, but has all or many of its fields at the same position. This lets you subvert Pascal's type-checking rule, which normally prevents you from assigning values to variables of different types. For example, if you have a character variable ch, you can't write ch := 65. But as Char-

## Listing 2. CharTrick.

```
0: PROGRAM CharTrick;
1: TYPE
2:   CharTranslator =
3:     RECORD CASE Boolean OF
4:       True : ( ch : char );
5:       False : ( n : 0 .. 255 )
6:     END;
7: VAR
8:   ASCII : CharTranslator;
9:   i : integer;
10: BEGIN
11:   FOR i := 32 TO 127 DO
12:     BEGIN
13:       IF i MOD 16 = 0 THEN writeln;
14:       ASCII.n := i;
15:       write( ASCII.ch )
16:     END
17:   END.
```

Trick in Listing 2 proves, with a free-union record, you can do exactly that.

Lines 2-6 of CharTrick declare a free-union CharTranslator record. The CASE Boolean part of the declaration tells Pascal to place the following field lists at the same location in the record. This construction, called a "CASE variant record," lets you de-



## EquiDisk + <sup>TM</sup>

# We've got a lot in store for you!

The EquiDisk + is the next generation in 5 1/4" floppy disk storage — and it's here today! Unlike your old Apple drives that were probably too small for any real work, the EquiDisk + dual drive system gives you over 1.6 megabytes of immediately accessible on-line storage. Now you can store over 8 megabytes of data with that box of diskettes sitting on your shelf. That's over 3500 double-spaced pages, or 70,000 names and addresses, or complete payroll information for more than 4000 employees. And with that second box of diskettes on your shelf you can back it all up — 800K on each disk.

## More than just Storage!

- + The EquiDisk + works with DOS 3.3, ProDOS and CP/M.
- + Standard 5 1/4" diskettes are all you need.
- + The entire unit fits neatly between your monitor and computer console.

Apple, Apple Logo, DOS 3.3, ProDOS and AppleWorks are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Franklin Ace is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.

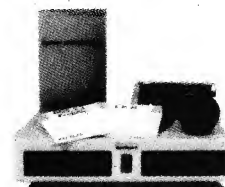
- + Each EquiDisk + comes with a surge suppressor, three built-in AC outlets on the back and a front-mounted power switch. You can turn everything on and off at the same time.
- + CP/M users can access software formatted for other computers. Using one of the commercially available "transfer" programs, this feature allows you to access any CP/M software and run it on your Apple.
- + Works with the Franklin Ace 2000 series.

## More for Everyone!

- + AppleWorks — now your data disk will hold 800K . . . checkbook records for 5 years; every term paper or book report you've ever done; every recipe in your kitchen and the Christmas mailing list . . . on one diskette.
- + Programmers — all of your assemblers, linkers, compilers, editors and debuggers, as well as your source code . . . on one diskette.

CP/M cards supported; Microsoft Softcard (56K and 60K Versions); ALS Z-Engine; PCPI (Starcard and Appli-Card)

- + Business — months of payroll, accounts receivable and payable, general ledger and daily correspondence . . . on one diskette.
- + Educators — consolidate all of your skill drills and tutorials, with room for individual work . . . on one diskette.



## Factory-Direct Price

**\$499<sup>00</sup>**

Includes dual drives, case, cables, controller card, manual and software. 1 year limited warranty.



## Minimum system configuration:

\*Apple II+ or IIe with 64K RAM  
\*One standard Apple or equivalent drive

To order call toll-free  
1-800-854-0561 ext. 825  
(24 hours/7 days)

## H&M Disk Drives

1101 E. Pacifico  
Anaheim, CA 92805  
(714) 385-1146

15 day Money-back Guarantee

### Listing 3. ScreenTest.

```

0: PROGRAM ScreenTest;
1:
2: (*
3:  * DESCRIPTION: Screen print test program
4:  * SYSTEM:      Apple II+ 40-column display
5:  * LANGUAGE:    Apple Pascal all versions
6:  * AUTHOR:      Tom Swan
7:  *)
8:
9:
10: CONST
11:   XMax = 39;          (* Maximum x coordinate *)
12:   YMax = 23;          (* Maximum y coordinate *)
13:   HighBit = 128;      (* 0 to not affect char bit 7 *)
14:
15: TYPE
16:   Byte = 0 .. 255;    (* Range of values in an 8-bit byte *)
17:
18:   OneByte = PACKED ARRAY[ 0 .. 0 ] OF Byte;
19:
20:   MemRec =             (* Free union "trick" record *)
21:   RECORD CASE Boolean OF
22:     True  : ( MemAddress : integer );
23:     False : ( MemValue   : ^OneByte );
24:   END;
25:
26: VAR
27:   ScRow : ARRAY[ 0 .. YMax ] OF integer; (* Screen row addresses *)
28:
29: PROCEDURE Poke( Address : integer; Value : byte );
30: (* Insert value directly into memory at address *)
31: VAR Memory : MemRec;
32: BEGIN

```

*Listing continued.*

clare records with varying structures. In this example, there are two variant field lists, a character variable *ch* and a subrange-of-integer variable *n*. Both exist at the same location in the record.

The program assigns the values 32-127 to variable ASCII's *n* field. But, as you'll see when you run the program, line 15 magically displays the ASCII character set, because the assignment to field *n* also changes field *ch*. Both fields exist at the same location and, therefore, overlay each other. Assigning a value to one also makes the other change.

### Peeks and Pokes

You can use the same idea to assign memory addresses to records with pointer fields. You can point anywhere in memory and tell Pascal what kind of variable you expect it to find there. For an example of this, **Listing 3**, ScreenTest, includes two routines (Peek and Poke) you may have thought impossible to write in Pascal.

As many of you probably know, the Apple's screen memory is no different

## The best AppleWorks-Compatible spelling checker just got better! Introducing the improved... Sensible Speller™

The new ProDOS Sensible Speller supports the Apple II Memory Expansion Card and is now supplied on the UniDisk 3.5, as well as on the 5¼" disk. Its huge vocabulary—80,000 words in all—is derived from the official Random House Dictionary®.

Used in conjunction with a memory expansion card, the improved Sensible Speller runs up to three times faster than before. You can also load everything—program and dictionaries—on to a hard disk drive.

However, Sensible Speller is still just as easy to use. It shows you misspellings in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Chances are you are already equipped to use Sensible Speller because it works with AppleWorks and virtually all other Apple word processors.\* It runs on all Apple IIc, IIe and II+ computers and is available at your dealer for \$125.

**Black's Law Dictionary™**, **Sensible Technical Dictionary™** and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary™** are available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller. Each is \$39.95. A new utility now allows you to merge the dictionaries together.

\*Sensible Speller ProDOS works with the following word processors: AppleWorks, Write-Writer-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.), Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), Mouse Write-text files (Roger Wagner Publishing), MouseWord (International Solutions), PFS:WRITE-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.), Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WordPerfect (SSI Software), Word Juggler (Quark Inc.), Writing Wizard (Scarborough Systems), Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions), and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses: Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.), Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.).



**Sensible Software, Inc.**

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011  
(313) 258-5566



#### COMPATIBLE WITH:

- Memory Expansion Cards
- UniDisk 3.5 & 5¼" Drives
- Hard Disk Drives
- AppleWorks and Most ProDOS Word Processors
- Catalyst



# PASCAL PRIMER

Listing continued.

```

33:   Memory.MemAddress := Address;
34:   Memory.MemValue^[0] := Value
35: END; (* Poke *)
36:
37: FUNCTION Peek( Address : integer ) : byte;
38: (* Return 8-bit value at memory address *)
39: VAR Memory : MemRec;
40: BEGIN
41:   Memory.MemAddress := Address;
42:   Peek := Memory.MemValue^[0]
43: END; (* Peek *)
44:
45: FUNCTION ScAddress( x, y : integer ) : integer;
46: (* Return 16-bit address of screen coordinate (x,y) *)
47: BEGIN
48:   ScAddress := ScRow[y] + x
49: END; (* ScAddress *)
50:
51: PROCEDURE PutChar( x, y : integer; ch : char );
52: (* Insert ch into screen memory at coordinate (x,y) *)
53: BEGIN
54:   Poke( ScAddress( x, y ), ord( ch ) + HighBit )
55: END; (* PutChar *)
56:
57: FUNCTION GetChar( x, y : integer ) : char;
58: (* Read character at screen coordinate (x,y) *)
59: BEGIN
60:   GetChar := Chr( Peek( ScAddress( x, y ) ) - HighBit )
61: END; (* GetChar *)
62:
63: PROCEDURE Center( y : integer; s : string );
64: (* Center string s at display line y *)
65: VAR i, x : integer;
66: BEGIN
67:   x := ( XMax DIV 2 ) - ( length(s) DIV 2 );
68:   FOR i := 1 TO length(s) DO

```

Listing continued.

from other RAM locations. Directly inserting values into screen memory displays characters on the monitor. Likewise, you can read values from display memory.

ScreenTest puts both these ideas to work. At line 20 is another example of a free-union record. In this case, field MemAddress is of type integer while field MemValue is a pointer to OneByte. Looking back a few lines, you find the declaration of OneByte, a single-value, packed array of Byte, a subrange of integers zero to 255. Packing the array lets Pascal treat memory values as individual bytes—normally, it treats them as 2-byte words.

Procedure Poke at line 29 shows how to use these declarations. By assigning an address to a Memory record (see line 34), Poke easily inserts a value into memory at that address. It assigns Value to the OneByte array I described earlier.

Function Peek at line 37 also assigns an address to a Memory record. In line 42, it then reads the value at that address, returning as the

## SCRG SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

### quikLoader

The quikLoader™ provides *absolute* security of programs. The program can be put onto an EPROM chip, plugged into the quikLoader, and the quikLoader plugged into any slot of the APPLE ][, ][+, or //e. The program *cannot* be misplaced, and it will load when needed.

Any program that can be loaded as files can be stored on the quikLoader with the aid of an EPROM programmer board (such as the PROM-GRAMMER™), and our new PROGRAMMERS AID program. Up to 512K of programs can be stored on each quikLoader. Access to these programs can be as easy as turning on the computer.

An example of a practical application is APPLEWORKS™. We can transfer your copy of APPLEWORKS for an additional \$89.50, and the program will be up and running within 2 seconds after turning on the computer. There is no need to use either the startup or program disks.

The quikLoader provides many other benefits. As soon as power is applied, DOS loads automatically from the card. Included with the quikLoader are the popular programs FID and COPYA. These programs, as well as any that you add, will show on the catalog screen. The program is selected with a single keypress.

Installation is easy, just plug it into any peripheral slot. It will work on a APPLE ][, ][+, or //e.

**\$179.50**

DOS 3.3, Integer, Fid, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER Inc., and are licensed to Southern California Research Group for distribution only with quikLoader.

APPLE and APPLEWORKS are trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC. quikLoader (designed by Jim Sather) is a trademark of S.C.R.G.

### PROMGRAMMER™

Designed by Bob Brice

Software by Bob Sander-Cederlot

The PROMGRAMMER is an inexpensive EPROM programmer for the APPLE ][, ][+, and //e computers. The unit plugs into any slot of the computer, and allows programming any standard 5 volt, 27 series EPROM. The ZIF socket allows rapid programming, copying, duplication, or modification of EPROMs. **\$149.50**

### SLOT 3 CLOCK™

The SLOT 3 CLOCK is designed to plug into slot 3 of the //e without interfering with auxiliary memory. PRODOS™ is fully supported, and the card is APPLESOFT™ compatible. Installation software and long-life lithium battery are included. **\$79.50** designed by Chuck Shaffer

### SWITCH-A-SLOT

The SWITCH-A-SLOT is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards in one slot. One of these cards is selected for use, and *only* that card draws power. **\$179.50**

SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with most slow to medium speed cards. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices.

### EXTEND-A-SLOT

The EXTEND-A-SLOT brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. **\$34.95**

### 9-16 Adapter for APPLE //e & //c

This permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //e or //c. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the SC040 strobe. NOTE: The //c does *not* support the use of two joysticks. **\$14.95**

### 16-9 Adapter for APPLE ][ and ][+

With this adapter, owners of early APPLES can take advantage of the newer 9-pin game products, such as joysticks, MUPPET LEARNING KEYS™, etc. **\$14.95**

### BOOKS BY JIM SATHER

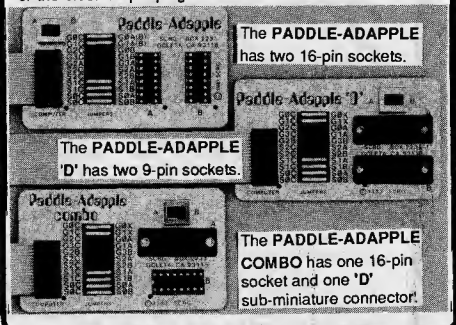
**Understanding the APPLE ][** - The definitive source of information about how the APPLE ][ works. Foreword by Steve Wozniak. **\$22.95**

**Understanding the APPLE //e** - This companion volume covers the additional information needed to know details of the computer hardware. **\$24.95**

## Paddle-Adapple

The PADDLE-ADAPPLE game expansion adapter plugs into the 16-pin interior game I/O socket, and allows you to select between one of two devices, or use two joysticks for games such as ARCHON™ and ONE-ON-ONE™. **\$29.95**

There are three versions to adapt to any combination of the newer type APPLE connector (the 9-pin D sub-miniature), or the older 16-pin plug.



## SIX MONTH WARRANTY TEN DAY TRIAL TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES

From California (800) 821-0774  
Rest of U.S. (800) 635-8310  
Outside of U.S. or for information, call (805) 529-2082  
SHIPPING CHARGES: U.S. & Canada - \$2.50  
Other countries: SWITCH-A-SLOT: \$10 surface, \$25 air.  
Other items: \$5 surface, \$10 air.

at your local dealer or direct from:  
**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA  
RESEARCH GROUP**

Post Office Box 593-R Moorpark, CA 93020  
Telex 658340-SCRG (InterTel SNC)

**VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED**

**30%**  
SAVINGS  
off cover price

**30%**  
SAVINGS

**A one year subscription (12 monthly issues) at the low, rate of \$24.97! Save over \$10.00 off the newsstand rate.**

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.®

# inCider

☐ Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for \$24.97. I save 30% off the cover price.

☐ 24 issues for \$38.00. Save 46% off the cover price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me  
Please make checks payable to **inCider**.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

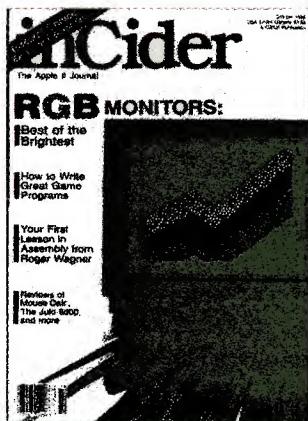
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.  
Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.  
Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

367B5E

**inCider—The Apple II Journal—**  
the best in software and hardware reviews, entertainment, education and answers to your most pressing questions.

**30%**  
SAVINGS



**YES! I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only \$24.97.**

# inCider

☐ Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for \$24.97. I save 30% off the cover price.

☐ 24 issues for \$38.00. Save 46% off the cover price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me  
Please make checks payable to **inCider**.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.  
Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.  
Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

367B5E

## UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

If **inCider** doesn't prove to be everything we say it is, just tell us. We'll refund your money for all undelivered issues — no questions.

**30%**  
SAVINGS

**Add to your computing skills with monthly features like:**

- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing needs.
- Reader interaction for more user-friendly information.
- An ongoing course on Applesoft Basic language.
- Special articles to increase your personal productivity.
- Ready to run program listings.

**YES! I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only \$24.97.**

# inCider

☐ Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for \$24.97. I save 30% off the cover price.

☐ 24 issues for \$38.00. Save 46% off the cover price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me  
Please make checks payable to **inCider**.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.  
Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.  
Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

367B5E



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough  
inCider  
PO Box 911  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough  
inCider  
PO Box 911  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough  
inCider  
PO Box 911  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

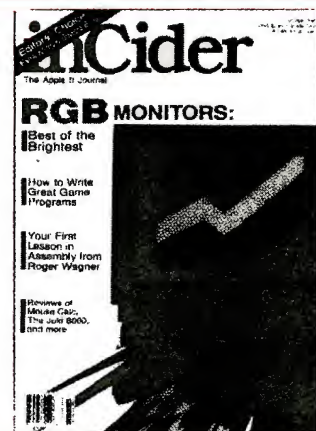
NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**30%**  
**SAVINGS**  
off cover price

**A one year subscrip-  
tion (12 monthly is-  
sues) at the low, rate  
of \$24.97! Save over  
\$10.00 off the news-  
stand rate.**

inCider —The Apple II Journal—  
the best in software and hardware  
reviews, entertainment, education  
and answers to your most pressing  
questions.



**UNCONDITIONAL  
GUARANTEE**

If inCider doesn't prove to be  
everything we say it is, just tell us.  
We'll refund your money for all unde-  
livered issues — no questions.

**Add to your computing skills  
with monthly features like:**

- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing needs.
- Reader interaction for more user-friendly information.
- An ongoing course on Applesoft Basic language.
- Special articles to increase your personal productivity.
- Ready to run program listings.

function result the value it finds there.

With Peek and Poke, it's easy to write PutChar and GetChar as shown in lines 51 and 57. These two routines read (GetChar) and write (PutChar) directly to the Apple's display memory. Procedure PrintScreen at line 104 uses GetChar to read memory bytes, transferring the displayed characters to the printer.

Although I tested **Listing 3** on an Apple II 40-column display, you could use the same idea to write a print-screen program for a //e 80-column setup. You'll have to increase line 11's XMax constant from 39 to 79 and rewrite function ScAddress at line 45 to return the 16-bit address of the screen x,y coordinate. The rest of the program shouldn't require modification.

### Pascal News

Apple Pascal 1.3 is here! Although I haven't had time to try all its features, it appears that Apple has outdone itself this time.

The most impressive part of the new release is the 862-page manual. Too large for Apple's traditional spiral-bound books, it comes with a *Work-Bench* three-ring binder. You have to assemble this massive tome yourself and apply the six chapter labels to plastic-coated separators.

The text has been revised and reprinted. Program examples, of which there are many, are set in a boldface, monospaced font. So far, I've found the material complete and well organized.

The software comes on four floppy disks. Also, there's a surprise: a 3½-inch, double-sided microfloppy. This hard-plastic disk contains all the programs and files of the four floppies—with room to spare! (A floppy holds 280 512-byte blocks, while the 3½-inch holds an impressive 1600 blocks.)

When I have the opportunity to run a few benchmarks, I'll compare all three Apple Pascal versions. Until then, I strongly recommend upgrading to version 1.3. The new manual alone is a bargain.

### And Finally...

Pointers let you create variables on the Pascal Heap and directly access memory bytes. In future columns, I'll explain how you can use pointers to create lists, trees, and data structures that dynamically shrink and expand.

Many readers have requested information about the Apple Pascal assembler. Although this is a Pascal

tutorial, writing procedures and functions in assembly language is an important Apple Pascal technique, which I'll explain in my next column. ■

---

*Tom Swan is the author of the Apple Pascal series, Pascal Programs for*

*Business, Pascal Programs for Games and Graphics, and Pascal Programs for Data Base Management, published by Hayden Book Company. Address correspondence to Tom at P.O. Box 206, Lititz, PA 17534. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you want a personal reply.*

---

*Listing continued.*

```
69:         PutChar( x + i, y, s[i] )
70:     END; (* Center *)
71:
72:     PROCEDURE ClearScreen;
73:     (* Clear display memory *)
74:     VAR x, y : integer;
75:     BEGIN
76:         FOR y := 0 TO YMax DO
77:             FOR x := 0 TO XMax DO
78:                 PutChar( x, y, ' ' )
79:             END; (* ClearScreen *)
80:
81:     PROCEDURE CreateTestPattern;
82:     (* Create something to print *)
83:     VAR x, y : integer;
84:     BEGIN
85:         ClearScreen;
86:         center( 3, 'P R I N T   S C R E E N   T E S T' );
87:         center( 6, 'BY TOM SWAN' );
88:         center( 9, 'FOR APPLE 40-COLUMN DISPLAYS' );
89:         center( 14, 'COPY PROCEDURE PRINTSCREEN INTO YOUR' );
90:         center( 16, 'OWN PASCAL PROGRAMS' );
91:         center( 18, 'TO ADD SCREEN PRINTING' );
92:         FOR y := 0 TO YMax DO
93:             IF ( y = 0 ) OR ( y = YMax )
94:             THEN (* Top and bottom borders *)
95:                 FOR x := 0 TO XMax DO
96:                     PutChar( x, y, '*' )
97:                 ELSE
98:                     BEGIN (* All other lines *)
99:                         PutChar( 0, y, '*' );
100:                        PutChar( XMax, y, '*' )
101:                    END (* else *)
102:             END; (* CreateTestPattern *)
103:
104:     PROCEDURE PrintScreen;
105:     (* Dump screen memory to printer *)
106:     VAR pf : TEXT; x, y : integer;
107:     BEGIN
108:         rewrite( pf, 'PRINTER:' );
109:         FOR y := 0 TO YMax DO
110:             BEGIN
111:                 FOR x := 0 TO XMax DO
112:                     write( pf, GetChar( x, y ) );
113:                 writeln( pf )
114:             END (* for *)
115:         END; (* PrintScreen *)
116:
117:     PROCEDURE Initialize;
118:     (* Prepare global variables and printer *)
119:     BEGIN
120:         ScRow[ 0 ] := 1024;   ScRow[ 1 ] := 1152;
121:         ScRow[ 2 ] := 1280;   ScRow[ 3 ] := 1408;
122:         ScRow[ 4 ] := 1536;   ScRow[ 5 ] := 1664;
123:         ScRow[ 6 ] := 1792;   ScRow[ 7 ] := 1920;
124:         ScRow[ 8 ] := 1064;   ScRow[ 9 ] := 1192;
125:         ScRow[10] := 1320;   ScRow[11] := 1448;
126:         ScRow[12] := 1576;   ScRow[13] := 1704;
127:         ScRow[14] := 1832;   ScRow[15] := 1960;
128:         ScRow[16] := 1104;   ScRow[17] := 1232;
129:         ScRow[18] := 1360;   ScRow[19] := 1488;
130:         ScRow[20] := 1616;   ScRow[21] := 1744;
131:         ScRow[22] := 1872;   ScRow[23] := 2000;
132:         center( YMax, '-- W A I T --' )
133:     END; (* Initialize *)
134:
135:     BEGIN
136:         Initialize;
137:         CreateTestPattern;
138:         PrintScreen;
139:         readln
140:     END.
```

*End of listing.*



# APPLEWORKS IN ACTION

## Publicizing Your Company's Safety Campaign

*"Formatting will turn this pedestrian pumpkin into a golden coach."*



by Ruth K. Witkin

Employees expect safety in the workplace, and it's an employer's responsibility to provide it. Accidents are costly in terms of lost time, insurance rates, and lawsuits, and can lead to morale problems that can affect profit.

Many companies establish committees to promote safety awareness, provide safety training, issue protection devices, and oversee emergency procedures. Courses in first aid, CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation), and defensive driving, and arranging for low-price purchases by employees of smoke detectors, fire extinguishers, and first-aid kits for the home, are other steps in the right direction.

Let's pretend you're vice president of operations for Templeton Togs, a clothing manufacturer. You chair a safety committee of line managers and factory workers. Each month, the committee prepares a short, informative safety poster. Vacation time is rolling around, so this one deals with driving safety.

You get a workout in the three phases of word processing: entering, editing, and formatting text. **Figure 1** shows the text pasted into a frame. This kind of poster attracts attention, is easy to make, and really perks up a company bulletin board. You can use the frame over and over to give continuity to a safety-awareness program. I put it together quickly using press-on lettering, circuit-board tape, and a clip-art line drawing. Feel free to copy it.

### Creating the Document from Scratch

Use the AppleWorks Startup and Program disks to bring up a new word-processor screen. Name this file SAFETY. You should now be in the Review/Add/Change screen. When you see such key combinations as OA-Z, hold down the open apple key and type Z. With repeated combinations, such as OA-Y (4 times), hold down the open apple key and type Y four times.

### Entering the Text

**Figure 2** contains the text. The numbers at the left correspond to the line numbers that appear at the bot-

tom of the screen as you type. You press Return only to end a paragraph or insert a blank line between paragraphs, shown in **Figure 2** by dotted rectangles called *blots*. Press OA-Z to keep the blots on screen as you work.

First set a tab stop so you can type a lowercase o (dubbed a bullet) or a number, then tab over and type the text. To set the tab, press OA-T, then right arrow (3 times). Type **S** and press the escape key.

Now enter the text according to the instructions in the **Table**. To make sure we're at the same place when it's time to edit, press the space bar only once between sentences. If you make a typo, press the delete key to back up the cursor and erase the character before it. Your cursor is in line 1 column 1.

Now review the text to make sure it agrees with **Figure 2**. If something needs changing, the insert cursor (a blinking underline) lets you insert characters—place it on the character to the right of the insertion. The over-strike cursor (a blinking rectangle) lets you type over your errors—place it atop the character you want to change. Press OA-E to switch from one cursor to the other. You can use either cursor when you delete text. Just place the cursor to the right of the doomed character and press the delete key.

### Editing the Text

Refer to **Figure 2** as you follow the editing sequence described here. These keys move the cursor from place to place: The left and right arrows move the cursor one character at a time in the direction of the arrow; the down and up arrows move the cursor one line at a time; OA-left arrow and OA-right arrow hop the cursor from word to word. The AppleWorks Ruler—keys OA-1 through OA-9—jump the cursor vertically through the document in proportional increments.

Now start editing. You're working with the insert cursor until the instructions say otherwise. To help keep your place, each action is numbered.

1) First insert the word *many* before *people*. Press OA-1 to jump the cur-

The Authoritative  
New Magazine  
From the Publishers  
of PC World and  
Macworld

# Publish!

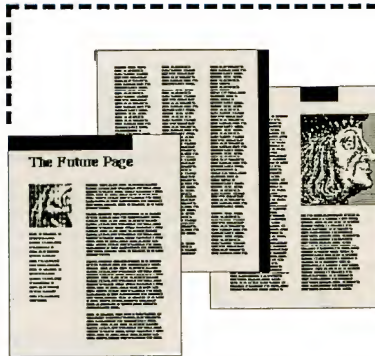
*The Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing*

If you use a Macintosh or PC system to publish documents, reports, newsletters, books, brochures, ads, presentation graphics, or any other printed material, then you need **Publish!**, the Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing.

## Act Now for Charter Subscriber Savings— 33% Off!

Personal computer publishing is the most significant development in producing printed material since Gutenberg invented movable type. Laser printers and other advanced peripherals and software have made it possible to create high-quality printed documents without the time-consuming expense of typesetting and pasteup.

**Publish!** is a new, sophisticated magazine to be entirely written, edited, and produced on personal computer-based systems. By being on the cutting edge of this exciting new technology, **Publish!** is the one truly expert guide that you can depend on for all the information you need to set up and manage your own operation.



Each colorful, feature-filled issue is extraordinarily easy to read and understand. **Publish!** answers all your questions about using personal computers with laser printers, plotters, digitizers, word processors, page-makeup software, and even the latest personal-computer-interface commercial typesetting systems. We cover stand-alone systems as well as completely networked editorial systems.

**Publish!** saves you money and time while giving you total control over your published material. In addition to showing you the shortcuts and tricks of the technology, **Publish!** teaches you about design and graphics as well as other publishing fundamentals.

In **Publish!** you get the benefit of unbiased, professional reviews, practical how-to articles, and the latest news of what's happening in this fast-moving area of computer publishing.

Best of all, **Publish!** can be yours at a surprisingly low price—if

you act now and become a Charter Subscriber! For a limited time, Charter Subscriptions are available for just \$19.95 for a full year (6 bimonthly issues). You save 33% off the basic subscription price others will pay when the Charter offer closes.

Take advantage of this limited-time Charter Subscriber offer now and get the full benefit of **Publish!**'s expertise as soon as possible. Mail the attached postpaid card or the coupon below. Or for faster service, call TOLL-FREE 800/222-2990.

### Charter Subscription Savings

**YES**, I want to be among the first to take advantage of **Publish!**. Enter my Charter Subscription for 1 year—6 bimonthly issues—at only \$19.95. I save 33% off the basic subscription price.

☐ Payment enclosed   ☐ Bill me later  
Charge my   ☐ Visa   ☐ MasterCard

Card no. (please print) \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: **Publish!**, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 51966, Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966

**Guarantee:** If you're ever dissatisfied with **Publish!**, let us know, and we'll promptly refund you for every issue remaining on your subscription. No questions, no problems. We guarantee it.

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Premier issue will be mailed in August 1986. 5BMB3



sor to row 1. Place the cursor on line 4 column 24 (atop the *p* in *people*). Type **many** and press the space bar.

2) Next, place the cursor on line 4 column 55 (the space between *off* and *to*). Press the delete key (4 times) to delete *off* and a space.

3) Now place the cursor on line 6 column 23 (the *d* in *drivers*). Press OA-E to switch to the overstrike cursor. Type **cars on the road**, press the right arrow key (5 times), and press the delete key (5 times).

4) Place the cursor on line 9 column 45 (the space between *calls* and *involving*). Press OA-E to switch to the insert cursor. Now type a comma, press the space bar, and type **many of them**.

5) Place the cursor on line 15 column 53 (the space between the period and *Which*). Press OA-Y (4 times) to delete the sentence *Which kind of driver are you?*

6) Place the cursor on line 17 column 1. Follow these steps to start the Move command, confirm *Within document*, and move *You should* to the sentence below the bulleted items: Press OA-M, Return, then OA-right arrow twice. Press left arrow and Return. To move the cursor atop the *o* in *observe*, press OA-6. Press Return. Press OA-E to switch to the overstrike cursor and type **y**.

7) Place the cursor on line 17 column 1. Move the words starting with *consider* and ending with *situation*: Press OA-M and Return. Press OA-right arrow (7 times), press left arrow, and Return. Now place the cursor atop the first *i* in *including*: Press down arrow, OA-left arrow twice, and press Return.

8) Place the cursor on line 17 column 1 (the *i* in *in*) and type **I**.

9) Place the cursor on line 18 column 25 (the space between *situation* and *including*). Press OA-E to switch to the insert cursor and type a comma.

10) Place the cursor on line 29 column 53. Type an **s** after *vehicle*.


11) Place the cursor on line 30 column 20 (the *b* in *behind*) and press the delete key (8 times) to erase *the one* and a space.

12) And finally, place the cursor on line 38 column 31 (after the blot following *lane*). Type the sentence **It's safe to move back in when you can see the front of the car you just passed in your rear-view mirror**. Press OA-S to store the document on disk.

## Printing the Document

Seeing the text before and after formatting can be an eye-opening experience.

Figure 1. Poster designed for a company safety-awareness program.



## Templeton Togs

# Safety Reporter

### DRIVING SAFETY

Summertime is here and many people will be driving to vacation spots, beaches, and other places for rest and recreation. With more cars on the road, you need to be especially aware about driving safety.

You've probably seen some pretty close calls, many of them involving compulsive passers. The compulsive passer lurches out from behind you, roars past, and just manages to slip in ahead of you in time to avoid colliding with oncoming traffic. Until one day, he or she doesn't make it. Sensible drivers pass only when it's absolutely necessary and only when they're sure they can complete the pass safely.

In deciding whether it's safe to pass, consider all aspects of the passing situation, including:

- o The capabilities of your vehicle.
- o The speed of the vehicle ahead of you and the one ahead of it.
- o The weather and road conditions.
- o Oncoming traffic.

Once you determine it's both necessary and safe to pass, you should observe the following passing procedure:

1. Signal your intention to pass so that the vehicles ahead of you and behind you are aware of your intention. Be sure no one is about to pass you.
2. Move into the passing lane. Be prepared to pull back if obstacles appear ahead or if the driver you are passing acts unpredictably.
3. After passing the vehicle, signal your intention to move back into your original lane. It's safe to move back in when you can see the front of the car you just passed in your rear-view mirror.

Remember, pass only when absolutely necessary. If you're not sure you can complete the pass safely, stay where you are. We care about your safety on the job and on the road.

rience. Turn on your printer and follow these steps to print the document in its raw form: Press OA-P, press Return, press Return (or type a printer number, then Return), and press Return again. The printer starts working and here's the document (yawn).

## Formatting the Document

Formatting will turn this pedestrian pumpkin into a golden coach. First set the margins: Press OA-1 to jump the cursor to line 1 column 1. Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **TM**, press Return, type **1**, and press Return again. Now type **LM**, press Return, type **1.2**, and press Return. Type **RM**, press Return,

type **1.2**, and press Return again.

Make the heading larger than the rest of the text and center it: Type **CI**, press Return, type **6**, and press Return again. Type **CN** and press Return. Press the escape key to exit the Printer Options screen.

Boldface type makes the heading really stand out. Leave the cursor on line 6 column 1 and press control-B. The caret (^) indicates the start of boldface. There's no need to end it because boldface cancels itself at the end of a line.

The rest of the text prints with proportional spacing, which gives each character—whether it's a skinny *i* or a chubby *w*—only the amount of room it needs, unlike standard spacing,

Figure 2. Text on driving safety produced with the AppleWorks word processor.

```

LINE
1  DRIVING SAFETY
2
3
4  Summertime is here and people will be driving off to
5  vacation spots, beaches, and other places for rest and
6  recreation. With more drivers out and about, you need to be
7  especially aware about driving safety.
8
9  You've probably seen some pretty close calls involving
10 compulsive passers. The compulsive passer lurches out from
11 behind you, roars past, and just manages to slip in ahead of
12 you in time to avoid colliding with oncoming traffic. Until
13 one day, he or she doesn't make it. Sensible drivers pass
14 only when it's absolutely necessary and only when they're
15 sure they can complete the pass safely. Which kind of driver
16 are you?
17
18 You should consider all aspects of the passing situation in
19 deciding whether it's safe to pass, including:
20
21   o The capabilities of your vehicle.
22   o The speed of the vehicle ahead of you and the one ahead
23   of it.
24   o The weather and road conditions.
25   o Oncoming traffic.
26
27 Once you determine it's both necessary and safe to pass,
28 observe the following passing procedure:
29
30 1. Signal your intention to pass so that the vehicle ahead
31 of you and the one behind you are aware of your intention.
32 Be sure no one is about to pass you.
33
34 2. Move into the passing lane. Be prepared to pull back if
35 obstacles appear ahead or if the driver you are passing acts
36 unpredictably.
37
38 3. After passing the vehicle, signal your intention to move
39 back into your original lane.
40
41 Remember, pass only when absolutely necessary. If you're not
42 sure you can complete the pass safely, stay where you are.
43 We care about your safety on the job and on the road.

```

which gives every character the same amount of room. AppleWorks has two types of proportional spacing, P1 and P2. Characters printed in P2 are slightly wider. Press the down arrow key to place the cursor on line 7 column 11. Press OA-O, type **P2**, and press Return.

Justifying produces a straight right edge and returns the centered text to normal. You're still in the Printer Options screen, so type **JU** and press Return. Now press the escape key.

Bulleted paragraphs look better when they're narrower than the text above and below. Press OA-5, then the down arrow key, to move the cursor to line 26 column 1. Follow these steps to increase the margins: Press OA-O. Type **LM**, press Return, type **1.6**, and press Return again. Now type **RM**, press Return, type **2**, and press Return.

Next, tell AppleWorks to indent the text so it wraps around to the proper inCider

place: Type **IN**, press Return, type **3**, and press Return. Press the escape key. Now stop the indent after the bulleted paragraphs: Place the cursor on line 35 column 5 and press OA-O. Type **IN**, press Return, type a zero, and press Return. Press the escape key.

Now return the margins to normal by copying the existing options. Press OA-1, then down arrow to place the cursor on line 2 column 1. Follow these steps to start the Copy command, confirm *Within document*, highlight the margin indicators, and insert them after the zero indent indicator: Press OA-C, Return, down arrow, and Return again. Press OA-6 and press Return. The numbered paragraphs have the same margins and indentation as the bulleted paragraphs. To copy these indicators, place the cursor on line 26 column 1. Now press OA-C, Return, down arrow twice, and Return again. Press OA-7, then up arrow, and press Return.

## BASEBALL/SOFTBALL SCORING & STATISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM



- Tracks multiple teams
- Many ways to track stats at the same time
  - ★ career, season, league, non-league, practice, series, single game, team A vs team B, etc.
- Multiple ways to enter statistics
  - ★ forms filling or scoring the game
- Play by play scoring system
  - ★ update all stats without manual calculations
- Comprehensive user manual
- Printout... text screen, tabular format, rosters, schedules, line-ups, box/line score and summaries
- Easy to use with on-line help

### Two tailored systems to choose from

\$69.95

#### DIAMOND "The Works"™ For "Real Teams"

- Manages up to 30 players/team  
Over 70 stats/player kept  
Batting, Fielding and Pitching
- Tracks  
50 games per season  
teams stats, equipment inventories  
carpool assignments, coaches info  
plus all of the above features

\$69.95

#### DIAMOND "BIG GEMS"™

#### For board games/newspaper stats teams

- Manages up to 50 players/team  
Over 70 stats/player kept  
Batting, Fielding and Pitching
- Tracks 200 games per season  
plus all of the above features

\$29.95

#### OPTIONS DIAMOND Accessories™

use with "The Works" or "BIG GEMS"

- Provide user customizable printout  
Sorting, ranking, and grouping of stats
- Accumulate stats across multiple disks  
Formulate career stats, etc.  
Consolidate stats from different disks
- Prepare databases for Modem transfer  
Convert and reconstruct data files for  
modem program to use

Deluxe package—

System with Accessories \$89.95

Apple II+, IIe, IIc, and IBM PC  
order desk 1-800-345-3353 outside Calif.  
or (213) 374-2304



1050 Duncan Ave.,  
Suite G Dept IC  
Manhattan Beach, CA  
90266

Shipping \$1.50. Calif add 6 or 6 1/2% tax  
COD or PO \$3 extra. Air \$4.00  
Allow 10 days for personal check to clear  
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM, Inc.



# APPLEWORKS IN ACTION

Copy the indicators that stop the indent and return the text to normal width: Place the cursor on line 35 column 1. Press OA-C, Return, down arrow twice, and press Return. Press OA-8, then down arrow (3 times) to move the cursor below paragraph 3, and press Return. Press OA-S to store the document on disk.

It's printing time again, so be sure your printer is on. To start the Print command, confirm *Beginning*, the printer, and one copy: Press OA-P and press Return (3 times). That formatting surely paid off. The text in your document should now look like **Figure 1**.

Next month, I'll tell you how to build a customer data base to produce various sales reports, including some that contain calculations. ■

*Ruth K. Witkin is a consultant in computer applications for business. Write to her at 5 Patricia Street, Plainview, NY 11803. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want a personal reply.*

Line	Action
1	Type <b>DRIVING SAFETY</b> and press Return three times to end the paragraph and insert two blank lines. The cursor moves to line 4.
4	Refer to <b>Figure 2</b> and type the paragraph starting with <i>Summertime is here and people...</i> At the end of the paragraph, press Return twice. The cursor moves to line 9.
9	Type the paragraph starting with <i>You've probably seen some pretty close calls...</i> Press Return twice. The cursor moves to line 18.
18	Type the sentence starting with <i>You should consider all aspects...</i> and press Return twice. The cursor moves to line 21.
21	Type a bullet (a lowercase o) and press the tab key. Type <b>The capabilities of your vehicle.</b> and press Return. The cursor moves to line 22.
22	Type a bullet and press the tab key. Type <b>The speed of the vehicle ahead of you and the one ahead of it.</b> and press Return. The cursor moves to line 24.
24	Type a bullet and press the tab key. Type <b>The weather and road conditions.</b> and press Return. The cursor moves to line 25.
25	Type a bullet and press Tab. Type <b>Oncoming traffic.</b> and press Return twice. The cursor moves to line 27.
27	Type the sentence starting with <i>Once you determine...</i> and press Return twice. The cursor moves to line 30.
30	Type <b>1.</b> and press Tab. Type the paragraph starting with <i>Signal your intention to pass...</i> and press Return twice. The cursor moves to line 34.
34	Type <b>2.</b> and press Tab. Type the paragraph starting with <i>Move into the passing lane.</i> and press Return twice. The cursor moves to line 38.
38	Type <b>3.</b> and press Tab. Type the sentence starting with <i>After passing the vehicle...</i> and press Return twice. The cursor moves to line 41.
41	Type the paragraph starting with <i>Remember, pass only when absolutely...</i> When you finish, the cursor should be in line 43 column 59.

## 1200 BAUD MODEMS

Coit Valley Computers has two modems for your every need. Both are top quality state-of-the-art 1200/300/110 baud Hayes™ compatible modems; which means your computer can send & receive data at lightning fast speeds! And automatically switch between 1200 and 300 baud to communicate with slower Apples. Since neither comes with software, we carry Ascii Express ProDOS at a low price of \$89.

### AVATEX™ 1200 EXTERNAL STAND-ALONE MODEM

**\$199.**

- 100% plug in Modem for **Apple IIc or Macintosh** with proper cable (see below)
- Universal modem that only requires modem compatible serial card (or port), & cable, to plug into **Apple IIe, Apple II+, or IBM**
- Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Auto Redial, Auto Disconnect
- Full Bell 212A compatibility
- Automatically switches between 300 baud & 1200 baud incoming speeds
- Complete diagnostics & full complement of LEDS (TR, SD, RD, HS, MC, TM, RI)
- DATA/VOICE Button switches from talk to data transmission & back again
- FREE Compuserve offer & free access time. One year warranty.

- Built-in Super Serial Card equivalent
- 1200/300/110 baud operation and Bell 212A compatibility
- Built-in Speaker & Diagnostics
- Auto Dial, Auto Answer, & Auto Select. Two year warranty.

### 2400 BAUD MODEMS — Call

#### CABLES REQUIRED WITH AVATEX MODEMS

Apple IIc - Avatex Cable .....	\$ 22.
Apple IIe, II+ - Avatex Cable .....	25.
Macintosh - Avatex Cable .....	27.
IBM - Avatex Cable .....	23.

#### OTHER APPLE PERIPHERALS

IIe/II+ Serial Modem Card .....	\$ 99.
RGB Monitor for Apple IIe .....	324.
RGB Monitor to Apple Cable .....	24.
MultiRam RGB cards (facing page) .....	→ →

With prices this low, how can you afford to be without a 1200 baud modem? Just the savings in connect time, will pay for the difference between a 300 & 1200 baud modem. You can get everything you need from Coit Valley Computers. Shipping on modems \$5-Ground/\$8-Air; monitors \$10. See terms on facing page.

Hayes, Avatex, Apple-Mate respective registered trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, E+E DataComm, Cermetek Micro.

### CERMETEK APPLE-MATE™ 1200 INTERNAL MODEM

**\$209.**

- Internal 1200 baud modem for **Apple IIe or Apple II+**
- Only one card & takes only one slot w/ no external interface or power supply

**COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS • 14055 Waterfall Way, Dallas, TX 75240 • (214) 234-5047**

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card



# InfoMerge

For AppleWorks™

## \$79

On-screen, direct-print mail merge program.  
Uses AppleWorks database and word processor files, direct database manipulation.

Local/global keyboard inputs, field calculations, automatic reformatting, optional on-screen formatted print preview, and more.

Works with Pinpoint!

## Pinpoint

24 Hour Toll Free Order Phone

800-633-2252/Ext. 580

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card.

# Micro Cookbook

## \$49.95

Instant Menu Planner  
3,000 Recipes Available  
Adjusts Ingredients for  
Number of Servings  
Valuable On-Line Reference  
Automatic Shopping Lists

## Pinpoint

24 Hour Toll Free Order Phone

800-633-2252/Ext. 580

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card.

# Point to Point

by Gary Little

## \$129

Powerful telecommunications software with  
AppleWorks™ filecard interface.

Send/receive files unattended (with clock),  
powerful programming macros eclipse AE Pro.

XMODEM binary/text file transfers,  
2400 Baud modem support and more.

Works with Pinpoint on your Apple IIc/IIe!



## Pinpoint

24 Hour Toll Free Order Phone

800-633-2252/Ext. 580

Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661

## REVIEWS

Continued from p. 39.



## No Bargain

### BROWN BAG DATA BASE/ WORD PROCESSOR

*Brown Bag Software*, 2105 South Bascom  
Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008

Data-base manager and word processor; any  
48K Apple II  
\$49.95

- Ease of setup ■
- Ease of use ■
- Documentation ■
- Support ■
- Overall ■

How many of you owned a micro-computer in the late 1970's? At that time, decent software was hard to come by. Any program that came close to filling a need—even a program with bugs—was a real find. With the release of Brown Bag Data Base/Word Processor, Brown Bag Software apparently wants to return us to those "good old days" of inexpensive, no-frills, clumsy-to-operate, poorly documented, bug-ridden software.

Brown Bag Data Base/Word Processor comes—appropriately—in a brown manila envelope containing a double-sided disk and a 100-page paperback manual. Side 1 of the disk is for the Commodore 64 and 128, and side 2 is for the Apple II line. The Apple portion of the manual provides an explanation of each program function, but offers no examples or tutorials. And instead of separating the instructions for the two components of the program, the publisher apparently felt it would be more interesting to jumble all the information together.

The program refers to two potentially useful sections of the manual (a quick-reference chart of program commands and a list of printer-control sequences you can embed in text)—

but they don't exist. In other places, the manual suffers from an embarrassing lack of proofreading. It looks as though no one bothered to examine it during its trip from typesetter to printer. My favorite lines were these, from page 35: "The information displayed with each text file. The information displayed in this leist is very important." At first I thought they were examples of text you could correct with some spelling checker I hadn't read about yet. Such was not the case.

### Incompatibilities and Bugs

Since the envelope and manual state that Brown Bag supports the Apple II series, I initially tested the program on my 64K Apple II Plus. My first surprise was that the manual didn't mention how I could distinguish upper- from lowercase letters. You see, I never quite got around to making the shift-key modification on my old Apple. Most of the other word-processing programs I've examined over the years either let you type in capital letters by pressing the escape key or a control-key combination first (and assumed all other letters were lowercase), or mentioned in the manual that the program required the shift-key modification. Brown Bag takes another route and ignores both alternatives. A bad start at best—word processing with capital letters only.

With that in mind, I jumped into the word processor and began typing. One of Brown Bag's nicer features is its ability to scroll the screen horizontally to accommodate 80-character lines on a 40-column screen. Unfortunately, at each scroll point, Brown Bag commits the cardinal sin of word processors—it loses characters. Even a two-fingered typist like me can easily get ahead of the program.

Although Brown Bag has word wrap, be prepared for some real gymnastics if you decide to insert or cut text from a line. To make an insertion, you can do any of the following: 1) If there's still room on the line, you can add blank spaces to the text, then type the text. If you attempt to add more spaces than the remaining room will accommodate, the program beeps. 2) You can insert an entire blank line. 3) You can split the line into two parts, add text to either section, then paste them back together. If there's no room to paste the lines together, the program will paste as much of the second line's

text as the first line can accommodate, and you'll have to repeat the procedure for the following lines until you find a paste that fits. You must use a similar procedure to fix large deletions—there's no automatic reformatting.

After giving up on the word processor, I moved on to the data-base-management program. Included on disk is a series of ready-to-use data-base templates for recording addresses, computer programs, articles, recipes, and the like. With each data base, you can either use a template as is or edit one to create a slightly different or special-purpose data base. After spending several minutes editing the computer-program template, I saved the changes to disk and exited from the option—only to lock up the system. Although Brown Bag is generally very good about telling you when to switch from the data disk to the master disk, this is one of the exceptions.

Next I selected "Entering Information," since that's how you create a new data base. The program then asks if you want to start a new data base and whether you want to use an existing template. I answered yes to both prompts and ended up in an infinite loop—answering the same questions over and over again. The only way I could use the data-base option was to say I wanted to create a new template, set it up, and immediately type in a few records (to get some real data into the data base). All editing of templates—under "Alter a Template"—is for naught.

To be fair, I also checked Brown Bag on a //c. Although I could now get lowercase letters for word processing, several new problems arose. First, pressing the escape key still brings up a chart of program commands. Returning from the chart to your word-processing document, though, immediately overwrites approximately two lines of text with control characters and gibberish. Thus, if you press the escape key for help with the editing commands, you'll have more editing than you expected. Another problem I encountered with the //c was that the Data-Base Utilities menu didn't work. After I selected it, the cursor flashed rapidly, and I was unable to select any of the menu options—including exiting from the menu. The only way out was to reboot the system.

#### Support Policy

The Brown Bag Software support policy is unusual, but seems appropriate for an inexpensive program. Purchasing the program entitles you to 20 minutes of free technical support. Additional time is available in five-minute increments (at \$10 per increment), and you can charge it to MasterCard, Visa, or American Express. When I called, I spoke to a technical-support person Brown Bag Software had just hired, and he wasn't prepared to answer any questions. The members of the company who were "in the know" were all at Fall Comdex.

#### Conclusions

Brown Bag Data Base/Word Processor has all the signs of a product that was tested insufficiently before its release. The errors in the manual and the blatant bugs in the program are inexcusable. The moral? Cheap software that doesn't work is no bargain. Several popular word processors and data-base managers on the market fall into the same general price range (such as PFS:Write and PFS:File, and Bank Street Writer and Filer). Al-

## It IS LEGAL to REMOVE COPY—PROTECTION from commercial software

For the last 5 years

### COMPUTIST

magazine has shown serious Apple system users how to unlock (softkey), modify and make backup copies of copy-protected software.

We have also published Volume I of

### The BOOK OF SOFTKEYS

A 160-page reference book containing softkeys for over 30 commercial software packages. Price: \$20.

(Foreign orders add 20%. Washington state orders add 7.8% sales tax.)



- ☐ YES, I want to be a COMPUTIST subscriber for 6 issues (CHECK ONE BOX)  
US: ☐ \$20 US First Class: ☐ \$24 Canada, Mexico: ☐ \$34 Other Foreign: ☐ \$60  
☐ NO, but send me a sample issue (CHECK ONE BOX) US: ☐ \$4.75 Foreign: ☐ \$8.00  
☐ Send me THE BOOK OF SOFTKEYS Volume I:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

  \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ 17

US funds drawn on US bank. Send check or money order to:

**SoftKey Publishing PO Box 110846—I Tacoma, WA 98411**



though none is packed with features, each gets the job done and is easy to use and well documented.

With a rewritten manual and some serious reprogramming, Brown Bag *might* become a contender in the low-priced-software arena. An inexpensive, easy-to-use word processor/data-base manager with merge capabilities should find a market. Right now, though, if you're looking to save money, check out public-domain soft-

ware first or buy one of the other low-cost word-processing and data-base programs. ■

**Steven Schwartz**  
Framingham, MA

*Editor's note: According to Sandy Shepard, of Brown Bag Software, a new bug-free version of the software is available for \$59.95; however, it has been sent to purchasers of the original program at no charge.*

## Improving a Standard

### EPSON AP-80

**Epson America**, 2780 Lomita Boulevard, Torrance, CA 90505

Dot-matrix printer; Apple II, II Plus, or IIe with serial card, or IIc  
\$379

Ease of setup	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Ease of use	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Documentation	■ ■ ■
Support	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Overall	■ ■ ■ ■ ■

The Epson AP-80 represents a distinct and ironic change in printer technology. Once upon a time, Epson compatibility was a must for Apple printers. The tables have turned, though, and the ImageWriter is now the standard Apple printer. The AP-80 is a fully ImageWriter-compatible printer.

I tested the AP-80 with a diverse set of programs, including AppleWorks, MousePaint, Logo II, Triple Dump, The Print Shop, and the ImageWriter Tool Kit. I selected the Epson as an ImageWriter from each printer menu, and found that it performed flawlessly with each package.

The AP-80 includes a front-panel switch that lets it print near-letter-quality type with pica and elite ImageWriter fonts, as well as proportional fonts. The graphics modes are identical to the ImageWriter's. The AP-80 also contains built-in sets of subscripts, superscripts, and italic fonts, which you access by creating custom printer files with various programs. Epson might have been wiser to choose Scribe control codes for its superscript and subscript modes, for even greater Apple compatibility. AppleWorks supports printing superscripts and subscripts by rolling the paper back and forth, as you do with the ImageWriter. The AP-80 with fan-fold (tractor-fed) paper actually handles this task better than the ImageWriter (an opinion based on experience with many chemistry-experiment reports). It's flawless with single-sheet paper.

### The Mechanics

The AP-80's paper-feed mechanism is different from the ImageWriter's, perhaps explaining this advantage. The tractor feed pulls the paper over the bail, unlike the ImageWriter's arrangement and more akin to the Scribe's. In most cases, though, you lose every first sheet of paper. The

## UPTIME

• THE DISK MONTHLY •

**Get 120 programs for less than 60¢ each!**

**Make your life easier and get more from your computer.**

Organize your life and be more productive with our home management and finance programs. Have fun learning with educational programs and fun relaxing with games and adventures. You'll find business, graphics, utilities and more!

**Ten programs and more on every disk — a wealth of information. Subscribe now!**

Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us.

**We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month.**



### Free Offer!

Take advantage of this introductory offer! Subscribe and receive **Mail Magic** FREE! Add, edit, or delete names and addresses; sort by name, city, state or zip; print labels and more. Yours with any purchase below.

For Immediate Service Call Us Toll-Free: **1-800-437-0033**

In Rhode Island: 1-401-849-4926

**I'LL BYTE!!! I'm a computer enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to UPTIME immediately. I want:**

**12** Disk Issues \$66 ☐ **6** Disk Issues \$48 ☐ **3** Disk Issues \$30 ☐ **1** Disk Issue \$11.95 ☐  
(Add \$2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name

Address

City  State  Zip

☐ Please send my free **Mail Magic** disk.

☐ Payment enclosed. (Please make checks payable to UPTIME.)

☐ Bill my: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Account No.  Expiration Date

Signature

☐ Please send information on UPTIME for Macintosh.

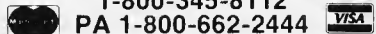
Send to: UPTIME, PO BOX 299, NEWPORT, RI 02840.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the value! Satisfaction guaranteed.

# GOLEM COMPUTERS

\*\*\*\*\*  
APPLE  
SOFTWARE/HARDWARE  
AT SUPER SAVINGS  
\*\*\*\*\*

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE  
1-800-345-8112  
PA 1-800-662-2444



LIST PRICE GOLEM PRICE

## HARDWARE SPECIALS

212 APPLE CAT II SYSTEM (NOVATION)	365.00
MICROMODEM IIE/SMARTCOM I (HAYES)	135.00
SMARTMODEM 300/SMARTCOM IIC (HAYES)	155.00
SMARTMODEM 1200 RS-232 (HAYES)	374.00
PROMODEM 1200A W/SOFT (PROMETHEUS)	255.00
PROMODEM 300C IIC (PROMETHEUS)	84.00
MACH III JOYSTICK W/FIRE BUTTON (CH PROD)	32.00
BUFFERED GRAPLER + (ORANGE MICRO)	119.00
PRINTER KX-1091 (PANASONIC)	242.00
PRINTER MSP-10 (CITIZEN)	250.00
2 POS. PARALLEL SWITCH (GOLEM)	50.00
MONITOR VIDEO 300A AMBER (AMDEK)	127.00
BLANK MEDIA SS/DD 10 (GOLEM)	8.50

## EDUCATION

TYPING TUTOR III	49.95	29.00
MATH BLASTER!	49.95	26.15
TURBO TUTOR (REQ. CP/M)	34.95	22.00
MASTER TYPE	39.95	23.40
READER RABBIT	39.95	23.40
WORD ATTACK!	49.95	26.15
WHERE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	39.95	23.40

## HOME

DOLLARS AND SENSE II+/Ile 64K	100.00	66.00
DOLLARS AND SENSE Ile/Ile 128K	119.95	66.00
CROSSWORD MAGIC	49.95	29.15
NEWSROOM	49.95	35.00
CLIP ART VOL. 1 FOR NEWSROOM	29.95	17.00
MICROCOOKBOOK (II+, Ile, IIC) ea.	49.95	26.20

## UTILITIES

THE PRINT SHOP	44.95	29.15
THE PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS I, II, III ea.	24.95	14.25
SIDEWAYS	60.00	31.10
TURBO PASCAL (REQ. CP/M)	69.95	36.30
TURBO TOOLBOX (REQ. CP/M)	69.95	36.30
CROSSSTALK (REQ. CP/M)	195.00	117.15

## WORD PROCESSING

SENSIBLE SPELLER IV (DOS, PRO, DOS) ea.	125.00	64.00
HOMEWORD (64K, 128K)	ea. 69.95	40.70
PFS.WRITE Ile	125.00	70.00
BANK STREET WRITER (64K or 128K) a	69.95	40.90
BANK STREET SPELLER	69.95	40.70
WORSTAR	350.00	181.25

## BUSINESS

PFS: REPORT, FILE, GRAPH	ea. 125.00	70.00
BACK TO BASICS ACCT. SYS. IIC	195.00	98.45
THINK TANK	150.00	77.85
BPI GA, AP, AR PAYROLL (PRO DOS)	ea. 425.00	220.00

## RECREATION

GATO	39.95	21.00
SARGON III	49.95	29.15
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	49.95	31.90
WISHBRINGER	39.95	22.85
SPY HUNTER	44.95	26.40
KARATEKA	39.95	20.50
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE	34.95	20.75
ZORK I	39.95	22.85
ZORK II, III	ea. 44.95	25.60
WINTER GAMES	40.00	23.40
ULTIMA II, III	ea. 59.95	35.00
WIZARDRY	44.95	29.15
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	39.95	22.85
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	39.95	23.40
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	34.95	20.35
KING'S QUEST	49.95	29.15
DRAGON WORLD	39.95	23.40

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE  
1-800-345-8112 • PA 1-800-662-2444

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE  
\*\*\*\*\*

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MC C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add \$2.50 for 1 to 3 items, 4 to 6 items add \$5.00. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add \$3.00 per item. 2nd day air add \$3.00. All hardware purchases are prepaid or VISA/MC, shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling. C.O.D. orders all \$1.90 Mail orders to:

GOLEM COMPUTERS  
P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

# REVIEWS

AP-80 handles friction feed with easy removal of the tractor unit. The tractor mode's paper tray converts to a single-sheet feeder. As you load each page, just place it against the bail, and turn the paper-feed knob to release the bail. This automatically advances the paper to the printing position. Frequent users of single sheets, letterhead paper, and form letters will find this feature handy.

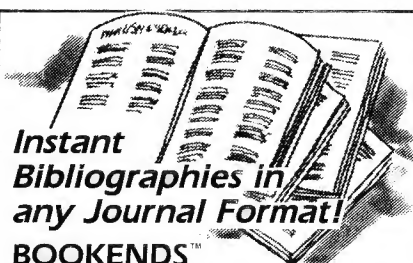
The major disadvantage of the AP-80 is its slow speed. Top speed in pica draft is 75 characters per second, but near-letter-quality pica comes out at only 15 characters per second. Graphics printing is also sluggish. At this speed, though, the AP-80 is much quieter than the ImageWriter.

Since the printer is both software- and hardware-compatible with the ImageWriter, interfacing it with the //c (or the Macintosh) is as easy as plugging it in. You may run into some trouble setting the DIP switches on Apple II's with slots and Super Serial cards, though. The appendix to the documentation includes a table of these settings, but it's ambiguously labeled. Dealers familiar with ImageWriter installations won't find this a problem. Likewise, users who interface the AP-80 with Street Electronics' BusinessCard will have no difficulty, since the board includes //c-type standard serial ports.

Is there a market for the Epson AP-80? The advent of the ImageWriter II, with its speed, near-letter-quality type, and color capability could dampen the Epson's impact. The price increase of the II over the original model, though, may send consumers to the AP-80. Potential buyers of Apple's low-end printer, the Scribe, may opt instead for the AP-80 because of its low price, ImageWriter compatibility, and advanced features. Over the long run, the AP-80 is certainly a better investment than the Scribe, as frequent users of the Scribe often find themselves spending more than \$100 a year on thermal-ribbon cartridges. The Scribe also has no proportional or downloadable fonts. Educational users will welcome the AP-80's total compatibility and low price.

Overall, the entry of third-party printers such as the Epson AP-80 into the ImageWriter-compatible serial market is a welcome trend and an indication of the stability of the Apple world. ■

Christopher Hogue  
Windsor, Ontario  
Canada



Instant  
Bibliographies in  
any Journal Format!

## BOOKENDS™

allows you to quickly put your finger on any journal, any paper, any book, any specific information contained in your voluminous files.

As the New England Journal of Medicine states in its issue of January 12, 1984, it "addresses two widespread problems: first, the challenge of cataloging all the information we read; second... the need to convert bibliographic information into the...format demanded by each medical journal. Both problems are solved here in an excellent way."

Bookends has extraordinary versatility and edits with the ease of a word processor. There is no quicker or more efficient means of saving, retrieving and formatting reference information.

Bookends Extended is available with above features plus 80-column display, more memory, and ability to handle unlimited references.

BOOKENDS™, the reference management software system is available for Apple computers for \$124.95. Bookends Extended \$149.95.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

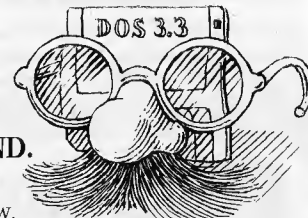


Sensible Software, Inc.®

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,  
Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.

WITHOUT UniDOS,™  
YOUR UniDisk 3.5 JUST  
WON'T RECOGNIZE  
AN  
OLD  
FRIEND.



Until now, DOS 3.3 was a stranger to your Apple UniDisk 3.5. But no more!

UniDOS is DOS 3.3 for your UniDisk 3.5. It lets your 800k UniDisk 3.5 function as a dual 400k disk drive system while you work with your favorite DOS 3.3 programs and data. And it supports the Apple RAM extension cards and compatibles.

Introduce UniDOS to your UniDisk 3.5 right away. At \$35.00 they'll become fast friends.

meacom

P.O. Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277  
(713) 526-5706, Telex: 4945935

Money Back Guarantee. VISA and MC accepted. UniDOS is written by David Hemmo and Marc Momi. For Macintosh Owners: Meacom also offers Mac + II, an Apple II emulator (128k, 80 column) for your 512k Mac or MacPlus. UniDisk 3.5 and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UniDOS is a trademark of Meacom.



## CLOCKWORKS

A better real time  
clock for less.

See our ad on pg. 26

### MICROSYSTEMS RESEARCH

4099 Maxanne Dr.  
Kennesaw, GA 30144  
(404) 928-9394

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card.

## The Best Ever Assembled! MERLIN PRO

The most popular macro assembler  
for the 128K Apple IIe and IIc

2 Disks: DOS 3.3 and ProDOS  
2 Editors: Standard & Full Screen  
Supports 6502, 65C02 and 65802  
Relocating Linker & Macro Library  
Sourceror - a symbolic disassembler  
Commented Applesoft source listing  
Unprotected & hard disk compatible  
One powerful package.  
One easy price **\$99.95**

See your Apple dealer or call

*Roger Wagner*  
PUBLISHING, INC.

1-800-421-6526 Ext. 193  
In CA call 619-562-3670

More Info available on request  
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Circle 250 on Reader Service Card.

**PROF JONES**  
1940 W. STATE ST.  
BOISE, IDAHO 83702  
ORDER LINE  
(208) 342-6999

## PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

**PROFESSIONAL SERIES™** (Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter) — The all new Professional Series™ represents the most advanced handicapping software available

**Analysis Module™** — Complete bet analysis highlights this basic Professional Series™ module. Full 50 tracks/kennels/etc. \$249.95

**Factor Value/Multiple Regression Module™** — Factor Value Weighting highlights this addition module™ (\$99.95 with Analysis Module) \$149.95

**Data Base Manager Module™** — Automatic storage of last 11 races highlights this module. (\$99.95 with Factor Value Module) \$149.95

**GOLD EDITION™** (Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter) — The classic Gold Edition™ from Prof. Jones offers flexibility, results, and ease of use.

Gold Edition™ \$159.95  
Enhanced Gold Edition™ \$199.95  
Limited Gold Edition™ \$299.95  
Ultra Edition™ \$399.95

**Professor Picks Football™** — \$99.95, with win/loss power ratings \$149.95, Professional Series™ \$199.95

**Expanded Lottery/Lotto Analysis** — Lottery: 3-4 digits \$79.95; Lotto: max. of 99 digits \$99.95; Enhanced Lottery/Lotto \$129.95

Handicapper's Bulletin Board and VHS Training Tapes now available

Terms: Free shipping all software. Add \$6.00 COD / \$6.00 UPS Blue / \$9.00 Out-of-country / ID residents add 5% / 3 weeks personal checks / cash price only add 2% Visa, MC, AMEX. Prices subject to change.

## FREE CATALOG

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card.

## FREE DISK PACKED WITH PROGRAMS!



Over TEN Stand-Alone Programs On Every Disk!

Send us \$3.50 to cover postage and handling, and we'll mail you the latest UPTIME disk free.

Send to: UPTIME, 174 Bellevue Avenue, Newport, Rhode Island 02840. Or Call: 1-800-437-0033  
In RI: 1-401-849-4925 for credit card or COD.

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card.

## \$5 TALKING SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINING—EDUCATIONAL

ENTER THE WORLD  
OF VOICE I/O TECHNOLOGY

SEE PAGE 105



**COVOX inc.**

675-D Conger Street  
Eugene, OR 97402

## 68¢ per disk?

And that includes the  
the Tyvek sleeve, too?

SS/DD 5 1/4"  
for use with:  
• Apple  
• Commodore  
• Atari  
• Epson  
• TRS-80

**25**  
Verbatim disks  
for only  
**\$17**

- Sold only in sets of 25.
- 100% guaranteed.
- Reinforced hubs.
- Tyvek sleeves & Write-protect tabs included.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ sets (25 disks per set) of 5 1/4" SS/DD diskettes. For each set I have enclosed \$17 PLUS shipping & handling (\$3 for first set PLUS \$1 for each other set. Foreign orders add 20% shipping & handling.) US funds drawn on US bank. In Washington add 7.8% sales tax. Orders shipped UPS, use street address. Send order to: SoftKey Publishing, PO Box 110846-L, Tacoma, WA 98411

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Country \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card.



## STATE-OF-THE-ART MAGNETIC MEDIA

### 5 1/4" DISKETTES

- With Hub Rings
- Write Protect Tabs
- Envelopes
- User ID Labels
- In Factory Sealed Poly Packs of 10

(YOU GET EVERYTHING BUT THE BOX)  
Prices are per Disk

QTY.	50	100	500	1000
SSDD	.59	.53	.50	.47
DSDD	.62	.58	.55	.52

Library Case Holds 15 Diskettes..... Only \$1.00 + plus 50¢ S&H

The 100 File ..... Only \$10.95 plus \$2.00 S&H  
100% ERROR FREE — LIFETIME WARRANTY  
Min. order \$25.00. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. Shipping and Handling: \$4.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping for larger quantities. C.O.D. add \$4.00. Cash or certified check.

Continental USA C.O.D.

**Precision Data Products**  
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518  
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468  
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card.

## HARD DISK SYSTEMS

APPLE II+, APPLE IIe, APPLE III

### "Quick Series"

20mb Starting \$795.00

ProDOS PROGRAM SELECTOR  
INSTALLED FREE!

Very Fast Read/Write, Auto Boots, Compatible  
with Extended Memory and Speed Up Cards.

ProDOS and DOS 3.3 Now Only Reg Price  
20mb Complete System @ \$ 795.00 \$1159.00  
30mb Complete System @ \$1195.00 \$1695.00  
40mb Twin 20 Drives @ \$1295.00 \$1795.00

**NovaComp Apple II Hard Disk Utility Software**

Variable size partitions, any or all systems:

DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.2, ProDOS 1.1.1, CP/M @ \$150

90 Day Warranty Included - Add'l Year @ \$ 50

Delivery via UPS Insured Ground @ \$ 15

ProFIX - Allows DOS 3.3 on ProDOS Device @ \$ 39

Money Back if performance not satisfactory

**CMC Computer Systems** Phone: 714/835-2462  
1514 East Edinger #H Santa Ana, CA 92705

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card.

## RGB Monitors 1200 Baud Modems. for Apple II's

See our Ad on page 87

**Coit Valley Computers**  
(214) 234-5047

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card.

## SUPER INDEX

POWERFUL DATABASE on a disk summarizes every article, review, program, letter & tip in *inCider* Mag.

Cross-references corrections & updates.

Ends searches thru stacks of magazines

A "tip-book" citing 1000's of solutions.

Like owning a "helpline" for little more than the price of a single long-distance phone call!

GUARANTEED to save you TIME and MONEY.

\$5 for 1985, \$9 for 1984 & 1985

**FASTFIND** Not Copy-Protected

High-speed search utility. Searches any 100 sector text file in 1 second, loads them in 6 seconds. AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Searches multiple files & disks with single keypress. Up to 100 times FASTER than word processors! Finds lost files, even if you forget their names! A.P.P.L.E.'s BEST SELLER. Bonus super-fast, hard disk compatible SPEEDOS. Prints reports. Any Apple II or III. List \$29.95

\$12 & get 1985 & 1984 INDEXES **FREE**

(Add: \$2 Ship/hand., Calif. res. 6.5%, credit cards 4%, overseas \$3)  
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr. #C, RPV, CA 90274  
[Modem: 213/377-0804] VISA/MC 213/544-2350

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

## IT'S A JOY!

Kraft Systems is proud to announce the newest addition to its Apple Family.

Date of Birth: January 1, 1986

Weight: 4 oz.

Name: Apple Premium 3-btn Joystick

Kraft's latest offspring in the joystick line is fully compatible with the entire Apple II family of computers.

For more information, give us a call at 619/724-7146.

**KRAFT**® SYSTEMS

450 W. California Ave.,  
Vista, CA 92083 • (619) 724-7146

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card.

## What You Should Know About The International Apple Core.



As a nonprofit membership organization we provide you:

- A subscription to Nibble
- Access to two BBSs
- Public Domain Software
- Discounts on IAC products
- A network of other Apple users
- A bi-monthly newsletter
- All for only \$30 a year (USA)

To join the IAC send your name & address with check or charge# to:  
2278 Trade Zone Blvd. Dept I- 12  
San Jose, CA 95131  
or call: 408-262-9114

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card.

**Nashua**  
Diskettes

5 1/4" DS/DD with hub ring and sleeve, factory warranteed, packaged in 50's. Shipping Extra. Quantity 50, 85¢ each.

The same  
low price  
our volume  
copying  
customers pay!

**75¢**  
each  
Qty. 100

We sell 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" disks—all types, major brands. Call toll free:

**1-800-321-4668**

in Colorado, 303-234-0871

VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

**ALF** 1315-F Nelson St.  
Denver, CO 80215

Circle 92 on Reader Service Card.

## WITHOUT UniDOS,™ YOUR UniDisk 3.5 JUST WON'T RECOGNIZE AN OLD FRIEND.

Until now, DOS 3.3 was a stranger to your Apple UniDisk 3.5. But no more!

UniDOS is DOS 3.3 for your UniDisk 3.5. It lets your 800k UniDisk 3.5 function as a dual 400k disk drive system while you work with your favorite DOS 3.3 programs and data. And it supports the Apple RAM extension cards and compatibles.

Introduce UniDOS to your UniDisk 3.5 right away. At \$35.00 they'll become fast friends.

**meacom**

PO Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277  
(713) 526-5706, Telex: 4945935

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card.

## WITH THIS ONE PROGRAM YOU CAN EASILY DESIGN, ORGANIZE, FILE, SEARCH, SORT, CALCULATE, MERGE, AND PRINT USING FLOPPY OR HARD DISK.

**ALL FOR  
ONLY \$99.95.**

**Pro FILER 2.1—A SINGLE-DISK  
DATA MANAGER/REPORT GENERATOR**  
See your dealer or order today!

**1-800-628-2828 Ext. 530**

Plus \$3 shipping and 6% CA tax

**PM SOFTWARE**

17610 Beach Blvd. Suite 29

PO Box 1788

Huntington Beach, CA 92647

(714) 963-2221 • (714) 841-7400

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card.

## FREE CATALOG!

I want to learn more about Pascal and the programming toolkits from Kyan Software.

Send me a free catalog  
Right Away!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Kyan Software Inc.

1850 Union Street, # 183

San Francisco, CA 94123

**kyan**

Circle 91 on Reader Service Card.

## T·H·E HANDLERS

Word Handler List Handler Spell Handler

Our best selling word processor, fast & efficient file manager and spelling checker. Retail \$99.95.

**Special \$89.95 with coupon!**

Please send me the Handlers. Enclosed is \$89.95 (CA res. add 7% sales tax).

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone no. \_\_\_\_\_  
Card/exp \_\_\_\_\_

☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ Amex ☐ Check enclosed

**Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.**

1283 Reamwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

## CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212,  
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

**800-848-8199**

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.



## 68000 for your Apple UNDER \$200 !

Our line of hardware & software systems for Apple II+, IIe includes a 68008 card, assembler, & FORTH for under \$200 ! Write or call today for our 68008/6809 product catalog.



PO Box 696  
Oak View, CA 93022 (805) 649-2833

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card.

## RIBBONS 1-800-446-6760

	Black	Colors
Apple .....	\$3.00	\$3.25
Diablo HT2-MS .....	\$2.50	
Epson MX-RX-FX80 .....	\$2.75	\$3.00
MX-RX-FX100 .....	\$3.50	\$3.75
LX80 .....	\$3.50	\$3.75
LQ1500 .....	\$3.75	\$4.05
NEC 3500 .....	\$3.95	\$4.50
5500-7700 .....	\$3.50	\$3.75
8023 .....	\$3.00	\$3.25
Okidata 8082-92 .....	\$1.25	\$1.45
192-193-182 .....	\$4.95	\$5.75
Panasonic KXP .....	\$6.25	

OVER 300 RIBBONS AVAILABLE  
(We Won't be Beat)

P.C. Network  
Systems  
513-435-2256 (Ohio)

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card.

## InfoMerge<sup>▶</sup> \$79

On-screen, direct printing  
mailing program for  
▼ AppleWorks<sup>™</sup>

Pinpoint<sup>◀</sup>  
800-633-2252/EXT. 580  
(24 HOUR SERVICE)  
Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card.

## Printer Ribbons at discount prices!

Brand new ribbons, manufactured to  
Manufacturer's specifications.

Epson MX-70/80	\$ 4.15 ea
Epson MX-100	5.83 ea
Imagewriter	4.15 ea
Prowriter 8510	4.15 ea
Scribe	3.95 ea

Order Toll FREE

1-800-621-0937

Other Ribbons Please CALL!

Shipping-Add:3%(\$3 min) for standard UPS  
For VISA-MC, Please add 3%.

Computer  
Network

3204 Natl. Parks Hwy. Carlsbad, NM 88220

Circle 183 on Reader Service Card.

## APPLE MODEM. \$69 WITH EVERYTHING.

SPECIAL OFFER! 2 FOR \$99

SEE OUR AD ON  
PAGE 36

It is not possible in an ad to really explain this Apple II (e or c) product which outperforms all other software in speed and simplicity. It does no-frills word processing, information retrieval, telecommunications and many other tasks. Reviewers call it "foolproof and frustration free" and "blindingly fast."

It appeals to beginners and experts. Jef Raskin, who invented the Macintosh and who later created SwiftWare, has written up the hows and whys of this product. Please write for a copy. No charge. Or order SwiftWare and see for yourself. At \$89.95 and with a 30-day refund policy, there's no risk.

US 800/982-5600 CA 800/562-7400

Information Appliance  
1014 Hamilton Ct., Menlo Park, CA 94025

Incredible  
SwiftWare! <sup>™</sup>

## BASEBALL/ SOFTBALL SCORING & STATISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM



- Tracks multiple teams
- Many ways to track stats at the same time
- Multiple ways to enter statistics
- Play by play scoring system
- Printout...text screen, tabular format, rosters, schedules, line-ups, box/line score and summaries

See our ad in this issue.

Apple II+, IIe, IIc, and IBM PC  
order desk 1-800-345-3353 outside Calif.  
(213) 374-2304



1050 Duncan Ave.,  
Suite G Dept IC  
Manhattan Beach,  
CA 90266

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card.

WE TURN APPLES INTO GOLD WITH A  
LITTLE ALCHEMY AND LOTS OF ENGINEERING

SINCE 1981

## RGB CARDS

APPLE II/E AND II+ COLORMASTER \$99.  
& FRANKLIN 2000: KALEIDOSCOPE // \$139.

FRANKLIN 1000, 1200: COLORMASTER \$119.  
KALEIDOSCOPE // \$149.

Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II+  
80 column card, or IIe 80 column/RAM card.

Compatible with all RGB monitors.  
Cable and connector supplied, + much more.

APPLE II/C RGB: \$119.

SONY CPD 1310 super hi-res 13" RGB monitor: \$385.

TELEMAX, INC. P.O. BOX 339  
WARRINGTON, PA 18976 (215) 343-3000

TOLL FREE: 950-1088, wait for tone,  
then dial TELEMAX (touch tone)

RGB VIDEO DISPLAY INTERFACE  
PRODUCTS FOR IBM-PC & APPLE

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card.

## LASER 128—Apple<sup>™</sup> Compatible

Compact like the Apple<sup>™</sup> IIc with Apple<sup>™</sup> IIe compatibility, the Laser 128 gives you the best of both (and more!) at half the cost:

- 128K
- Serial & parallel printer ports
- 80 column text
- Mouse interface
- Modem interface
- 5 1/4" floppy disk drive
- Expansion slot
- Numeric keypad

All for \$395 plus \$20 s/h!

To order, call 503/244-5782.

VISA/MC/check welcome.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Central Point  
Software

INCORPORATED  
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100  
Portland, OR 97219 USA  
503/244-5782

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.

# CLASSIFIEDS

## Digitizers



### COMPUTER EYES

- Make custom T-Shirts
  - Print computer portraits
  - Join "free" public domain ART GALLERIES
  - Capture real world images
  - Digitize video signals from: Video Tape Recorders (VCR's), Video Cameras, etc.
  - Hundreds of practical applications
- YES, I want my computer to "see" YES, Send me ComputerEyes as follows:

Apple ComputerEyes ..... 109.00  
 Software interface to:  
 Print Shop ..... 12.00  
 Double HiRES (Ile), (Ilic) ..... 12.00  
 Newsroom ..... 12.00  
 Panasonic/Ikegami Commercial grade B/W video cameras ... 159.00  
 Special Hookup cabling with instructions ..... 19.00  
 UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-shirts, scarves, etc. .... 12.00  
 Color Pens ..... 12.00  
 For VISA/MASTER CHARGE ORDERS, Call Toll FREE: 1-(800) 523-2445, x48) (PA Residents call 800-346-7511, x48) or Send Check/Money Order and all inquiries to:

**HAL SYSTEMS**  
 P.O. Box 293  
 Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

Please Note:  
 Prices include shipping & handling, (continental USA).  
 One year parts & labor warranty.  
 For COD orders, add \$5.00  
 NJ residents add 6%  
 AVAILABLE for APPLE, ATARI, C-64, AND IBM.

\*\*\*\*Dealer Inquiries Invited\*\*\*\*

## Software

### DESIGN YOUR OWN LABELS

For disks, name badges, video cassettes, photos, personal property, slides, parts, home canning, advertising, and more. Set height, width & lines-per-inch, then use our unique on-screen edit system to design a label. Edit lines and set formats until it's just right, then print 1 or 1000 copies. Add special "fill-in" fields and PRO LABEL will prompt for new data each time the label's printed. Do serial numbers. Use our prestored designs or make new ones. Requires 128K Ile/Ilc & 1 drive. Program, user guide, and 100 free labels: \$19.95 + \$1 shpg. CHK/MC/VISA

### PRO LABEL/AP

16 E. Main/P.O. Box 631  
 Marshalltown, IA 50158  
 1-800-634-5463/IA 1-800-542-7981

### "SPEED UP" FOR HOME ACCOUNTANT

How would you like to:  
 READ the data and program files four times faster?  
 SEARCH 1,000 transactions in less than 3 seconds?  
 REDUCE garbage collection from 4.5 to .5 seconds?  
 LOAD the report program in 40 instead of 240 seconds?  
 GO directly from program to program?  
 USE a RAM disk or hard disk?  
 PLUS MUCH, MUCH, MUCH, MORE!  
 Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back.  
 DOS 3.3 only, requires 64K.  
 \$24.00 + \$2.50 S/H, VISA/MC.  
 (48K version also available)  
**SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS**  
 5516 Merritt Circle  
 Edina, MN 55436  
 For orders only 1-800-835-2246  
 X131

### CHURCH PROGRAMS FOR APPLE Ile

CHURCH PEOPLE (\$100 or Demo \$10) Print Directory, Sorted Labels. Print Birthday/Anniv/Skills lists. CONTRIBUTIONS (\$100 or Demo \$10) Print Member & Summary Statements. Distribute Contributions by %. Both complete for \$150. Shipping free in USA. Calif. res. add 6%. Indicate Sat or Sun and # members. Need hard disk if over 700 members.

### PARADISE CHRCH PROG for COMP (PCPC)

14133 Racine Circle  
 Magalia, CA 95954  
 (916) 873-3677

### LOOKING FOR A JOB?

JOB FINDER can help professionals, students or anyone looking for a new position. All research and preparation has been done to send out a strong cover letter and a top notch resume. Package includes tips on job hunting, 7 resumes, 9 cover letters, quality stationery, and more. Everything needed for successful job hunting at any level for only \$19.95 + \$1.50 S&H. DOS 3.3 (48K) Send check/MO to  
**POINT ACROSS SYSTEMS**  
 PO Box 1462  
 No. Kingstown, RI 02852

## Spreadsheet

### APPLEWORKS SUPER GRAB BAG

Why pay more but get less? Send for SUPER GRAB BAG of professional-quality AppleWorks or SuperCalc3a spreadsheet templates and forms: Taxes, Buying a House or Income Property, College Fund, Shopping/Camping lists, Expert System, more. Easy to customize. Save hours of typing, learn new techniques. Send only \$12 ppd plus \$2 S/H. WI add 5%.

### PETE PETIT'S SUPER GRAB BAG

1344 N. 31st St.  
 Milwaukee, WI 53208  
 (414) 933-4627

## Publications

### MICROCOMPUTER BOOKS

Selected Apple II titles include:  
 • Apples for Teachers \$12.95 (w/disk package \$27.95)  
 • Applesoft BASIC Programmer's Reference Manual \$22.95  
 • Applesoft Tutorial \$27.95  
 • Apple IIc or IIe Technical Ref. Manual \$22.95  
 • Basic Program. w/ProDOS \$27.95  
 • Basic Apple Basic \$15.95  
 • Data Base Management \$13.95  
 • Mastering Appleworks \$13.95  
 • Microcomputer GRAPHICS \$13.95 (w/disk, \$27.95)  
 • Multiplan Models for Business \$14.95

Shipping/Handling extra.  
 MC/VISA/AE.  
 Send for FREE Directory.

### MICRO BOOKS

PO BOX 4068  
 W. RICHLAND, WA 99352  
 800/547-9755 Ext. 8  
 509/967-5084

## Games

### FANTASY CONSTRUCTION

NEW! A.C.S. Ult-4 Con(C.) Set edits maps, chars, mons etc. .... \$39.99  
 NEW! BARD'S TALE DOC—Edit, heal, resurrect chars and more!! .... \$19.99  
 E.C.S. Ult-3 C. Set edits maps, mons, more. inc. Lavalite scenario! ... \$28.50  
 W. WORKBENCH Wiz I-III C. Set (mazes, mons, items, msgs, more) ..... \$34.99  
 W. Scout—Get inside scoop on all Wiz I-III monsters/items .... \$19.99  
 A. WASTELAND—NEW Wiz scenario 2098 A.D. New Mazes, plot, mons ..... \$19.99  
 All inc. INFO-PACKED manuals. NONE damage originals. CALL TOLL FREE NOW! (VISA/MC) or mail check, M.O. FAST!

**MagicSoft**  
 P.O. Box 908-I  
 Danville, CA 94526-0908  
 (800) 628-2828 Ext. 5202



# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service	Page	Reader Service	Page	Reader Service	Page
125 Activision	10	259 First Line Software	56	49 Professor Jones	92, 105
23 Advanced Logic	30, 93	146 Golem Computers	91	128 Programs Plus	46, 47
92 Alf Products	93	66 H&E Computronics	CIII	268 Prometheus Products	1
21 Alf Products	108	254 H&M Disk Drives	78	13 Publish!	83
* Applied Engineering	11, 14, 15, 27, 33, 57, 60, 61, 63, 99	* Human Systems Dynamics	110	16 Quinsept	26
243 Applied Technology Labs	107	inCider Magazine		214 Rocky Mtn. Software	34
222 AST Research	2, 3	hotCider	64	250 Roger Wagner	
229 Beagle Bros	76	253 Interlude	7	Publishing	9, 92
179 Beagle Bros	67	157 Int'l Apple Core	12, 93	84 Sensible Software	79
* Business Computers		231 Kraft Systems	49, 93	85 Sensible Software	91
of Peterborough	18, 19	91 Kyan Software	24, 93	86 Sensible Software	96
* CD-ROM Review	31	28 Legend Industries	32	143 Silicon Express	20
257 CMC Computer		248 Meacom	91, 93	76 Softkey Publishing	89, 92
Systems	92, 108	251 MGR Software	62	217 Software Touch, The	98
233 Cauzin Systems	53	130 MicroSparc	72	* Southern California	
60 Central Point Software	39, 94	274 Micro Systems Research	26, 92	Research Group	80
* Cheatsheet Products	104	110 Northeastern Software	40, 41	67 Stellation Two	94, 108
Classified Ads	95	192 Norwich Data Services Ltd	104	73 Street Electronics	CIV
103 Clayton & Associates	111	37 OKS	13	239 Styleware, Inc.	25
79 Coit Valley		120 Orange Micro	4	156 Sublogic	48
Computers	86, 87, 92	276 Pinpoint Publishing	88, 94	* Swiftware/Information	
124 CompuServe Information		277 Pinpoint Publishing	88	Appliance	94, 110
Services	CII, 93	278 Pinpoint Publishing	88	252 Telemax	94, 109
183 Computer Network	74, 94	64 PC Network Systems	94	* Teistar/Zoom Modems	36, 94
89 Consistent Software	85, 94	247 PM Software	22, 93	15 Uptime	90, 92
163 Core Concepts	38	69 PSI	23	264 Utilico Microware	72
* Covox	92, 105	29 Precision Data		34 VIP Technology	28
184 Digital Vision	62	Products	49, 92	174 Woodchuck Industries	109
11 Fast-Find	93, 109	249 Princeton Graphic		270 Writing Software Int'l	75
		Systems	35		

Advertising Sales: East Coast Office (603) 924-7138

West Coast Office (415) 328-3470

\*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

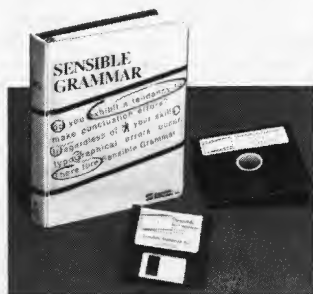
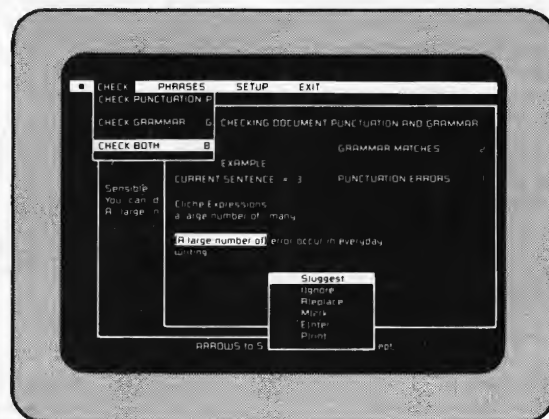
## Here's How to Screen Your Grammatical Errors

**Sensible Grammar** saves you embarrassment and improves your credibility by helping you screen out the grammatical errors in your papers. And it's easy to use on your Apple II computer because it is AppleMouse compatible and has Macintosh-like screens.

**Possible mistakes are shown to you in context**, a replacement word or phrase is suggested, and you are then given the option to accept or reject the suggested correction.

**Sensible Grammar does much more** than catch bad grammar. It also...

- checks your capitalization and punctuation, as well as the spelling of abbreviations;
- searches out phrases that are inconcise, vague, wordy, faulty or repetitive;
- points out expressions that are informal, pompous or sexist;
- calls attention to cliches, slang and trite language;
- allows entry of your personal hackneyed expressions, and then lets you know every time you use them.



## Sensible Grammar™

for your Apple IIc and IIe computer is available for \$99.95.

### AppleWorks Compatible!

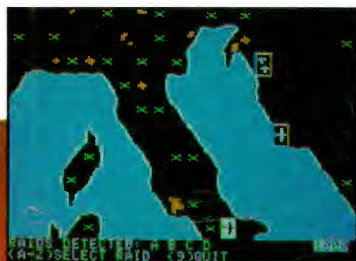
\*Sensible Grammar works with the following word processors, AppleWorks, AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware); Mouse Write text files (Roger Wagner Publishing); MouseWord (International Solutions); PFS:WRITE-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses.



**Sensible  
Software, Inc.**

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011  
(313) 258-5566

# GAME ROOM

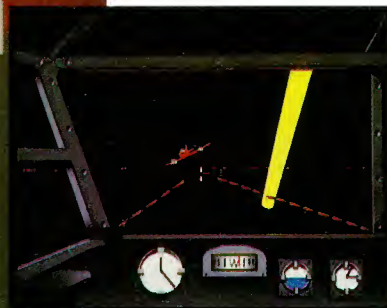


*U.S.A.A.F. re-creates the U.S. bombing of Europe in W.W. II.*

*Dam Busters: Combat flight for warriors with nerves of steel.*



*Keep your plane out of enemy searchlights in Dam Busters.*



by Brian J. Murphy

*In Game Room, Brian Murphy tells us what's new in the world of Apple games. Look here for inCider's scoop on the latest fun.*

## inCider's Ratings

- ★★★★ Excellent
- ★★★ Above average
- ★★ Good enough
- ★ Not up to standards
- ☆ The empty set

## U.S.A.A.F.

★★★

### Strategic Simulations

1046 North Rengstorff Avenue  
Mountain View, CA 94043-1983  
Strategic air-warfare game  
Any 48K Apple II with Applesoft,  
one or two disk drives;  
Apple III in emulation mode  
\$59.95

What surrealistic images the air war in Europe brings to mind—bomber

crews flying five miles high in subzero weather through flak and enemy fighters toward an enemy target, then running those hazards again to get home.

The war in the air was anyone's to win or lose. Fortunately for civilization, the Allies, with their superior armament and tactics, won. Could it have been different? War games can give you the chance to find out.

**U.S.A.A.F.**, by Strategic Simulations, is a re-creation of the massive American bombing campaign in Europe. This detailed simulation gives one or two players control over every bomber and fighter group in the war from 1943 to 1945.

Both "commanders" have to make tough strategic decisions, but the American has the easier job. He has to decide which objectives to attack, assign bomber groups and fighter escorts, and plot the safest routes to the targets.

Deciding which targets to hit for a maximum number of victory points is the biggest challenge the U.S. player faces.

Complex problems test the skill of the German player. He must try to anticipate the other side's strategy, deploy his forces accordingly, and order the right fighters from the factories to provide the best defense against the enemy bombing campaign.

Combat takes place in "real time." The German player can halt the game to issue orders to fighter squadrons, and vector them after American raids. Once combat begins, the actions of the U.S. units are on automatic control. Bombers and fighters fly their predetermined routes and defend themselves as best they can.

For the American player, the fun lies in systematically choosing the target industries to demolish one by one, and watching the ef-

fects, especially on the quality of enemy fighter defenses. For the German player, the fun comes in maintaining a viable defense, even with the American player throwing everything at you.

## Europe Ablaze

★★★

### Strategic Studies Group

1747 Orleans Court  
Walnut Creek, CA 94598  
Strategic air-warfare game  
Any 64K Apple II, one disk drive  
Pricing and ordering information by written inquiry only

**Europe Ablaze**, a war-game creation from Strategic Studies Group, provides another angle on the same campaign. This delightfully complex game lets the player assume the rank of commander in chief of all air forces of one side, or to command just one Luftflotte (air fleet) or one Allied air force. The objectives are much the same as



# When you really want to see how Apple works...

## **AutoWorks** by Alan Bird (AUTOMATIC AppleWORKS)

AutoWorks adds to AppleWorks several important time-saving features including mail merge, file organizing, macros, new AppleWorks commands and mouse control.

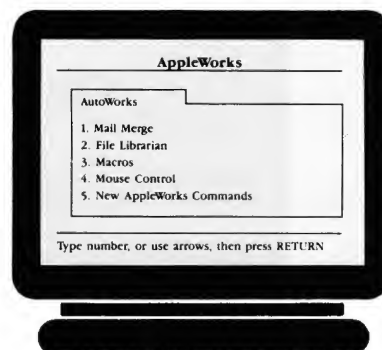
MAIL MERGE allows you to automatically print form letters and fill out forms from your Apple Works data base files. Form letters are reformatted to accommodate varying lengths of names, addresses, etc. Since AutoWorks is built-in, there is never any need to leave AppleWorks to do a mail merge.

AutoWorks allows you to use your MOUSE to make menu selections and to quickly scroll through and position the cursor in your document, data base file or spreadsheet. This feature alone is worth the price of AutoWorks.

With AutoWorks' powerful MACROS, you can automatically enter hundreds of keys including AppleWorks commands with a single keystroke. You can, for example, print out one or several reports by entering one key. The macros are easily updated instantly using the AppleWorks word processor. New AppleWorks commands are also included with macros such as forward delete, word delete, jump to beginning or end of line, etc. With macros you can even create your own AppleWorks commands.

The Disk Librarian helps you keep track of all your disk files. It reads ProDOS file information directly from your disks into an AppleWorks data base file where you may search for certain files and disks, sort on various file characteristics, find disks with free space, etc.

AutoWorks is compatible with AppleWorks versions 1.1, 1.2, and 1.3.



**AutoWorks**  
**\$39.95**

## **FontWorks** by Mark Simonsen

### Good-looking Printing for AppleWorks

Now you can print your AppleWorks files in a variety of typestyles. FontWorks reads your Appleworks files directly (no need to save them in a different format) and prints them with the typefaces you choose. You can even print your files sideways — great for those wide spreadsheets.

There are no complicated commands to learn. FontWorks incorporates the same easy-to-use menu style as AppleWorks.

Choose from 20 typefaces of various styles and sizes, including Broadway, Delphin, Old English, Peignot, Script, Times, and many more. You can use up to 4 of these typefaces at one time when printing your AppleWorks files. And FontWorks comes with its own Font Editor, allowing you to customize our typefaces or create your own.

FontWorks works with any Apple IIe or IIc and is compatible with most popular dot-matrix printers, including ImageWriter, Epson, and Okidata.

Note: Owners of previous versions of FontWorks may upgrade for FREE by returning their original FontWorks (disk only) to The Software Touch.

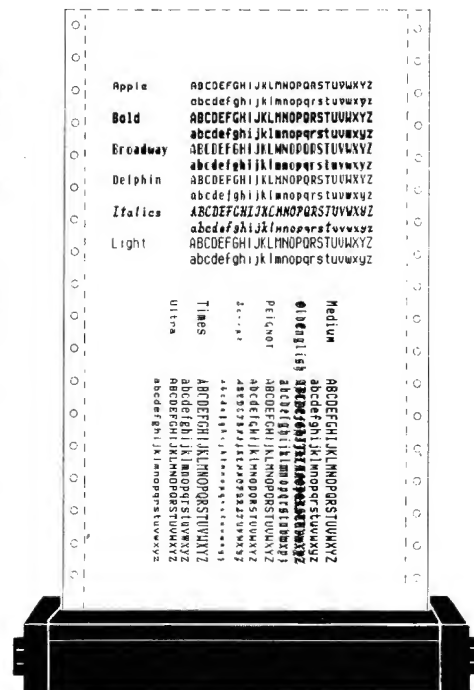
## **THE SOFTWARE TOUCH™**

9842 Hibert St., Suite 192 • San Diego, CA 92131 (619) 549-3091  
+ \$3.00 shipping & handling. California residents add 6% sales tax  
Outside U.S. add \$5.00

**For Orders Only**

**(800) 423-5660** IN CALIF. **(800) 367-0012**  
EXTENSION 01 CALL: EXTENSION 01

(Apple, AppleWorks, and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.)



**FontWorks**  
**\$49.95**

U.S.A.A.F.'s, but the game differs in complexity and flexibility.

Here's a glimpse of how it works. Once you've decided on a level of command, you start issuing orders. You'll have more fun as commander of one air force, rather than as commander in chief. You decide the targets to bomb and where to place flak units. You'll order recon missions, fighter sweeps, raids against tactical targets, and bombing missions against strategic targets.

The game uses a system of nested menus to give you control over your forces and provide information. It's almost as much of a challenge to navigate among the menus as it is to outsmart your opponent. But those challenges pale compared to designing your own game scenario (a 24-page manual shows

you how). If you're ambitious, you can create a new map and fleets of customized fighters, bombers, and recon planes (simulating such factors as payload, speed, service ceiling, optimum altitude, climb rate, maneuverability, firepower, endurance, radar, and so on).

## The Dam Busters

★★★★

### Accolade

20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
Combat-flight simulation  
Any 64K Apple II, one disk  
drive, joystick  
\$34.95

When you've had your fill of strategy and want to personally come to grips with the enemy, you can get into the cockpit of a bomber with Accolade's **The Dam Busters**, a combat-

flight simulation strictly for warriors with nerves of steel.

It's a dangerous mission you're undertaking. Your Lancaster four-engine bomber carries a special 10,000-pound bomb you must skip across the surface of a German lake to destroy a dam.

Believe it or not, this mission really took place when the pilots of the R.A.F. Number 617 Squadron blew up the Ruhr River dams, to cripple Nazi war industries in the river basin. Like those pilots, you'll have to calculate your speed, altitude, and distance from the target with minute precision.

You'll have to come up with one heck of a virtuoso performance when you fly an actual mission. First, you have to fly the plane—and remember, this is a highly realistic, complex simulation of multi-engined flight. As

you fly, you must also move your control from one point to another around the ship. You'll man the machine guns and fire at radar-guided night fighters, turn on the bomb spinner, aim it, adjust the aircraft speed and line it up on the target, keep your plane out of enemy searchlights and flak barrages, and finally skim a scant 60 feet over the surface of a lake to skip-bomb the target dam.

Dam Busters isn't impossible to master, it just seems that way at first. The challenge is entertaining, and animated color graphics adds a high degree of realism. This is what computer games are all about. ■

*Brian Murphy is anxious to learn what you think of the current state of computer games. Write him at inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

# RAMWORKS®

## ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

**T**here's only one card like RamWorks. Others may say they're RamWorks compatible but they're not! We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

### GUARANTEED!

214-241-6060  
9 AM - 11 PM  
7 Days a Week



"We Set the Standard"  
APPLIED ENGINEERING



# STATUS REPORT



## Information, Please

by Paul Statt, *inCider* staff

***"The eventual goal of CD-I is a single machine and a single storage medium that will replace your stereo, TV, videotape player, computer, and bookshelf."***

Conceptual artists" will love this: Imagine a performance—something like a movie—except that you, the audience, act along, making decisions that affect the outcome, to the strains of perfectly synchronized stereo sounds. Words, music, and video combine in a seamless fabric of sound and sight, woven at your whim.

It sounds like science fiction, but that's the promise of compact disks.

The technology available today is called CD-ROM: compact-disk read-only memory. It's the latest rage in small-size information storage—a data disk you can read but not write on. One disk replaces 200 books of 1000 pages each, or about 3000 floppy disks.

Remember compact videodiscs? You've probably also seen those high-powered, high-fidelity digital-audio compact disks. CD-ROM drives that technology into your Apple II.

Here's what you need: First buy an optical disk drive (your digital-audio player won't do). CD-ROM stores information optically, unlike floppies and hard disks, which lay up data magnetically. So you need a laser beam—light—instead of an electromagnetic sensor to read the disk.

Optical data storage makes physical marks on the disk: You can't erase data with a wayward magnet, and pirates can't copy it. A CD-ROM drive, from Sony or Philips, costs around \$1000.

But your computer can't read a naked series of ones and zeros streaming from an optical disk drive: You also need a CD-ROM interface card.

MicroTRENDS (650 Woodfield Drive #730, Schaumburg, IL 60195, 312-310-9828) sells an interface named Jonathan that includes a 68000 coprocessor, the OS-9 operating system (infamous as the op system of the fabled Tandy Color Computer, now a CD-ROM standard) and other goodies for the Apple IIe, such as 512K of RAM expansion (\$795). A daughterboard (\$395) sits on Jonathan's lap and interprets signals from the CD-ROM drive.

There you sit, armed for the information revolution, with your CD-ROM drive and interface. Not yet. You need data on compact disk and software to help you read it.

Right now, you can peruse just two sources. One is the Electronic Encyclope-

dia—the space-age edition of the American Academic Encyclopedia from Grolier Electronic Publishing (95 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-696-9750). The other is the catalog of the Library of Congress—the largest library in the world, with 80 million items—which the Library Corporation (P.O. Box 40035, Washington, DC 20016, 304-725-7220) has squeezed onto four CD-ROM disks. These 120mm disks glow like rainbows and look like audio disks. Your Apple reads these compact disks with the help of retrieval software that comes on 5¼-inch floppies, in black only. Ask MicroTRENDS what bait works with which fish—that is, what retrieval software you need.

Encyclopedias and catalogs are all you'll read on CD-ROM for a while. CD-ROM makes big lists easy to keep, and nobody has imagined anything as big as a list of everything in the world to put on a CD-ROM disk. CD-ROM doesn't seem like a real home product—who needs 3000 floppy disks? Lack of consumer demand isn't the only hindrance to production. Manufacturers aren't rushing to produce disks because they're waiting for standards.

A code for compact disks is emerging, slowly. In January, Philips and Sony agreed on a CD-I standard—compact-disk interactive—which they hope will bring all possible types of CD information storage into line. The CD-I standard uses the Motorola 68000 chip and that old chestnut, the OS-9 operating system, so Jonathan will feel right at home.

A standard in the field of "information storage" means a great deal: You'll be able to store music, movies, and books all as information—all your information in one place.

The CD-I standard embraces audio (speech and music), video, and computer software. The eventual goal of CD-I is a single machine and a single storage medium that will replace your stereo, TV, videotape player, computer, and bookshelf.

One machine—it's a comforting thought to a shopper pondering the purchase of a stereo system, a VCR, and a computer.

The CD-ROM technology available for the Apple IIe today won't take Laurie Anderson's breath away—CD-ROM encyclopedias are far removed from multimedia art extravaganzas—but the groundwork has been laid. It's comforting also to note that Apple IIe CD-ROM already fits the CD-I standard. ■



# Magic Numbers

Magic Numbers play on baseball's love of statistics and offer fans a quick idea of what the home team needs to win the pennant. The Magic Number represents the number of games your hometown heroes must win to clinch a flag.

When your Magic Number is zero, break out the champagne—you've won the championship. But if your Magic Number is greater than the number of games you have left to play—it's time for the showers.

Figuring Magic Numbers isn't easy, so why not just type in *inCider's* Magic Numbers program below, written by Bob Ryan, *AmigaWorld* Technical Editor (and based on Jerry Hall's "Print Using," January 1986, p. 116), and let your Apple do the work? The program needs only the sorts of statistics you'll find in the daily newspaper: win-loss records and standings.

A bonus feature of our Magic Numbers program is the ability to figure, early in the season, what percentage of games your team must win before the World Series if the current leader continues to play at the same pace.

Real stats fans will be able to imagine further feats of statistical legerdemain and should find that Magic Numbers' modular structure makes adding components as routine as a pop fly. □

—Paul Statt

## Program listing. Magic Numbers.

```

100 GOSUB 3000: REM TITLE SCREEN
110 FOR X = 1 TO 2000: NEXT X: REM PAUSE LOOP
120 GOSUB 4000: REM MAIN MENU
130 IF A$ = "1" THEN GOSUB 1000: REM MAGIC NUMBERS ROUTINE

140 IF A$ = "2" THEN GOSUB 2000: REM PERCENTAGES ROUTINE
150 IF A$ = "3" THEN HOME: END
160 GOTO 120

1000 REM ** CALCULATE MAGIC NUMBERS **
1010 HOME: VTAB 5: HTAB 14: PRINT "MAGIC NUMBERS"
1020 VTAB 8: PRINT "FOR WHAT TEAM DO YOU WANT?": PRINT "TO CALCULATE MAGIC NUMBERS?"

1030 PRINT: INPUT "TEAM NAME: "; NAME$
1040 HOME: VTAB 10: PRINT "WHAT IS THE CURRENT RECORD OF THE TEAM?": PRINT NAME$

1050 VTAB 14: INPUT "NUMBER OF WINS: "; W1
1060 VTAB 16: INPUT "NUMBER OF LOSSES: "; L1
1070 VTAB 18: PRINT "ARE THE "NAME$;" IN FIRST PLACE?": PRINT "(Y/N)": GET B$

1080 IF B$ < "Y" AND B$ < "N" THEN 1070
1090 HOME: VTAB 5: PRINT "ENTER THE RECORD"
1100 IF B$ = "Y" THEN PRINT "OF THE SECOND PLACE TEAM": GOTO 1120
1110 PRINT "OF THE FIRST PLACE TEAM"
1120 PRINT: INPUT "NUMBER OF WINS: "; W2
1130 PRINT: INPUT "NUMBER OF LOSSES: "; L2
1140 HOME: VTAB 10
1150 IF W1 + (162 - (W1 + L1)) < W2 THEN PRINT "THE "NAME$;" ARE": PRINT "MATHEMATICALLY ELIMINATED": GOTO 1200
1160 MN = (W2 + (162 - (W2 + L2))) - W1
1170 IF MN = 0 THEN PRINT "THE "NAME$;" HAVE CLINCHED A TIE": GOTO 1200
1180 IF MN < 0 THEN PRINT "THE "NAME$;" HAVE CLINCHED THE DIVISION": GOTO 1200
1190 PRINT "THEN MAGIC NUMBER FOR THE": PRINT NAME$;" IS: "; MN
1200 PRINT "ANY KEY TO CONTINUE": GET C$: RETURN
2000 REM ** PERCENTAGES ROUTINE **
2010 HOME: VTAB 5: HTAB 14: PRINT "PERCENTAGES"
2020 VTAB 10: PRINT "WHAT TWO TEAMS DO YOU WANT TO COMPARE?"

2030 VTAB 12: INPUT "TEAM #1: "; N1$
2040 VTAB 14: INPUT "TEAM #2: "; N2$
2050 HOME: VTAB 5: PRINT N1$: VTAB 10
2060 PRINT "ENTER THE CURRENT RECORD OF THE": PRINT N1$
2070 PRINT: INPUT "NUMBER OF WINS: "; W3
2080 PRINT: INPUT "NUMBER OF LOSSES: "; L3
2090 P3 = W3 / (W3 + L3)
2110 HOME: VTAB 5: PRINT N2$
2120 HOME: VTAB 5: PRINT N2$: VTAB 10
2130 PRINT "ENTER THE CURRENT RECORD OF THE": PRINT N2$
2140 PRINT: INPUT "NUMBER OF WINS: "; W4
2150 PRINT: INPUT "NUMBER OF LOSSES: "; L4
2160 P4 = W4 / (W4 + L4)

```

```

2170 HOME: VTAB 5: PRINT N1$: HTAB 20: PRINT N2$
2180 PRINT: PRINT " W-L": HTAB 10: PRINT "WIN%": HTAB 20: PRINT " W-L": HTAB 30: PRINT "WIN%"
2190 PRINT: Z$ = "###": Z = W3: GOSUB 7000: PRINT " "; L3;
2200 Z = W3 / (W3 + L3): Z$ = "###": HTAB 10: GOSUB 7000: HTAB 20: Z$ = "###": Z = W4: GOSUB 7000: PRINT " "; L4;
2210 HTAB 30: Z$ = "###": Z = W4 / (W4 + L4): GOSUB 7000: PRINT
2220 WD = W3 - W4: LD = L3 - L4: GB = (WD / 2) - (LD / 2)
2230 IF GB > 0 THEN PRINT "THE "; N1$;" ARE "; GB;" GAMES": PRINT "AHEAD OF THE "; N2$
2240 IF GB < 0 THEN PRINT "THE "; N2$;" ARE "; ABS (GB);" GAMES": PRINT "AHEAD OF THE "; N1$
2250 IF GB = 0 THEN PRINT: PRINT "THE TEAMS ARE TIED"
2255 PRINT: PRINT "ANY KEY TO CONTINUE": GET D$
2260 HOME: VTAB 5
2270 PRINT "AT THEIR CURRENT PACE, THE"
2280 IF P3 > P4 THEN 2500
2290 PRINT N2$;" WILL FINISH AT ";
2300 PW = (162 - (W4 + L4)) * (W4 / (W4 + L4)): TEMP = INT (P W): IF PW - TEMP > .5 THEN TEMP = TEMP + 1
2305 PW = TEMP
2310 PRINT PW + W4;"-"; 162 - (PW + W4)
2320 PRINT: PRINT "IN ORDER TO TIE, THE "; N1$
2330 WN = PW + W4 - W3: PCT = WN / (162 - W3 - L3)
2340 Z = PCT: Z$ = "###": PRINT "WILL HAVE TO PLAY "; GOSUB 7000: PRINT " BALL"
2345 PRINT: PRINT "ANY KEY TO CONTINUE": GET E$
2346 GOSUB 5000
2350 RETURN
2500 PRINT N1$;" WILL FINISH AT ";
2510 PW = (162 - (W3 + L3)) * (W3 / (W3 + L3)): TEMP = INT (P W): IF PW - TEMP > .5 THEN TEMP = TEMP + 1
2515 PW = TEMP
2520 PRINT PW + W3;"-"; 162 - (PW + W3)
2530 PRINT: PRINT "IN ORDER TO TIE, THE "; N2$
2540 WN = PW + W3 - W4: PCT = WN / (162 - W4 - L4)
2550 Z = PCT: Z$ = "###": PRINT "WILL HAVE TO PLAY "; GOSUB 7000: PRINT " BALL"
2555 PRINT: PRINT "ANY KEY TO CONTINUE": GET F$
2556 GOSUB 5000
2560 RETURN
3000 REM ** TITLE SCREEN **
3010 TEXT: HOME
3020 VTAB 8: HTAB 11: PRINT "*****"
3030 VTAB 10: HTAB 13: INVERSE: PRINT "MAGIC NUMBERS": NORMAL

3040 VTAB 12: HTAB 11: PRINT "*****"
3050 VTAB 17: HTAB 19: PRINT "BY"
3060 VTAB 19: HTAB 16: PRINT "BOB RYAN"
3070 RETURN
4000 REM MAIN MENU
4010 HOME: VTAB 3: HTAB 15: PRINT "MAIN MENU"
4020 VTAB 8: PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO..."
4030 VTAB 10: HTAB 5: PRINT "<1>...CALCULATE MAGIC NUMBERS"
4040 VTAB 12: HTAB 5: PRINT "<2>...CALCULATE WINNING PERCENTAGES"
4050 VTAB 14: HTAB 5: PRINT "<3>...EXIT THE PROGRAM"
4060 VTAB 17: PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR CHOICE: "; GET A$: PRINT
4070 IF A$ < "1" OR A$ > "3" THEN 4000
4080 RETURN
5000 REM ** PERCENTAGE TABLE ROUTINE **
5010 IF P3 > P4 THEN 5500
5020 HOME: PRINT "WHAT IF TABLE"
5030 VTAB 3: PRINT N2$: HTAB 20: PRINT N1$
5040 PRINT: PRINT "WIN% FOR REST": HTAB 20: PRINT "WIN% NEADED": PRINT "OF SEASON": HTAB 20: PRINT "TO TIE"
5095 PRINT
5100 FOR PCT = .80 TO .15 STEP -.05
5110 Z = PCT: Z$ = "###": GOSUB 7000
5120 TW = W4 + PCT * (162 - (W4 + L4)): TEMP = INT (TW): IF T W - TEMP > .5 THEN TEMP = TEMP + 1
5130 TW = TEMP: WN = TW - W3: PN = WN / (162 - (W3 + L3)): Z = P N: Z$ = "###": HTAB 20: GOSUB 7000: PRINT
5140 NEXT PCT
5150 PRINT: PRINT "ANY KEY TO CONTINUE": GET G$
5160 RETURN
5500 HOME: PRINT "WHAT IF TABLE"
5510 VTAB 3: PRINT N1$: HTAB 20: PRINT N2$
5520 PRINT: PRINT "WIN% FOR REST": HTAB 20: PRINT "WIN% NEADED": PRINT "OF SEASON": HTAB 20: PRINT "TO TIE"
5525 PRINT
5530 FOR PCT = .80 TO .15 STEP -.05
5540 Z = PCT: Z$ = "###": GOSUB 7000
5550 TW = W3 + PCT * (162 - (W3 + L3)): TEMP = INT (TW): IF T W - TEMP > .5 THEN TEMP = TEMP + 1
5560 TW = TEMP: WN = TW - W4: PN = WN / (162 - (W4 + L4)): Z = P N: Z$ = "###": HTAB 20: GOSUB 7000: PRINT
5570 NEXT PCT
5580 PRINT: PRINT "ANY KEY TO CONTINUE": GET H$
5590 RETURN
7000 Z1 = LEN (Z$): Z2 = 0: Z3 = 0
7010 FOR Z4 = 1 TO Z1: IF MID$ (Z$, Z4, 1) = "." THEN Z2 = Z4
7020 IF MID$ (Z$, Z4, 1) = "." THEN Z3 = Z4
7030 NEXT
7040 IF Z3 = 0 THEN Z3 = Z1
7050 Z4 = 10 ^ (Z1 - Z3): Z = INT (Z * Z4 + .5) / Z4: ZA$ = STR$ (Z): IF Z2 = 0 AND Z3 = Z1 THEN 7200
7060 IF Z3 = Z1 THEN 7150
7070 Z5 = 0: FOR Z4 = 1 TO LEN (ZA$): IF MID$ (ZA$, Z4, 1) = "." THEN Z5 = Z4: Z4 = LEN (ZA$)
7080 NEXT: IF Z5 = 0 THEN ZA$ = ZA$ + ".": Z5 = LEN (ZA$)
7110 IF Z1 - Z3 > LEN (ZA$) - Z5 THEN ZA$ = ZA$ + "0": GOTO 7110
7150 Z5 = LEN (ZA$): IF Z2 = 0 OR Z5 < (Z1 - Z2) THEN 7200
7160 ZA$ = LEFT$ (ZA$, Z5 - (Z1 - Z2)) + "," + RIGHT$ (ZA$, Z1 - Z2)
7200 IF LEN (ZA$) > Z1 THEN ZA$ = " " + ZA$: GOTO 7220
7210 IF LEN (ZA$) < Z1 THEN ZA$ = " " + ZA$: GOTO 7210
7220 IF LEFT$ (ZA$, 1) = " " THEN ZA$ = " " + MID$ (ZA$, 2, 4): PRINT ZA$: RETURN
7225 IF LEFT$ (ZA$, 1) = "0" THEN ZA$ = " " + MID$ (ZA$, 2, 4): PRINT ZA$: RETURN
7230 PRINT ZA$: RETURN

```



# NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Lafe Low

## Hardware

### Look at This

I/CT's Visagraph **eye-movement recording** system analyzes your reading performance. The Visagraph viewer interfaces with your IIe or II Plus, and as you read, samples your eye movements 50 times per second. Results of reading efficiency are automatically presented in a graph. Visagraph is available for \$699, from I/CT, 10 Stepar Place, Huntington Station, NY 11746, (516) 549-3000. Circle Reader Service number 362 for more information.

### Pick a Peripheral

If you've been wanting to expand your system, you now have four more choices. Interface Modules has added to its lineup the AP **3½-inch disk drive**, the AP series of **5¼-inch drives**, and the 8064 and 80256 **dual-function cards**. Retail prices for this family of products are \$349 for the 3½-inch drive, \$199 to \$205 for the 5¼-inch drives, \$219 for the 80256 card, and \$79 for the 8064 card. Contact Interface Modules, 2893 East La Palma, Anaheim, CA 92806, (714) 630-5350, or circle Reader Service number 364.



### Fleet of Print

Juki's fastest **letter-quality printer** yet, the 6500, prints 60 characters per second (50 cps Shannon Text) with 10/12/15 pitch and proportional spacing. The Juki 6500 has a standard 3K buffer memory, expandable to 15K, so you can use your computer while you're printing. Like the Juki 6100, 6200, and 6300 printers, the new 6500 has a number of print features, such as shadow, superscript, subscript, and graphics capabilities. The Juki 6500 retails for \$1395, from Juki Office Machines, 23844 Hawthorne Boulevard, Suite 101, Torrance, CA 90505, (800) 325-6134. Circle Reader Service number 366 for more information.

### Flexible Buffering

Print with two printers at once, and free your computer memory for work. The Proteus **parallel double buffer** has a buffer on each of two output ports, a data switch activated manually or via software, and multiple-copy capability on both ports. Proteus features "flexible-capacity buffering," with which any output port is allocated as much memory as available. Proteus is \$199 for the 64K version, and \$299 for the 256K version, from Computer Friends, 6415 Southwest Canyon Court, Portland, OR 97221, (503) 297-2321. Circle Reader Service number 365 for more information.

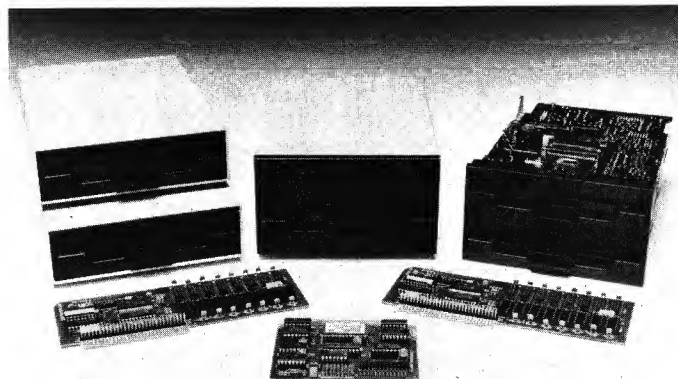
*The Proteus parallel buffer doubles your printing capability.*



*Keep your mouse clean and comfortable with a MouseTop.*

### Hide Your Cheese

Turn your ordinary-looking mouse into a charming computer pet with a MouseTop. These silver-gray **fur covers** protect your mouse from the dust and dirt of ordinary use, and come in two varieties—one with granny glasses for \$5.95 and one without for \$5.49. To give your mouse some personality, contact H & H Enterprises, Box 2672, Corona, CA 91718, (714) 737-1376, or circle Reader Service number 363.



*Add to your system with Interface Modules' peripherals.*

## Software

### What's the Story?

Children can become authors of their own books with The Storyteller. This **interactive-fiction** program combines language arts, reading, and creative-writing skills. The child types in his or her name, age, home town, favorite food, pet, and a friend's name, and the story unfolds from there. Kids get to shape the story as it goes along, adding their own dialogue or choosing from various dialogue and plot options. The Storyteller retails for \$59.95, from Educational Activities, 1937 Grand Avenue, Baldwin, NY 11510, (516) 223-4666. Circle Reader Service number 350 for more information.

### Come Together

Play Together, Learn Together is an **activity book and disk** kids can use with their parents and teachers to learn about reading and computers. The activity book uses games, puzzles, and art and music exercises to demonstrate the computer's versatility, while

the disk has activities and games to further skill development. This interactive package is \$24.95, from Grolier Electronic Publishing, 95 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 696-9750. For more information, circle Reader Service number 360.

### Fore!

Play 18 holes of **golf** on the famous St. Andrews Old Course without leaving your computer. The Golf's Best series simulates famous golf courses, such as St. Andrews and Pinehurst No. 2. Each simulation recreates conditions identical to the real course, including the 5- to 25-mph wind that has made St. Andrews notorious. Choose your clubs, and tee off with Golf's Best, \$49.95 from One Step Software, Charlotte, NC 28244, (800) 525-GOLF. For more information, circle Reader Service number 356.

### I Dream of...

Genial Software comes to the aid of Applesoft BASIC programmers with The Basic Calculator. This **programming aid** can be accessed with a single command, and operates just like a hand-held calculator. The Basic Calculator works in 40- and 80-column modes, and both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS versions are on the same disk. Send \$14.50, plus \$2 shipping and handling, to Genial Software, P.O. Box 20281, Indianapolis, IN 46220, (317) 251-4721. Circle Reader Service number 357 for more information.

### The Colorful Alternative

Now you can send **electronic greeting cards** complete with animated color graphics and music. Color Mail is a new way to use CompuServe to brighten up someone's day. Design your own cards from a selection of graphics libraries, music, and sound effects, and send them with Color Mail and a CompuServe subscription—only 25 cents per greeting. The Color Mail package is available for \$30, from Hallmark, 2440 Pershing Road, Suite G-40, Kansas City, MO 64108, (816) 274-5111. Circle Reader Service number 359 for more information.

### Ahoy There!

**Learn how to sail** without getting wet. Learning to Sail simulates a 30-foot boat sailing in nearly ideal conditions. Keeping track of compass heading, wind angle and speed, sail trim, and many other factors, you maneuver around a plotted course. A help module brings up sailing tips if you get in a bind. Intermediate Sailing is a more advanced version, in which you choose from characteristics of the most popular types of boats available to build your own. SourceView Software International sets you on the high seas for \$49.95 each. Contact the company at 835 Castro Street, Martinez, CA 94553, (415) 228-6220, or circle Reader Service number 351.

### It's Your Attitude

**Assess your attitude** on the job in a variety of familiar situations. Job Attitudes: Assessment and Improvement looks at your confidence, cooperation, motivation, and responsibility. The program assesses your attitudes and discusses attitudes appropriate to certain situations. Also in the Job Readiness Series (\$54.95 each, or \$199.95 for the series) are Filling Out Job Applications, Successful Job Interviewing, and Resumes Made Easy, from MCE, 157 South Kalamazoo Mall, Suite 250, Kalamazoo, MI 49007, (800) 421-4157. For more information, circle Reader Service number 355.

prompts you for the correct one. The manual includes 25 original musical examples to practice by. Learn your notes for \$149.95, from Computers & ME, Ashbrook Road, Exeter, NH 03833, (603) 772-4399. Circle Reader Service number 358 for more information.

*Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider of any given product.*



*Your Apple and Note-Us can teach you to read music.*

### The Right Notes

**Learn to read music** with your Apple, any four-octave MIDI keyboard, and Note-Us, from Computers & ME (Music Education). Your computer displays a staff, notes, and instructions, and checks the accuracy of your playing. When you hit a wrong note, Note-Us

### CORRECTION

The price of the Titan III plus //e card is incorrect as it appears in our April 1986 issue (p. 103). The correct price is \$499.



# APPLE(II+)WORKS™ PLUS-WORKS™

**It really Works!!**

PLUS-WORKS not only allows you to have all features of AppleWorks™ on an Apple II™, II+ or compatible, but our extended memory versions give you capabilities far beyond the standard IIe/c versions. Its great for expansion on the Apple IIe as well.

Compare these features with other AppleWorks patch programs

- Copyable - make backups, transfer to hard disk
- Up to 1 megabyte of desktop space available
- Database expansion to more than 4,200 records
- All IIe control codes available to printer with any keyboard
- Supports Franklin computers and all full ASCII keyboards
- Supports all major 80 column cards
- Permanent and dynamic ram disk features
- All versions of AppleWorks supported, even V1.3
- Optional patch to help with printer problems

• **PLUS-WORKS** - \$19.95 plus \$3.00 ship/hand. Requires AppleWorks, 64K Apple II+ or compat, 80 col card and shift key mod. Maximum desktop 10K. Upgrade to XM for \$30.00 Special Laser 3000 10K only version available (Plus-Works-L)

• **PLUS-WORKS-XM** - \$49.95 plus \$3.00 ship/hand. Requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ram card (Big board, know drive, prometheus, etc), Apple's memory card, Microtek, Orbital, PCPI & Micropro CP/M, IBS AP33, or Apple IIe with peripheral slot ramcard. Special Basis 108 version available (PLUS-WORKS-XMB)

**PLUS-WORKS-XM & 256K Apple mem card (expandable to 1 meg) - \$295.00**

MC/Visa add 4%

Orders only 1-800-221-3826

Information & NJ residents call 516-922-9584

or send check or money order to:

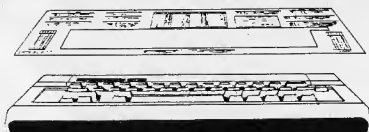
Norwich Data Services Ltd.  
PO Box 356 • E. Norwich, NY 11732  
NYS residents add sales tax  
Apple & Appleworks are trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.  
PLUS-WORKS is a trademark of Norwich Data Services Ltd.

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card.

## HAVING TROUBLE REMEMBERING ALL THE COMMANDS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS?

**YOU NEED**

## LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®



KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR THE  
**Apple® IIe & IIc**

THE QUICK AND EASY SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

Forget about constantly referring back to the manual for operating commands. Discover all the "special" commands buried in the manuals. LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are sturdy plastic laminated help sheets designed for use with popular software, hardware and languages for APPLE IIe & IIc computers. Commands are grouped together for logical use. You learn and use your programs faster and easier.

IIe Cheatsheets are **DIE CUT**  
overlays designed to fit over the  
keyboard

**only  
\$5.95  
each**

IIc Cheatsheets are 7" x 10 3/4"  
reversible plastic laminated  
reference cards

With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® you will never have to hunt for a command again.

**APPLEWORKS**  
**APPLE WRITER II** (ProDOS)  
**BASIC** (Dos 3.3)  
**BASIC** (PRODOS)  
**BLANKS** (SET OF 3)  
**FLIGHT SIMULATOR II**  
**FOR THE BEGINNER** (DOS 3.3)  
**GRAPPLER +**  
**LOGO** (APPLE)  
**LOGO** (TERRAPIN)  
**MULTIPLAN**  
**PRACTICALC II**  
**SCREENWRITER II**  
**SPEEDSCRIPT**  
**SUPERBASE**  
**VISCALC**

CIRCLE YOUR CHOICE

**NEW**  
**WORDSTAR**  
**IMAGEWRITER**  
**EPSON RX & FX 80**  
**GEMINI 10X & 15X**  
**OKIDATA 92 & 93**

6 cidr

☐ IIe (overlay) ☐ IIc (card)

QTY. \_\_\_\_\_ X \$ 5.95 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
SHIPPING \$ 1.00\*

\* U.S. & CANADA \$1.00  
FOREIGN ORDERS \$3.00  
CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA  
U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D. TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

MC/VISA # \_\_\_\_\_

EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.**

P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., PA 15238

(412) 781-1551

MasterCard

VISA

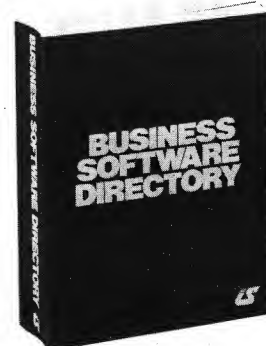
## NEW PRODUCTS

### In the Name of Science

Challenge your mind with Island Software's Science Challenge Series. Review your knowledge in **chemistry, biology, physics, or anatomy**. You can use the series for drill on specific material or as a game to motivate interest in science. The programs include a wide range of questions, so they'll work for both high-school and college students. Soon, Island plans to add astronomy, general-science, and earth-science programs. Science Challenge packages retail for \$29.95 each, from Island Software, Box 300, Lake Grove, NY 11755, (516) 585-3755, or circle Reader Service number 361.

it flexible and easy to learn. The package includes a Classroom Tools disk, a School Database disk, and a detailed *Teacher's Guide*. A Bank Street Beginner's Filer, for early elementary students, is also available. Bank Street School Filer is \$99, from Sunburst Communications (Broderbund will still be producing the home version), 39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570, (800) 431-1934. For more information, circle Reader Service number 353.

### Resources



The Business Software Directory tells you what's right for your business needs.

### The Business Book

Looking for **business software**? Check the *Business Software Directory's* subject-specific, system-specific, and application-specific multiply indexed listings. This directory presents a comprehensive listing of more than 7000 software packages and services, and it's backed by an on-line data base. Find what's right for your business needs in the *Business Software Directory*, \$175 from Information Sources, 1807 Glenview Road, Glenview, IL 60025, (312) 724-9285. Circle Reader Service number 367 for more information.

### Who's Up?

Who's on first? What's on second? Keep track of **baseball statistics** with The Baseball Database. Track a team of up to 30 players for up to 12 innings. Store records for as many games and teams as you need. The Baseball Database is menu-driven, so you don't have to remember complicated commands, and you can print reports of win/loss records, game summaries, player histories, and so on. The Baseball Database retails for \$49.95, from Jacobsen Software Designs, 1590 East 43rd Avenue, Eugene, OR 97405, (503) 343-8030. Circle Reader Service number 354 for more information.

### Classroom Filing

Teachers and students will enjoy creating custom reports, records, and tables with Bank Street School Filer. This **data-base management** program features continually displayed on-screen prompts and built-in reporting functions, making

## Product Updates

● Draw charts, graphs, or whatever you like in your PROMAL programs with the **PROMAL Graphics Toolbox**. You'll need PROMAL (version 2.0 or later) and an extended 80-column card. Contact Systems Management Associates, 3325 Executive Drive, Raleigh, NC 27609, (919) 868-3600.

● Cermetek Microelectronics has upgraded its **AppleMate 1200** modem for use with Apple Access, PFS:Access, Modem Magician, and Easy Come/Easy Go communications programs. Get in touch with Cermetek, 1308 Borregas Avenue, P.O. Box 3565, Sunnyvale, CA 94088, (408) 734-8150.

● If you've been using **Flow Charting** to graph your progress, your task has just become easier. Flow Charting now has new printer drivers, presentation-quality print in all modes, and no copy protection. There's also **Flow Charting II**, which works with a 14-inch screen, from Patton & Patton, 340 Lassenpark Circle, San Jose, CA 95136, (408) 629-5044.

● In support of Apple user groups, Schmidt Enterprises is offering its **Apollo Accountant** and **Apollo Database System** for half price. For a limited time, user-group members can get these packages for \$60 each. Contact Schmidt Enterprises, 7448 Newcastle Avenue, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 342-5930, and pocket the difference.

● To meet the demand for hard-disk installation, **BusinessWorks** will now be shipped on 5¼-inch floppies, as well as the program's standard 3½-inch disks. From Manzanita Software, One SierraGate

Plaza, Suite 200-A, Roseville, CA 95678, (916) 781-3880.

● **SchoolWorks** now includes AppleWorks templates for teachers, coaches, and administrators. Tutorials, hints, and printing information help school personnel tap AppleWorks' resources right away. SchoolWorks and its AppleWorks templates are available from Lucky Mushroom Software, R.R. 4, Box 38CA, Syracuse, IN 46567.

● **Irma's Fastlink** just got faster. The new modem lets you send data over normal phone lines at 18,000 bits per second. Upgrade kits for the original Fastlink are available, from Digital Communications Associates, 1000 Alderman Drive, Alpharetta, GA 30201, (404) 442-4520.

● Fans of **Alternative Reality**, unite! In conjunction with its recently released role-playing game, IntelliCreations has formed an Adventurers' Club. Anyone who has purchased Alternative Reality may join by sending in the warranty card. Sign up with IntelliCreations, 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 701-5161.

● Win more than personal satisfaction with **The American Challenge: A Sailing Simulation** and **The Halley Project: A Mission in Our Solar System**. Winners and finalists in Mindscape-sponsored competitions can win a trip to Perth, Australia (for the 1987 America's Cup), Epcot Center and Cape Canaveral, or Space Camp in Huntsville, Alabama, along with telescopes and atlases. Mindscape has tickets, at 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667.

## \$5 TALKING DISK

**OVER 100 WORDS** in vocabularies that you can put into your own programs! No extra hardware required. Sample programs include:

- Talking four-function calculator — choose English, Spanish, or German.
- Talking keyboard — letters and punctuation in English.
- Demonstration of voice editing.

The \$5 Talking Disk is available for Commodore 64, 128, Atari 800, 800XL, 130XE, and Apple II+ (64K), IIe, and IIc.

If you want to make your own vocabularies, in any language or accent, then you must have a **VOICE MASTER** for processing speech input. **VOICE MASTER** lets you do much more: **YOU CAN RECOGNIZE SPOKEN COMMANDS** and **WRITE MUSIC AS YOU HUM!** And affordable too — under \$90 including the headset and microphone.

Send \$5 for the talking disk. Prepaid orders only. Includes postage. (\$7 outside USA, Canada, and Mexico.) Information on **VOICE MASTER** will accompany your disk. Or you can call or write for **VOICE MASTER** information separately. Please specify computer make and model with your order.



**COVOX inc.**

675 Conger St., Dept. IN  
Eugene, OR 97402  
Telephone (503) 342-1271



**PROF JONES**  
SUMMER/FALL 1986

**ORDER LINE**  
(208) 342-6859

THOROUGHBRED  
GREYHOUND  
HARNESS  
LOTTERY/LOTTO  
FOOTBALL  
BASKETBALL  
OFFICE HOURS  
M-F 8 AM - 5 PM  
SAT 9 AM - 1 PM  
(Mountain Standard Time)

**FREE CATALOG**  
1840 W. STATE  
BOISE, IDAHO 83702

AMERICAN EXPRESS  
VISA  
AMEX

### PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

**PROFESSIONAL SERIES™** (Tho/Grey/Trot)  
The all new Professional Series™ represents the most advanced handicapping software available.

**Analysis Module™**  
Complete bet analysis highlights this basic Professional Series™ module. Full 50 tracks/kennels/etc. \$249.95

**Factor Value/Multiple Regression Module™**  
Factor Value Weighting highlights this addition module™ (\$99.95 with Analysis Module) \$149.95

**Data Base Manager Module™**  
Automatic storage of last 11 races highlights this module. (\$99.95 with Factor Value Module) \$149.95

 **GOLD EDITION™** (Tho/Grey/Trot)  
The classic Gold Edition™ from Prof. Jones offers flexibility, results, and ease of use.

<b>Gold Edition™</b> .....	\$159.95
<b>Enhanced Gold Edition™</b> .....	\$199.95
<b>Limited Gold Edition™</b> .....	\$299.95
<b>Ultra Edition™</b> .....	\$399.95

**Professor Picks Football™**  
\$99.95; with win/loss power ratings \$149.95; Professional Series™ \$199.95

**Expanded Lottery/Lotto Analysis**  
Lottery: 3-4 digits \$79.95; Lotto: max. of 99 digits \$99.95; Enhanced Lottery/ Lotto \$129.95

**PC-3 Portable Computer (4k)**  
Choice of Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter Gold Edition™ software. \$249.95

**Model 100 Portable Computer (32k)**  
Choice of Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter Gold Edition™ software with Master Bettor™ \$649.95

**Handicapper's Bulletin Board now available**  
**VHS Training Tapes now available**

**Terms:** Free shipping all software. Add \$6.00 COD / \$6.00 UPS Blue / \$9.00 Out-of-country / ID residents add 5% / 3 weeks personal checks / cash price only add 2% Visa, MC, AMEX. Prices subject to change.



# HINTS/TECHNIQUES

*Apple users know that there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there. That's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night. So read on and see if you don't find just the solution you've been looking for.*

## Three ProDOS Utilities

by Kenneth Buchholz

The first two short BASIC programs presented here, Cat and Time, not only are useful utilities on their own, but are handy modules for other programs, as well. Cat illustrates just how easy it is to read the lines of a ProDOS directory file, or catalog, into string variables you can manipulate using any Applesoft string function; Time reads your computer's clock and displays the date and time. A third program, Startup, demonstrates how Cat and Time can serve as library routines.

### A Sorted Catalog

Cat (**Listing 1**) produces a sorted CATALOG listing, either to screen or printer, of any ProDOS directory. When you run Cat, it first asks you to type in the name of the directory you want to sort and display. If you press the return key, the program assumes the default prefix (the volume directory if you've just booted the disk). Next, Cat asks if you want to print the output. If you answer yes, it asks you to type in the slot number of the printer you want to use. Cat then reads the directory, sorts the files alphabetically by filename, and prints or displays the sorted CATALOG listing.

The principle behind Cat is that any ProDOS directory can be read as a simple sequential text file; that is, each line in a ProDOS directory can be read into a string variable, and then any string function can be performed. Consider the information displayed when you perform the CATALOG command: the pathname of the direc-

tory (for example, /USERS.DISK/), a line of column headings followed by a blank line, then one line for each file in that directory, another blank line after the last file in the directory, and a block-status line (indicating the number of BLOCKS FREE, BLOCKS USED, and TOTAL BLOCKS remaining in that volume).

The same file structure exists regardless of the number of files the directory contains, and CAT takes advantage of this. First, it opens the directory file for reading and inputs the first three lines into string variables U\$, E\$, and C\$, respectively (line 5). Next, it inputs each subsequent line within the directory file (each line representing one file within the CATALOG listing) into the string array A\$(x), until it inputs a blank line, indicating that the last file line has been read into the array (line 6).

Cat then reads the block-status line into variable B\$, closes the directory file, and sorts the file lines by filename, with the string function MID\$(A\$(x),2,15) sorting the string array (lines 7 and 8). Finally, the program displays the sorted CATALOG by printing U\$, E\$, C\$, each element in A\$(x), and B\$. Cat adds one line of information before the block-status line: the number of files that directory contains (helpful if you have large volumes).

The rest of the code is "house-keeping." Line 1 sets the current prefix as a default directory so that you can simply press the return key rather than type in the directory name to sort or display the current directory. Line 1 also illustrates how to assign the current pathname (or prefix) to a string variable (A\$). Lines 2, 3, 9, and 12 handle output to printer. The purpose of the blank REMark statement in line 4 will become apparent later when we build Startup.

One additional task you can perform is to switch the ProDOS commands CAT and CATALOG. Make the following two POKES from within your Startup program: POKE 45117,39 to make CATALOG act like CAT, and POKE 45111,79 to make CAT act like CATALOG.

When you invoke these two POKES, you can generate the standard "short" directory listing with the real ProDOS command CATALOG, the standard "full" directory listing with the read ProDOS command CAT, and the sorted "full" directory listing with the pseudocommand -CAT.

### Reading Your Clock

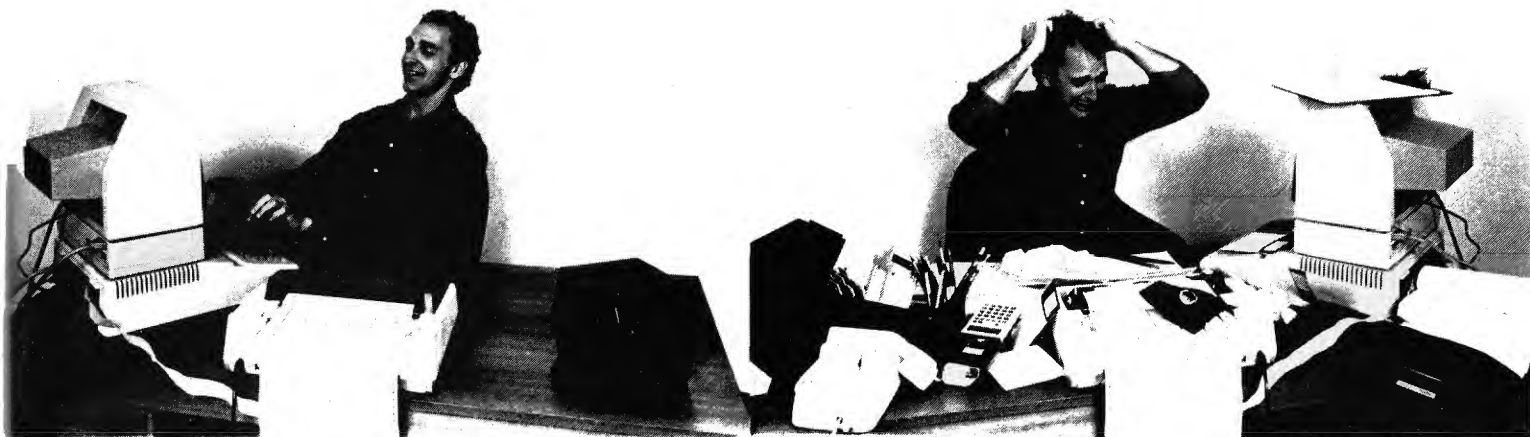
Time (**Listing 2**) is a short program that reads a Thunderclock or compatible clock (for example, a VersaCard) and displays the current date and time. The program assumes the clock is in slot 7; if your clock is in a slot

Listing 1. Cat.

```
1 HOME : DIM A$(100):D$ = CHR$(4):A = 0: PRINT D$"prefix": INPUT
A$: PRINT D$"prefix";A$: INPUT "Directory to list? ";F$: IF F$ = ""
THEN F$ = A$
2 PRINT : INPUT "Do you wish to print sorted directory? ";Z$: IF
LEFT$(Z$,1) < > "Y" AND LEFT$(Z$,1) < > "y" THEN 4
3 Z$ = "Y": INPUT "Printer is in what slot? ";P$:P = VAL (P$)
4 REM
5 HOME : PRINT "Reading Directory of "F$"...": PRINT D$;"OPEN
"F$",TDIR": PRINT D$;"READ "F$: INPUT U$: INPUT E$: INPUT C$
6 A = A + 1: INPUT A$(A): IF A$(A) < > "" THEN 6
7 A = A - 1: INPUT B$: PRINT D$;"CLOSE": PRINT : PRINT "Sorting
Directory...";:T$ = "": FOR Q = 2 TO A: FOR W = 1 TO A - 1: IF MID$
(A$(Q),2,15) < MID$(A$(W),2,15) THEN T$ = A$(Q):A$(Q) = A$(W):A$(W)
= T$
8 NEXT W: NEXT Q: HOME
9 IF Z$ = "Y" THEN PRINT D$"pr#"P
10 REM
11 PRINT : FOR R = 1 TO A: PRINT A$(R): NEXT R: PRINT : PRINT "There
are "A" files in "F$: PRINT : PRINT B$
12 IF Z$ = "Y" THEN PRINT D$"pr#0"
13 END
```

This man has the *EasyCard*...

and this man does not.  
Obviously...



## *EasyCard*... it makes your life easier.

*EasyCard* is a new hardware-software system intended to turn your Apple II, II+ and IIe into the next generation computer. It gives you an access to a variety of features previously available only on larger computers. Furthermore it also allows the existing Apple programs and hardware to be used in more efficient and user friendly manner. *EasyCard* is not just another peripheral card but a complete overhaul of the Apple operating system. It will turn your Apple into the computer you always wanted!

### *Featuring 7 Systems*

★ SideJob

★ InstaDOS

★ Clock

★ MacroKey

★ Screen Dumps

★ Light Pen

★ Copy Program

★ **SideJob** is to Apple what SideKick is to IBM PC. Modeled after the Borland's top seller of 1985 the SideJob will clean-up your desk in minutes. With a keystroke get into the SideJob window where you can run a Calculator with numerical and logical functions, jot down notes on a Note Pad, glance at the ASCII Table or do decimal-hex-binary conversions. When you are done, single keystroke gets you back to your application program as if nothing happened.

★ **MacroKey** is a perfect solution to repetitive typing of lengthy character strings. Just assign strings of characters to keys of your choice and every time you press these again while holding *EasyCard*'s secret key the strings will be typed in automatically. To all application programs this will appear as if typed by you.

★ **InstaDOS** is like having DOS 3.3 or ProDOS built directly into your Apple. Now you can store each of these utilities in the *EasyCard* memory and download them without ever using the diskettes again. What a time saver! Your own programs may be also stored in *EasyCard*'s EPROM or battery backed-up static RAM and downloaded into Apple at any time.

★ **Screen Dump** will give you a hard copy of what is on the screen. Exactly as you see it and any time you want it! Prints text, HI and DOUBLE HI RES graphics or mixed displays at a push of a button. Can even blow-up graphics to twice the size! Compatible with most popular printers and interface cards. Unlike other screen dump software or cards this system works also on protected programs.

★ **Copy Program** is an extensive utility software package. It allows you to make backup copies of all (including protected!) memory resident programs of up to 128k at a push of a button. Copying time is less than 30 seconds. The copy produced is unprotected and subject to study or change. Special software included allows the copy to run without the *EasyCard* in the Apple. Other functions can be used to single step and trace through any program.

★ **Clock** is of course ProDOS compatible. But now you can also check the time/date while in the middle of any application program. That is something no other clock can do!

★ **Light Pen** gives you means for rapid cursor control in word processors, spread sheets and data base. Pointing the pen at any place on text screen causes automatic relocation of the cursor to that position. No keystrokes required.

*All of EasyCard software systems are resident in the card's EPROM so there are no diskettes to load. The card does not steal any memory from the Apple. EasyCard hardware and software is compatible with all 6502/650C02 and most CP/M application programs. Absolutely no modification is needed for your hardware or software.*

**Pricing Information:** *Starter Set* (Card + SideJob, Copy Program & Screen Dump): \$199.95; *Advanced Set* (Starter Set + Clock, InstaDOS & MacroKey): \$269.95; *Light Pen and Cursor Control* software: \$169.95. Add \$5.00 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents please add 6% (L.A. County 6.5%) Calif. Sales Tax.

**ATL's *EasyCard*,**



**don't use your Apple without it!**

Circle 243 on Reader Service Card.

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY LABORATORIES 11926 Santa Monica Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90025 (213) 477-6815

Use the readers response card or inquire direct to receive *EasyCard* data sheets.

Trademarks: Apple II+ and Apple IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. SideKick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.



## Nashua Diskettes

5¼" DS/DD with hub ring and sleeve,  
factory warranted, packaged in 50's.  
Shipping Extra. Quantity 50, 85¢ each.

The same  
low price  
our volume  
copying  
customers pay!

**75¢**  
each  
Qty. 100

We sell 3½" & 5¼" disks—all  
types, major brands. Call toll free:

**1-800-321-4668**

in Colorado, 303-234-0871

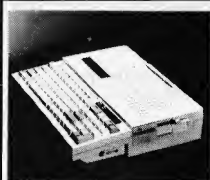
VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

**ALF**

1315-F Nelson St.  
Denver, CO 80215

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card.

## APPLE® II CLONE Personal Computer System with AUTO-BOOT 20mb HARD DISK



Video Tech Laser 128  
\$395.00



Quick-20 Hard Disk  
\$795.00

Portable Computer, 65C02 Processor, 1 Drive,  
128k, 40/80 Column, Serial, Parallel, Modem, RGB  
and Mouse Ports. Key Pad, Function Keys, 50 Pin  
Slot 7 with Slot 5 Expansion Box soon. Compatible  
with CP/M, DOS 3.3, ProDOS and most Popular  
Apple® IIc/IIe Software. System with Monitor and  
20mb Auto Boot Hard Disk — **\$1295**

CMC Computer Systems Phone: 714/835-2462  
1514 East Edinger #H Santa Ana, CA 92705

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card.

## ACCELERATE PFS!

Our easy to use Speedup  
System **BOOSTS PFS 'FILE',  
REPORT, & GRAPH UP TO  
THREE TIMES FASTER.** Also  
**DOS 3.3, CP/M & PRODOS.**

**JUST PLUG IT IN & GO...  
NOW UNDER \$300 !**

write or call today



**STELLATION  
TWO**

PO Box 696  
Oak View, CA 93022 (805) 649-2833

## HINTS/TECHNIQUES

other than slot 7, change the first  
statement in line 30000 to reflect your  
clock's slot (for instance, IN#4 if the  
clock is in slot 4).

The code contains two modules the  
"main program" calls (line zero). The  
first (lines 30000-30007) reads the  
clock output into variable T\$, then as-  
signs hours, minutes, seconds, month,  
day, and year to variables D, F, H, K,  
E, and J, respectively. The second  
module (lines 30100-30108) con-  
structs and displays the date/time out-  
put line: for example, *Date: 12 Dec  
1985 Time: 09:30:15 am.*

If you're curious about what the in-  
put from the clock looks like, run  
Time, then PRINT T\$. Notice that the  
time is based on the 24-hour clock (that  
is, 7:00 pm is 19 hours, and so on).

Time's two-part approach facilitates  
its use as a library module you can  
easily insert into other programs. To il-  
lustrate, add Time to a modified Cat  
program to create Startup.

### Combining the Modules

Startup (Listing 3) runs when you  
boot it and displays the current date  
and time, the sorted directory (CATA-  
LOG) of that volume, and the number  
of files within that directory. Before  
you type in Startup, take a look at  
the changes required in both Cat and  
Time.

First, you want Startup to display  
the sorted CATALOG of the default  
(volume) directory, rather than prompt  
you for the directory you want to sort  
and display: Delete the last two state-  
ments in line 1. Next, if you don't  
want to print the sorted CATALOG

each time, delete lines 2, 3, 9, and  
12. Next, add GOSUB 30000 to read  
the clock, and GOSUB 30100 to write  
the date and time.

I prefer to immediately read the  
date and time (line 4) and write the  
date and time just before displaying  
the sorted CATALOG listing (line 10),  
but you can display the date and  
time anywhere before, during, or after  
the CATALOG listing. Time's two-mod-  
ule setup facilitates this selection.  
Don't attempt to read the clock (that  
is, GOSUB 30000) while directing out-  
put to your printer, though, or you'll  
get some strange effects.

Only one change is required in  
Time: Delete line zero, since lines 4  
and 10 in the modified Cat are the  
calling points. Then combine the  
modified programs via any program-  
ming utility that includes a merge  
feature.

I used Apple Computer's APA (Ap-  
plesoft Programmer's Aid) to load the  
original Cat, make the necessary  
changes, and HOLD the program  
while I loaded the original Time, mod-  
ified it, then issued the command  
MERGE. If you don't have APA or  
some similar programming utility,  
you'll have to load one of the two  
original programs, modify it, then re-  
enter the code for the other program.  
Either way, SAVE the final program to  
disk as Startup.

### Comments

If you'd like to have the date and  
time on all sorted CATALOGs you  
print, just add line 4 GOSUB 30000  
and line 10 GOSUB 30100 to the

### Listing 2. Time.

```
300000 PRINT CHR$(4)"IN#7": INPUT "": T$: PRINT CHR$(4)"IN#0"
300001 K$ = "???"JanFebMarAprMayJunJulAugSepOctNovDec": E = VAL ( MID$
(T$,4,2)): J = INT ( PEEK (49041) / 2): K = VAL ( LEFT$ (T$,2)): H$ =
MID$ (K$,K * 3 + 1,3)
300002 FOR I = 1 TO 9: I$ = MID$ (H$,I,1): IF I$ = " " THEN GOTO
300004
300003 G$ = G$ + I$: NEXT I
300004 H$ = G$: G$ = ""
300005 F = VAL ( MID$ (T$,10,2)): D = VAL ( MID$ (T$,7,2)): H = VAL (
MID$ (T$,13,2)): IF D > 11 THEN G = 1
300006 IF D > 12 THEN D = D - 12
300007 IF D = 0 THEN D = 12
300008 RETURN
301000 PRINT "Date: ";: IF E = 0 THEN PRINT "<NO DATE>"
301001 IF E < 10 THEN PRINT " ";
301002 PRINT E; " ";: PRINT H$; " 19";: IF J < 10 THEN PRINT "0";
301003 PRINT J; " ";: PRINT "Time: ";: IF D = 12 AND F = 0 AND E = 0
THEN PRINT "<NO TIME>"
301004 IF D < 10 THEN PRINT " ";
301005 PRINT D; " ";: IF F < 10 THEN PRINT "0";
301006 PRINT F; " ";: IF H < 10 THEN PRINT "0";
301007 PRINT H;: IF G = 1 THEN PRINT " pm"
301008 IF G = 0 THEN PRINT " am"
301009 RETURN
```

### Listing 3. Startup.

```

1 HOME : DIM A$(100):D$ = CHR$(4):A = 0: PRINT D$"prefix": INPUT
A$: PRINT D$"prefix";A$:F$ = A$
4 GOSUB 30000
5 HOME : PRINT "Reading Directory of "F$"...": PRINT D$;"OPEN
"F$";TDIR": PRINT D$;"READ "F$: INPUT U$: INPUT E$: INPUT C$
6 A = A + 1: INPUT A$(A): IF A$(A) < > "" THEN 6
7 A = A - 1: INPUT B$: PRINT D$;"CLOSE": PRINT : PRINT "Sorting
Directory...":T$ = "": FOR Q = 2 TO A: FOR W = 1 TO A - 1: IF MID$(
A$(Q),2,15) < MID$(A$(W),2,15) THEN T$ = A$(Q):A$(Q) = A$(W):A$(W)
= T$
8 NEXT W: NEXT Q: HOME
10 GOSUB 30100
11 PRINT : PRINT U$: PRINT E$: PRINT C$: FOR R = 1 TO A: PRINT A$(R):
NEXT R: PRINT : PRINT "There are "A" files in "F$: PRINT : PRINT B$
13 END
30000 PRINT CHR$(4)"IN#7": INPUT "":T$: PRINT CHR$(4)"IN#0":
PRINT CHR$(4)"PR#3"
30001 K$ = "???JanFebMarAprMayJunJulAugSepOctNovDec":E = VAL ( MID$(
T$,4,2)):J = INT ( PEEK (49041) / 2):K = VAL ( LEFT$(T$,2)):H$ =
MID$(K$,K * 3 + 1,3)
30002 FOR I = 1 TO 9:I$ = MID$(H$,I,1): IF I$ = " " THEN GOTO
30004
30003 G$ = G$ + I$: NEXT I
30004 H$ = G$:G$ = ""
30005 F = VAL ( MID$(T$,10,2)):D = VAL ( MID$(T$,7,2)):H = VAL (
MID$(T$,13,2)): IF D > 11 THEN G = 1
30006 IF D > 12 THEN D = D - 12
30007 IF D = 0 THEN D = 12
30008 RETURN
30100 PRINT "Date: ";: IF E = 0 THEN PRINT "<NO DATE>"
30101 IF E < 10 THEN PRINT " ";
30102 PRINT E;" ";: PRINT H$;" 19": IF J < 10 THEN PRINT "0";
30103 PRINT J;" ";: PRINT "Time: ";: IF D = 12 AND F = 0 AND E = 0
THEN PRINT "<NO TIME>"
30104 IF D < 10 THEN PRINT " ";
30105 PRINT D;"": IF F < 10 THEN PRINT "0";
30106 PRINT F;"": IF H < 10 THEN PRINT "0";
30107 PRINT H;" ";: IF G = 1 THEN PRINT " pm"
30108 IF G = 0 THEN PRINT " am"
30109 RETURN

```

original Cat listing, delete line zero from the original Time listing, and merge the two programs.

One caution regarding 80-column cards: If your Startup program automatically turns on your 80-column card with a PRINT CHR\$(4)"PR#3" command (which you can insert as line zero into Cat or Startup), be sure to also append that same command to the end of line 30000 if you've added Time. Many 80-column cards (for instance, RamWorks) require you to issue an additional command (such as <ESC>4) before accessing slot zero (which turns off the 80-column card)—otherwise, you'll see some bizarre results. Thus, to be safe, issue the PRINT CHR\$(4)"PR#3" again after the PRINT CHR\$(4)"IN#0" in line 30000.

Cat demonstrates the principle of reading the lines of a CATALOG listing into string variables, then performing string functions on those variables. You can modify Cat's sorting routine, for example, to sort files by type, date of creation, date of modification, and so

on. And with a little more effort, you can produce CATALOG listings sorted by file type and filename within file type. You can also perform tests on files: "If a file has been modified after a certain date, do x," or "If filename y already exists, do not save." A wealth of BASIC applications await. ■

Write to Kenneth Buchholz at Box 430, RD#4, Washington, NJ 07882.

## An Applesoft FILL Command

by Edward Stammel

Many implementations of the BASIC programming language include a FILL command to fill in areas on the graphics screen with color. Although Applesoft contains a number of graphics commands, it lacks a FILL command. With the routine presented here, though, you can have the advantages of a FILL command with a simple CALL statement.

## SUPER INDEX

POWERFUL DATABASE on a disk summarizes every article, review, program, letter & tip in *inCider* Mag.

Cross-references corrections & updates.

Ends searches thru stacks of magazines

A "tip-book" citing 1000's of solutions.

Like owning a "helpline" for little more than the price of a single long-distance phone call!

GUARANTEED to save you TIME and MONEY.

\$5 for 1985, \$9 for 1984 & 1985

### FASTFIND

Not Copy-Protected

High-speed search utility. Searches any 100 sector text file in 1 second, loads them in 6 seconds. AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Searches multiple files & disks with single keypress. Up to 100 times FASTER than word processors! Finds lost files, even if you forget their names! A.P.P.L.E.'s BEST SELLER. Bonus super-fast, hard disk compatible SPEEDOS. Prints reports. Any Apple II or III. List \$29.95

\$12 & get 1985 & 1984 INDEXES FREE

(Add: \$2 Shiphand., Calif. res. 6.5% credit cards 4% overseas \$3) FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr. #C, RPTV, CA 90274 [Modem: 213/377-0804] VISA/MC 213/544-2350

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

P-tral  
BASIC to Pascal

\$179

## TRANSLATOR

Converts Applesoft BASIC programs to readable and portable Apple Pascal. P-tral supports all BASIC instructions except Shape Commands, DOS Commands and Immediate Mode Instructions.

REQUIREMENTS: Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc. 64K or 128K RAM. DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. Apple Pascal 1.1, 1.2, 1.3.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:  
**WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES**  
 340 WEST 17TH ST (#2B)  
 NEW YORK, NY 10011  
 (212) 924-0576 / 206-6490

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card.

WE TURN APPLES INTO GOLD WITH A  
LITTLE ALCHEMY AND LOTS OF ENGINEERING

SINCE 1981 **RGB CARDS**

APPLE //E AND //+	COLORMASTER	\$99.
& FRANKLIN 2000:	KALEIDOSCOPE //	\$139.
FRANKLIN 1000, 1200:	COLORMASTER	\$119.
	KALEIDOSCOPE //	\$149.

Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with //+ 80 column card, or //e 80 column/RAM card.

Compatible with all RGB monitors. Cable and connector supplied, + much more.

APPLE //C RGB: \$119.

**SONY** CPD 1310 super hi-res 13" RGB monitor: \$385.

**TELEMAX, INC.** P.O. BOX 339  
 WARRINGTON, PA 18976 (215) 343-3000

TOLL FREE: 950-1088, wait for tone,  
 then dial **TELEMAX** (touch tone)

RGB VIDEO DISPLAY INTERFACE  
PRODUCTS FOR IBM-PC & APPLE

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card.



# THE STATISTICS SERIES

**FLEXIBLE • ACCURATE  
EASY-TO-USE**

Human Systems Dynamics programs are used by leading universities and medical centers. Any program that doesn't suit your needs can be returned within 10 days for full refund. Designed for use with Apple II 48K, 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 3.3 DOS, ROM Applesoft.

**NEW**

## REGRESS II

\$150

Complete Multiple Regression Series  
Stepwise, Simultaneous Solutions  
Forward, Backward Solutions  
Auto Power Polynomial Solutions  
Data Smoothing, Transformations  
Correlation and Covariance Matrices  
Residuals Analysis, Partial Correlation  
Research Data Base Management  
Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit  
Add, Delete, Merge Files  
Curve Fit. Hi-Res X-Y Plot

## STATS PLUS

\$200

Complete General Statistics Package  
Research Data Base Management  
Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit  
Add, Delete, Merge Files  
Compute Data Fields, Create Subfiles  
Produce Hi-Res Bargraphs, Plots  
1-5 Way Crosstabulation  
Descriptive Statistics for All Fields  
Chi-Square, Fisher Exact, Signed Ranks  
Mann-Whitney, Kruskal-Wallis, Rank Sum  
Friedman Anova by Ranks  
10 Data Transformations  
Frequency Distribution  
Correlation Matrix, 2 Way Anova  
r, Rho, Tau, Partial Correlation  
3 Variable Regression, 3 t-Tests

## ANOVA II

\$150

Complete Analysis of Variance Package  
Analysis of Covariance, Randomized Designs  
Repeated Measures, Split Plot Designs  
1 to 5 Factors, 2 to 36 Levels Per Factor  
Equal N or Unequal N, Anova Table  
Descriptive Statistics, Marginal Means  
Cell Sums of Squares, Data File Creation  
Data Review/Edit, Data Transformations  
File Combinations, All Interactions Tested  
High Resolution Mean Plots, Bargraphs



**HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS**

To Order—Call  
Toll Free (800) 451-3030  
In California (818) 993-8536  
or write:

**HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS**  
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222  
Northridge, CA 91324

Dealer Inquiries Invited

## COMING ATTRACTIONS

- **Memory expansion:**  
There are now two ways to expand your Apple II's memory. *inCider* looks at both methods, and tells you which one is better for you.
- **The //c goes portable.**  
*inCider's* author travelled through China with his self-styled portable Apple computer.
- **Why is there a lack of good educational software?** Vendors blame it on teachers who illegally copy existing software.
- ***inCider* looks at some of the amazing things you can do with a spreadsheet.**
- **Reviews: Fantavision, FontWorks, BusinessCard, Laser 128, and more**

## Incredible SwyftWare!™

It is not possible in an ad to really explain this Apple II (e or c) product which outperforms all other software in speed and simplicity. It does no-frills word processing, information retrieval, telecommunications and many other tasks. Reviewers call it "foolproof and frustration free" and "blindingly fast." It appeals to beginners and experts. Jef Raskin, who invented the Macintosh and who later created SwyftWare, has written up the hows and whys of this product. Please write for a copy. No charge. Or order SwyftWare and see for yourself. At \$89.95 and with a 30-day refund policy, there's no risk.

US 800/982-5600 CA 800/562-7400

## Information Appliance

1014 Hamilton Ct., Menlo Park, CA 94025

# inCider

*inCider* magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1986 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

*inCider* is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the *Computerworld* News Service, a daily on-line service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld/Argentina*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian PC World*, and *Macworld*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews* and *PC Mundo*; CHINA'S *China Computerworld* and *China Computerworld Monthly*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld/Danmark*, *PC World*, and *Run* (Commodore); FINLAND'S *Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Theorème*, and *Distributique*; GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Infowelt*, *PC Welt*, *Computer Business*, and *Run*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld Informatika*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia* and *PC Magazine*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld/Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands* and *PC World*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge* and *PC Mikrodator*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana*, *PC World*, and *Commodore World*; SWEDEN'S *Computer-Sweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, and *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; THE UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *PC Business World*, and *Computer Business*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; THE U.S.'S *AmigaWorld*, *Computerworld*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *MacWorld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *Run*, *80 Micro*, *Focus Publications*, and *Network World*.

**Problems with Advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

**Problems with Subscriptions:** Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 645-9559, (800) 732-9119 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

**Change of Address:** Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

**Microfilm:** This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

**Dealers:** Contact Raino Wirein, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

**Back Issues:** Send \$3.50, plus \$1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 136, within New Hampshire.

**Submissions:** We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

**Listing 4. Machine-language Fill routine.**

```

0300- A9 00 LDA #000
0302- A4 E5 LDY $E5
0304- 91 26 STA ($26),Y
0306- C6 E2 DEC $E2
0308- A5 E2 LDA $E2
030A- A6 E0 LDX $E0
030C- A4 E1 LDY $E1
030E- 20 11 F4 JSR $F411
0311- A4 E5 LDY $E5
0313- B1 26 LDA ($26),Y
0315- F0 EF BEQ $0306
0317- E6 E2 INC $E2
0319- A5 E2 LDA $E2
031B- A6 E0 LDX $E0
031D- A4 E1 LDY $E1
031F- 20 11 F4 JSR $F411
0322- A4 E5 LDY $E5
0324- 88 DEY
0325- A5 1C LDA $1C
0327- C9 7F CMP #$7F
0329- F0 04 BEQ $032F
032B- 49 7F EOR #$7F
032D- 85 1C STA $1C
032F- B1 26 LDA ($26),Y
0331- F0 F1 BEQ $0324
0333- 38 SEC
0334- 2A ROL
0335- 2A ROL
0336- 90 FD BCC $0335
0338- 6A ROR
0339- 38 SEC
033A- 6A ROR
033B- 90 FC BCC $0339
033D- 09 40 ORA #$40
033F- 25 1C AND $1C
0341- 11 26 ORA ($26),Y
0343- 91 26 STA ($26),Y
0345- C8 INY
0346- A5 1C LDA $1C
0348- C9 7F CMP #$7F
034A- F0 04 BEQ $0350
034C- 49 7F EOR #$7F
034E- 85 1C STA $1C
0350- B1 26 LDA ($26),Y
0352- D0 06 BNE $035A
0354- A5 1C LDA $1C
0356- 91 26 STA ($26),Y
0358- D0 EB BNE $0345
035A- 38 SEC
035B- 6A ROR
035C- 90 FD BCC $035B
035E- 38 SEC
035F- 2A ROL
0360- 90 FC BCC $035E
0362- 09 01 ORA #$01
0364- 25 1C AND $1C
0366- 11 26 ORA ($26),Y
0368- 91 26 STA ($26),Y
036A- E6 E2 INC $E2
036C- A5 E2 LDA $E2
036E- A6 E0 LDX $E0
0370- A4 E1 LDY $E1
0372- 20 11 F4 JSR $F411
0375- A4 E5 LDY $E5
0377- B1 26 LDA ($26),Y
0379- F0 0B BEQ $0306
037B- 60 RTS

```

*"The Fill routine fills in enclosed areas on the hi-res screen."*

The accompanying Fill routine (see Listing 4) occupies 128 bytes of page 3. From a program, load it into memory by typing a line such as the following:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(4); "BLOAD FILL"
```

The Fill routine fills in enclosed areas on the hi-res screen, so before you use it, you have to HPlot a figure, such as a triangle or square, you want to color. The outline of the object you draw forms the boundary of the filled area. Next, HPlot a point inside the object to be filled. (If it lies

on the border or outside the figure, you'll get some strange results.) Finally, use CALL 768 to fill the object with the current HCOLOR.

Fill is easy to use, and it's relocatable. If you're already using a module that occupies page 3 of memory, you can move the Fill routine. Simply BLOAD FILL to a new direction. You should save Fill so that it doesn't cross a page boundary. Once you relocate it, be sure to change the CALL statement to reflect its new area. You'll also have to move HIMEM to protect the routine. ■

Write to Edward Stammel at 16 South Delaware Street, Stamford, NY 12167.

Got a hint of your own? inCider would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

## NOTICE

### Have FUN as a League Secretary Let your Apple Computer do the work BOWL-KEEPER II

\$49.95 + \$3.00 S/H (FL residents add sales tax)

**Bowl-Keeper II** is a league secretary's Data Base Manager. All you do is enter the scores. It does all the calculations, sorts and archives all data for 100 bowlers and 50 teams for 36 weeks. Double check the re-cap sheets with Bowl-Keeper II. Full edit capability. Maintain as many Scratch or handicap leagues as you wish.

For bowlers, **Bowl-Keeper II** calculates weekly average, running average, weekly series, handicap, total pins, sorts bowlers from high to low average, sorts for high scratch and handicap game and series for each bowler, and sorts high scratch and handicap games and series for the entire league. Archives each bowler.

For teams, **Bowl-Keeper II** calculates scratch weekly series, handicap weekly series, handicap, total pins, total games, total won/lost, team average, percentage wins, sorts teams from high to low based on won/lost and total pins, sorts each team high game and series, league scratch and handicap high games and series. Archives each team.

#### BOWL-KEEPER II STANDING SHEET

\$39.95 + \$3.00 S/H (FL residents add sales tax)

**Bowl-Keeper II Standing Sheet** uses the data generated by Bowl-Keeper II and produces the standard ABC/WIBC standing sheet. Ten bowlers allowed for each team. Full edit capability. Scratch or handicap leagues. Standard, legal or continuous paper. most printers supported.

Requires Apple\* II+, IIe, IIfx with 48K of memory, one disc drive and printer  
To order send check or money order to **CLAYTON & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
**P.O. BOX 6361, Clearwater, Florida 33518**  
**C.O.D. ORDERS (813) 797-7815**

\*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Program description available on request



# EDITORS' CHOICE

## A Mystery Unfolds

# Intrigue!

A lot of interactive games come through the *inCider* offices. What makes this month's Editors' Choice stand out? With **Intrigue!** from Kination (located right here in Peterborough, New Hampshire), you skip the usual mundane, repetitive actions—like typing "GO NORTH" or "SEARCH THE CABINET"—and spend more time *interacting* with the characters and watching them react to you.

Even if you have no interest in solving the mystery, you can still have a great time trying to get a date with the gorgeous secretary, the glamorous reporter, or the naive (for lack of a better word) barmaid. And Kination hasn't forgotten female detectives, who can chat with the ambassador, the FBI director, or the mysterious private investigator Kruger.

But flirting is more than fun in *Intrigue!* It's a way to get precious information—sometimes it's the only way. You learn quickly in this game that it pays to be nice to the right people. And since there are more than 2000 different solutions to *Intrigue!*, you can never be sure who the right people are. A general rule of thumb is to be nice to everyone, but suspect everyone, too.

*Intrigue!*'s basic scenario goes something like this: Your brother Joe, himself a private investigator, is missing; you learn that Joe has been investigating a case that involves a dangerous virus that may be released by explosion into the air of Washington, D.C. Your mission, which you have no choice but to accept, is to find your brother, deactivate the device before it unleashes the crippling virus, and name the villain behind the crime.

Your investigation takes you through the streets of the nation's capital. You can stop at the Embassy, F.B.I. head-

quarters, the Bull & Bear Pub, the Hospital, the Warehouse, and other sites. The screen always displays your current location, and a map included in *The Little Black Book* accompanying the disk helps you get where you're going.

But the quality that sets *Intrigue!* apart from other games in the adventure genre is your involvement with the characters. While your goal is always to find your brother and deactivate the bomb, you can sometimes get sidetracked by the characters and forget your main objective. "I found myself more interested in getting a date with the secretary than in solving the mystery," Technical Editor Paul Statt admits. Jeanne Dietsch of Kination points out, though, that "that kind of thing is supposed to happen."

She explains that a primary concern in designing *Intrigue!* was pacing. If you take too long deciding on your next move, or if you're confused, the characters will offer a suggestion, give you a clue, or simply leave. "In other games you're left wondering what to do next. In *Intrigue!* the characters keep the game moving," Dietsch says.

Kination's concept of fast-paced action is based on the philosophy of television programming: "Interactive drama is probably more like television than any other medium. It uses small screens and works best with close, personal shots, rather than the broader vision of film. Characters develop over repeated interactions rather than a single one. An interactive drama is like a television series—combining new twists and surprises with familiarity and repetition."

What makes the theory behind interactive drama so appealing is that although it borrows some ideas from television, the audience isn't passive. You play a role in the adventure: You

can influence characters, respond to people and events, and affect the outcome of the drama.

*Intrigue!*'s graphics are enjoyable, but not terribly sophisticated. Characters are generated by animation of digitized photographs. The purpose of the animation goes beyond aesthetics, though—it plays a role in solving the mystery. You can tell whether a character is reacting favorably by his or her expression, which changes throughout the dialogue. If a conversation appears to be going well, but one of your questions causes the character to scowl, you've probably hit a nerve. In *Intrigue!*, actions sometimes speak louder than words.

*Intrigue!* offers three levels of play: beginner, intermediate, and difficult. Kination strongly recommends you play at the beginner level several times and solve the mystery at least once before you advance to intermediate. The top level is intended for people who have had the game for a couple of years and want a challenge.

Not surprisingly, though, Statt and Managing Editor Dan Muse assumed they could jump from the lowest to the highest level with no problem. "It's amazing how different the levels are. At the beginner level, a character will occasionally give you something to help with the case. At the most difficult level, nobody hands you anything," Muse notes.

Kination plans to release its next product, called *Saturday Night Disk*, this fall. The company wouldn't elaborate on the details of the program, except to say, "It's an interactive drama, but it's not a game."

*Intrigue!* is priced at \$39.95, from Kination, P.O. Box 3076, Four Winds Road, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-6720. ■



# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER\*

**50% OFF!**



## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

### VERSARECEIVABLES™ \$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

### VERSAPAYABLES™ \$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

### VERSAPAYROLL™ \$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

### VERSAINVENTORY™ \$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

### VERSALEDGER II™ \$149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

### FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

**To Order:**  
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818  
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- \* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

# COMPUTRONICS

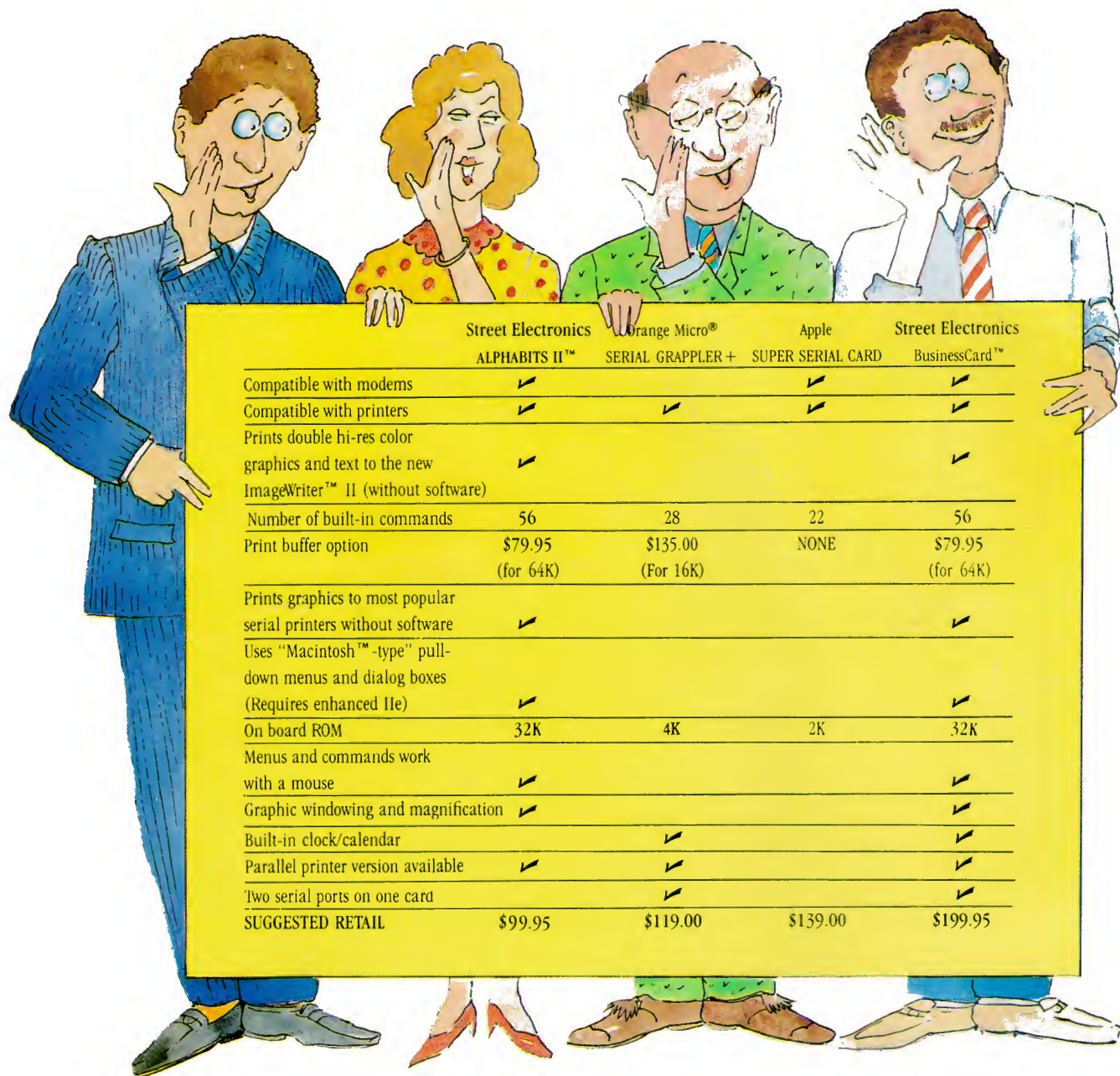
50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card.



# PSSST.

## Check this out.



	Street Electronics ALPHABITS II™	Orange Micro® SERIAL GRAPPLER +	Apple SUPER SERIAL CARD	Street Electronics BusinessCard™
Compatible with modems	✓		✓	✓
Compatible with printers	✓	✓	✓	✓
Prints double hi-res color graphics and text to the new ImageWriter™ II (without software)	✓			✓
Number of built-in commands	56	28	22	56
Print buffer option	\$79.95 (for 64K)	\$135.00 (For 16K)	NONE	\$79.95 (for 64K)
Prints graphics to most popular serial printers without software	✓			✓
Uses "Macintosh™"-type" pull-down menus and dialog boxes (Requires enhanced IIe)	✓			✓
On board ROM	32K	4K	2K	32K
Menus and commands work with a mouse	✓			✓
Graphic windowing and magnification	✓			✓
Built-in clock/calendar		✓		✓
Parallel printer version available	✓	✓		✓
Two serial ports on one card		✓		✓
SUGGESTED RETAIL	\$99.95	\$119.00	\$139.00	\$199.95

Street Electronics designed the Grappler + ® a long time ago. We decided it was time for us to set a new standard for interfacing Apple® computers and printers. We're confident that when you look at the facts you'll want to get our new AlphaBits II™ or BusinessCard.™ These "state-of-the-art" products are clearly the most cost-effective interfaces available for the Apple IIe.

Street Electronics also makes the popular Echo + and Cricket speech and music synthesizers for the IIe and IIc, and the LiveWire intelligent adaptor cable that allows you to run a parallel printer with the Apple IIc.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
ImageWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Grappler + and Orange Micro are registered trademarks of Orange Micro, Inc.

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card.

Street Electronics Corporation  
1140 Mark Avenue  
Carpinteria, California 93013  
(805) 684-4593



Pricing and product information as of January 1, 1986